

# 80 micro

*the magazine for TRS-80\* users*

OCTOBER 1985  
USA \$4.00  
CANADA \$4.50  
A CWC/I PUBLICATION

**Reviewed in This Issue:**

**DoubleDuty**

**3 Windows Programs**

**Backrest**

**Tournament Chess**

**The Business Graphics Pak**

## TIME TO BUY A HARD DISK!

**80 Tells You  
Why, Where,  
And How**

## CONQUERING INCOMPATIBILITY

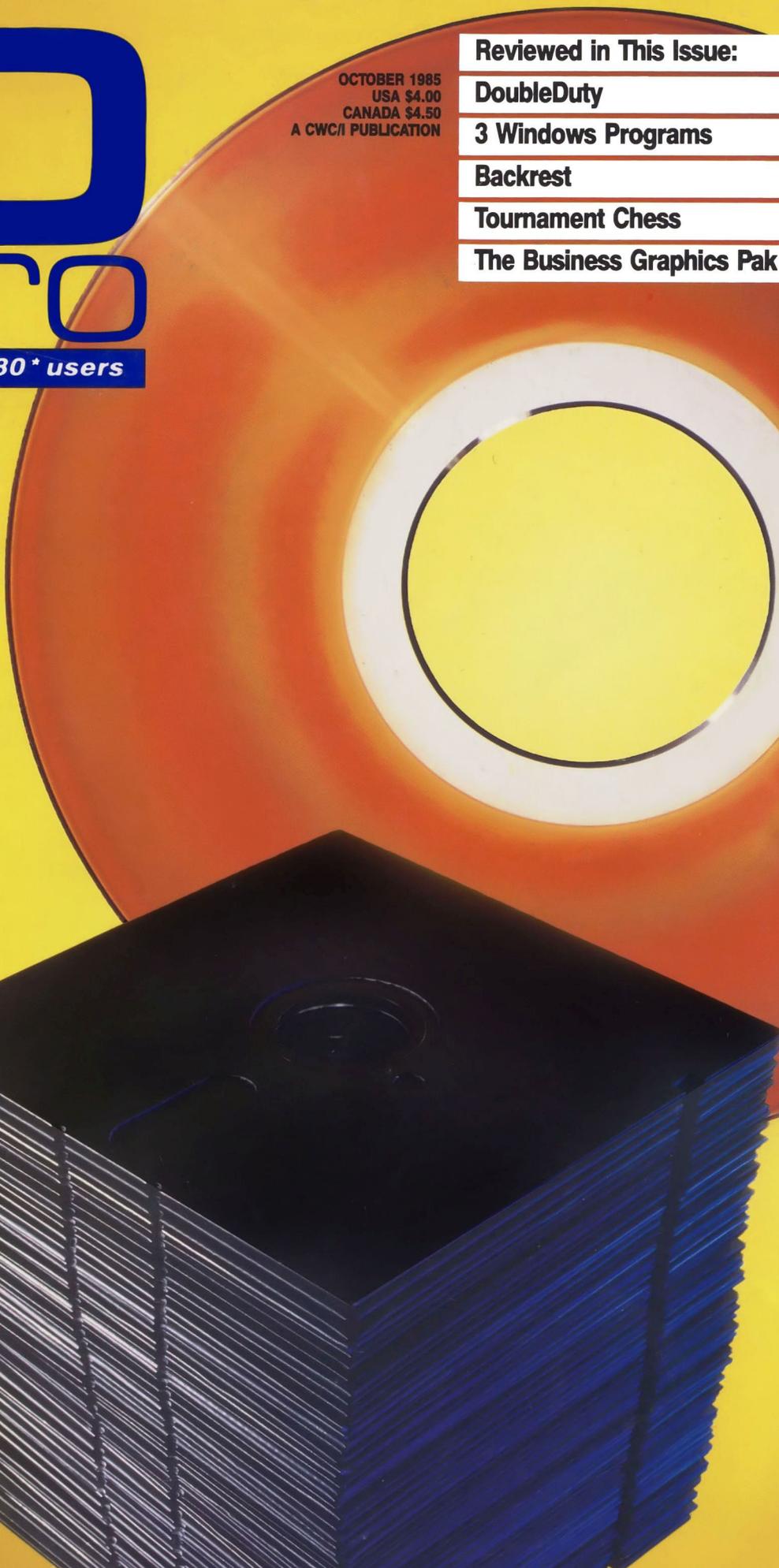
**Let Your Programs  
Share Data Files**

## SUPER UTILITY GOES MS-DOS

**Powersoft  
Takes on  
The Norton U's**

## DEAD BUT NOT GONE

**How to Restore  
Model 4 Files**

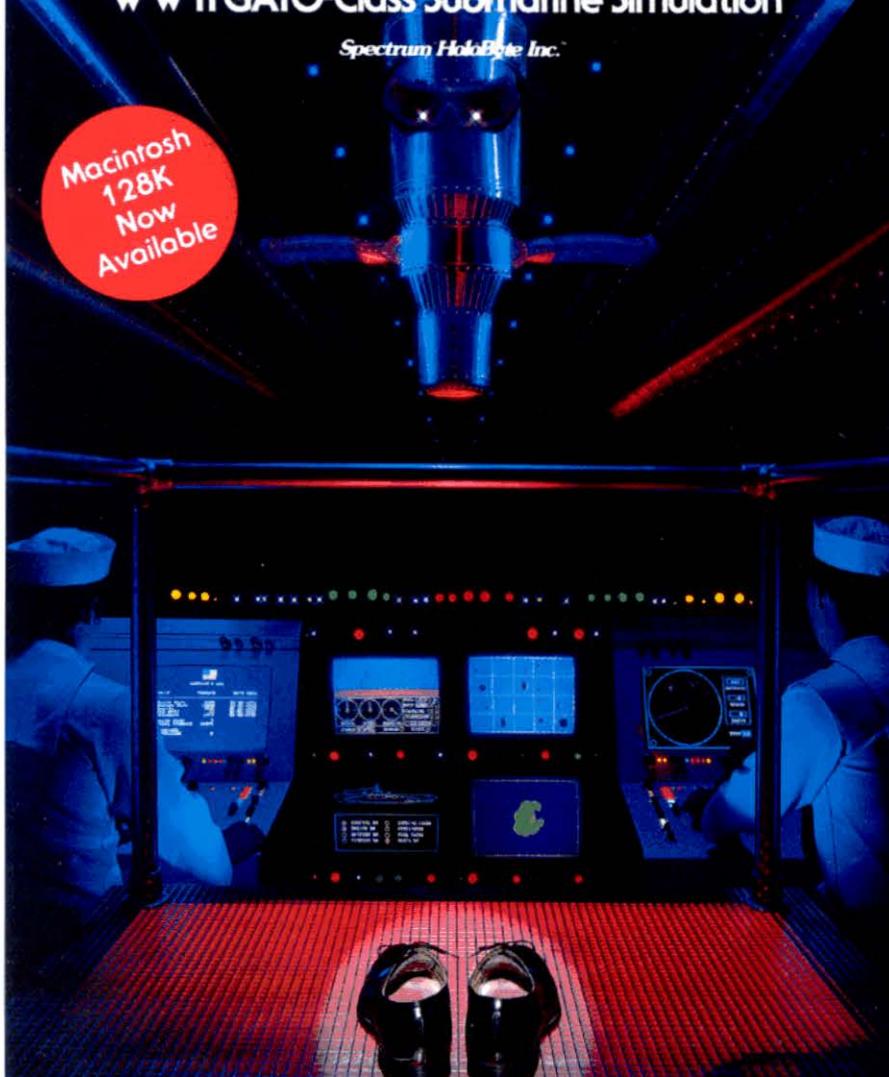


# GATO™

## WW II GATO-Class Submarine Simulation

*Spectrum HoLoByte Inc.*

Macintosh  
128K  
Now  
Available



# Now YOU step in!

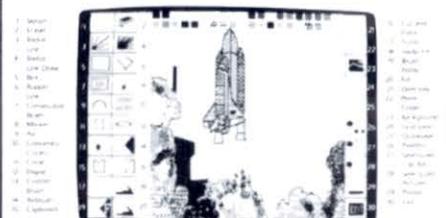
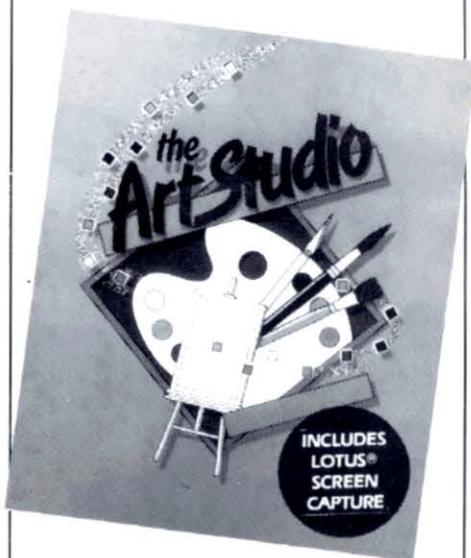


IBM PC Series (Inc. PCjr)  
128K RAM  
One Double-Sided Disk Drive  
COLOR Graphics Adapter  
Graphics Monitor  
(RGB recommended)

Apple IIe and IIc  
128K RAM  
One Single-Sided Disk Drive  
Joystick Optional  
(64K, 80 Column Cards  
available for \$179.95)

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., 1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 443-0191. Check your local computer store or wherever software products are sold. Dealer Inquiries call: (800) 621-8385 x262. Written by Paul Arlton and Ed Dawson. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

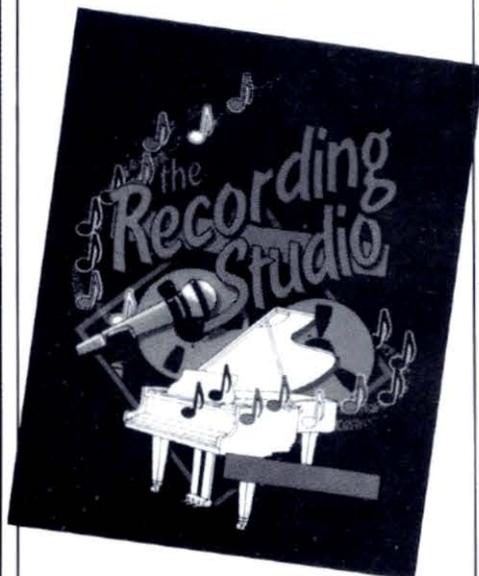
### INTRODUCING...



# \$49.95

IBM PC, PCjr, XT, AT (and compatibles), 128K RAM, One Double Sided Disk Drive, Color Graphics Adapter, Graphics Monitor, Mouse or Tablet (optional), DOS 2.0 or higher

### AND SOON TO BE RELEASED



### ANYONE CAN BE A MUSICIAN

*Spectrum HoLoByte*

Minimum Configuration for  
TANDY 1000- 256K



# Did you know?

## Only one spelling checker:

- works with both Scripsit and Superscriptsit.
- integrates with all other popular word processing programs as well.
- requires *no special document placement!* Even runs on a single drive system.
- displays its dictionary so that you can find the correct spelling of words.
- offers integrated Hyphenation Option and Grammar & Style checker.

# Electric Webster

## SPELLING CHECKER :: AUTO-HYPHENATION :: GRAMMAR CHECKER

**Displays Correct Spellings:** If you don't know the correct spelling of a word, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.

**Verifies Corrections:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.

**Hyphenates Automatically:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.

**Grammar & Style Checker:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.

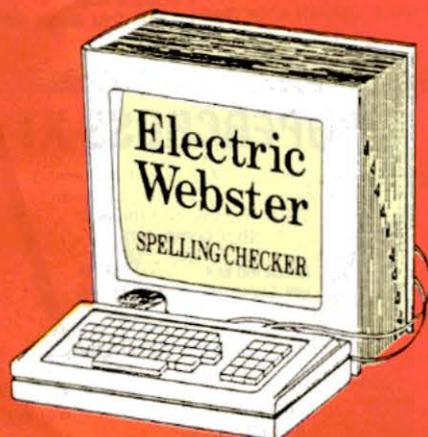
**50,000 Word Dictionary:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.

**Fast Correcting:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.

**Integrates:** with WordStar, Deskmate, Spellbinder, Volkswriter, Open Access, Allwrite, Newsprint, Lazy Writer, Superscriptsit, Scripsit, Electric Pencil, Copy Art, Powerscript, Zorlof, and LeScript (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; returns you to word processing automatically.

**When ordering, stipulate word processing program and operating system.**

**"The Cadillac"  
of spelling checkers**  
— 80 Microcomputing, 9/82



### ACCLAIMED:

"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag.* 4/83

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster..." *Creative Computing* 11/83

This dictionary is not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

Performance "Excellent"; Documentation "Good"; Ease of Use "Excellent"; Error Handling "Excellent". *Info World*, 8/82

"Electric Webster, a fantastic spelling and grammar checker" *80 Micro* 4/85

## Now see for yourself!

### Try Before You Buy:

**F**or the second straight year, 80 Micro readers have voted Electric Webster the #1 Spelling checker. Find out for yourself how accurate, fast and easy proof-reading can be. For only the \$5 cost of postage, materials and handling, we will send you a special Electric Webster demonstration disk that works just like Webster, but proofs only half the alphabet. With it, you'll get a coupon worth \$5 towards the purchase of Electric Webster.

### LOW PRICES:

TRS-80, Model 1/III or IV	\$ 89.95
w/Correcting Feature	\$149.95
Hyphenation	\$ 49.95
Grammar & Style Checker	\$ 49.95
CP/M, PC/DOS, Model 1000/2000	
Electric Webster,	
w/Correcting Feature,	\$169.95
Hyphenation, and Grammar	



Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

# Cornucopia Software

POST OFFICE BOX 6111, ALBANY, CALIFORNIA 94706, PHONE (415) 524-8098



## GREAT PROGRAMS, AND FREE SHIPPING TOO!

Our great T/Maker special continues this month, featuring almost all the software you'll ever need at a terrific price for Model 4 and 4P owners. We've also got our DOSPLUS package deal continuing, and our famous Word Processing Package of LeScript and Electric Webster. The hardest part of ordering from us is choosing which great package to get! And don't forget our regular assortment of top-quality stuff from all over. Coming next month: diskettes accidentally dropped into blocks of cement; yes folks, they're hard disks. (The JMG staff are not responsible for our President's somewhat unique sense of humour!)

### PRONTO

Specifically designed for the 128K TRS-80 Model 4/4P. Window controller program with many applications included.

Models 4/4P (List \$50.00) ..... \$46.50

### PASCAL-80

Easiest version of Pascal to learn! Editor and Compiler are already in memory. Nearly complete subset of standard PASCAL.

Models I/III (List \$79) ..... \$59.50

### PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

Public Domain Disk (specify #1 - #8) ..... Each \$9.50

Public Domain Package #1 - #4 ..... \$34.50

Public Domain Package #1 - #6 ..... \$49.50

### EDAS / PRO-CREATE

A very powerful Editor / Assembler available for Models I/III and 4. Operates under most DOSes and is now reduced in price!

Models I/III and 4 ..... \$46.50

### POWERDOT II

"The best high-resolution bit-image graphics program on the market for the TRS-80." Your screen becomes a window on your larger full-page drawing board. AUTODRAW feature for lines and circles. POWERDOT II is 100% Machine Language. (Please specify printer when ordering.)

MODELS I/III ..... \$29.50

### POWERMAIL PLUS

Very possibly the best mailing list program available for the TRS-80. Extremely advanced and yet very simple to use. Written in 100% Machine Language for the quickest operating speed. If desired, your records can easily span multiple drives. Also, you can convert existing files from many other mail systems for use with PowerMail. An exciting price break for an exciting product!

MODELS I/III or 4 ..... \$98.50

with Text Merge option ..... \$128.50

### PACKAGE DEAL!

\*\* MTERM \*\*

\*\* MSCRIPT \*\*

\*\* DOSPLUS IVa \*\*

A complete operating system has just become very affordable! This new deal offers an operating system that is much faster and easier to use than TRSDOS. Not only is DOSPLUS IVa itself very user-friendly, it also offers a built-in menu driving system, and of course, GREATLY enhanced BASIC. Other included features of DOSPLUS IVa are: Text Editor, Linker, Assembler; Directory Verification/Repair, Disk Mapping, and File & Disk Editing. As if that is not enough, you now also get MSCRIPT with your purchase of DOSPLUS IVa. That's right, one of the easiest and most convenient to use word processors goes with your purchase. Also, MTERM Smart Terminal (one of the best full featured TRS-80 terminal programs available) is included in this deal. In addition to all of the remarkable features of MTERM, it will also enable you to log on to local Bulletin Boards and tell your friends about this fantastic deal!

DOSPLUS IVa / MSCRIPT / MTERM Package Deal  
Models 4/4P (List \$329.85) ..... \$159.50

### SUPERCROSS XT

Designed specifically for transferring data and program files between TRS-80 disks and those of other computers

Models I/III or 4 ..... \$94.50  
with Convert Basic option .. \$112.50

*T/Maker*  
T.M.

• WORD PROCESSOR • SPREAD SHEET • GRAPHICS •  
• DATA BASE • & MORE!

This integrated software package for the Models 4/4P combines many functions to become one of the best software deals available for the TRS-80. Included are Word Processing, Spread Sheet Analysis (which provide a full range of mathematical functions), Relational Database Management (allows merging, multiple selection criteria, restructure of DataBase, Multiple Sorting etc.), Spelling Checker (55,000 word dictionary, correction feature, ability to create personal and professional dictionaries), Bar Chart Graphics (created directly from Spreadsheet data and supported on any printer), and finally, Data Encryption. If you are worried about learning T-Maker, worry no longer. It has excellent documentation and comes equipped with a Tutorial on the disk. Not only is it a great program, but it is also on SALE!!!

Models 4/4P (List \$299) ..... \$194.50

### LE SCRIPT

Great printer support, full Model 4 support and much more! On a 128K Model 4, you can have over 90K of text buffer for use on a single file. Model 4 features available while running in Model III mode. By far LeScript is our most popular program!

Models I/III or 4 (List \$129.95) ..... \$94.50

### WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE DEAL

LeScript and Electric Webster together!! Needless to say, these two great programs work excellently together!

W.P. Package (List \$279.90) ..... \$199.50

### ELECTRIC WEBSTER

Includes 50,000 word dictionary. Features fast checking, interactive correcting and personal dictionary expansion. (Specify computer and word processor when ordering)

Electric Webster (Models I/III or 4)  
(List \$149.95) ..... \$119.50

Grammar or Hyphenation options  
(List \$49.95) ..... Each \$38.50

## APPLICATIONS/BUSINESS

T-Maker (Model 4/4P)	\$194.50
TFC BBS	\$ 99.50
Powerdot II	\$ 29.50
POWERMAIL PLUS	\$ 98.50
POWERMAIL PLUS w/Txt Merge	\$128.50
LESCRIPT	\$ 94.50
LESCRIPT CP/M	\$149.50
LESCRIPT MS/DOS	\$149.50
ZORLOF II	\$ 49.50
MSCRIPT	\$ 54.50
LAZYWRITER	\$ 99.50
TYPEITALL	\$ 99.50
PowerScript (New Version)	\$ 34.50
PowerDriver	\$ 24.50
Electric Pencil	\$ 74.50
Electric Pencil w / Spell Check	\$139.50
CopyArt II	\$ 84.50
EDX Text Editor (Mod I/III)	\$ 24.50
TEXTPRESS	\$ 39.50
ELECTRIC WEBSTER	\$119.50
E.W. Options (each)	\$ 38.50
E.W. MS/DOS (Includes options)	\$149.50
Datagraph	\$ 69.50
Datagraph with Pie Option	\$ 98.50
Graphit	\$ 34.50
PowerDraw	\$ 34.50
Mumford's Disk Indexer	\$ 34.50
Howe's System Diagnostic	\$ 89.50
J & M's Disk Drive Analyzer - I	\$ 84.50
J & M's Disk Drive Analyzer - III	\$ 74.50
ENBASE Data Base Manager	\$ 64.50
EDIT (Models I/III)	\$ 18.50
Home Accountant (Model III)	\$ 59.50
VersaLedger II (Models I/III)	\$134.50
Versa Series (Models I/III)	each \$ 89.50
TAS's ZMAIL Mail List	\$ 24.50
Macro Typing Tutor	\$ 24.50
Lazycomm Terminal	\$ 29.50
Disk Term Terminal	\$ 59.50
MTERM Smart Terminal	\$ 59.50
DOSPLUS 3.5 (Models I/III)	\$ 59.50
DOSPLUS IVA (Model 4/4P)	\$119.50

## GAMES

SUPREME RULER PLUS	\$26.50
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	\$29.50
NUCLIEX	\$14.50
APE	\$14.50
SIFTER SHIFTER	\$ 8.50
BATTLE OF ZEIGHTY	\$ 8.50
FOREST FIRE DISPATCH	\$26.50
WARRIORS AND WARLOCKS (D&D Adv.)	\$39.50
THE ADVENTURE SYSTEM	\$34.50

## THE BOOKSHELF

ROM ROUTINES Documented	\$16.50
Model III Assembly Language	\$15.50
The C Programming Language	\$17.50
Programmer's Guide to TRSDOS 6	\$14.50
TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries	\$16.50
Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries	\$23.50
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded	\$23.50
Machine Language Disk I/O	\$23.50
The Custom TRS-80	\$23.50
How To Do It On the TRS-80	\$23.50
Basic Faster and Better	\$23.50
BFBLIB or BFBDEM Disks	each \$16.50
Basic Disk I/O	\$23.50
DFBLOAD Disk	\$23.50

## INFOCOM

<b>CUTTHROATS</b>	
An out-of-the-way Island! Shipwrecks! Sunken Treasure! and possibly a Cut-throat who would rather slit your throat than share! All this could be yours...	
Model III Only	\$34.50
"Standard Level"	Each \$34.50
PLANETFALL	WITNESS
ENCHANTER	HITCHHIKER'S
"Intermediate Level"	Each \$39.50
ZORK II	ZORK III
SORCERER	INFIDEL
"Very Difficult Level"	Each \$42.50
DEADLINE	STARCROSS
SUSPENDED	

## UTILITIES

Alcor C Compiler	\$ 84.50
Alcor Multi-Basic Compiler	\$ 84.50
Super Utility 4/4P	\$ 69.50
Super Utility 3.2	\$ 59.50
Super Utility MSDOS	\$ 69.50
Supercross XT	\$ 94.50
Supercross XT w/CnvBasic	\$112.50
Autoloader	\$ 34.50
PRONTO (Model 4/4P)	\$ 46.50
Other MISOSYS Utilities	each \$ 23.50
Edas / PRO-CREATE	\$ 46.50
DSMBLR III / PRO-DUCE	\$ 23.50
Edas/Dsmlbr Combo	\$ 67.50
DIS' n' DATA I/III	\$ 37.50
DIS' n' DATA (Model 4/4P)	\$ 46.50
TASMON Monitor (Models I/III/4)	\$ 34.50
Howe's Monitor #5	\$ 19.50
CNVBASIC (Models I/III/4)	\$ 27.50
Model 4 TOOLBELT	\$ 39.50
TOOLBOX for LDOS	\$ 39.50
TRAKCESS (Mod I)	\$ 19.50
TRAKCESS (Mod III)	\$ 24.50
PRO-ESP Utility Set (Model 4/4P)	\$ 23.50
6.2 Plus Enhancements	\$ 36.50
Impakt Utility	\$ 29.50
NEWBASIC w/Analyst	\$ 34.50
Analyst only	\$ 19.50
ALE - Assembly Language Editor	\$ 39.50
M-ZAL Macro Assembler (Model III)	\$ 79.50
Mumford's Instant Assembler	\$ 44.50
Instant Assembler (Model 4/4P)	\$ 59.50
ZEN Assembler	\$ 34.50
PASCAL 80 Compiler	\$ 69.50
PASCAL 80 for CP/M	\$ 36.50
LC / PRO-LC Compiler	\$114.50
SBE Compiler	\$ 46.50
ACCEL 3/4 Compiler	\$ 44.50
ZBASIC Compiler	\$ 79.50
HartFORTH/PRO-HartFORTH	\$ 69.50
Backrest Utility	\$ 84.50
MULTIDOS Version 1.7	\$ 79.50
MULTIDOS (Model 4/4P)	\$ 89.50

## ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOKS

### KSOFT

SUPERLOG 4	\$99.50
SUPERLOG 3 (I/III)	\$99.50
LOG (Model I)	\$44.50
LOG (Model III)	\$44.50

## MONTHLY SPOTLIGHT

### THE FRENCH CONNECTION

By far the most powerful Bulletin Board System for the TRS-80. Written in 100% Machine Language and comes with the smallLDOS operating system. Features Upload/Download, layered menus, open access or private password system, individual user modifications and much, much more!!!

#### Introductory Price

\$99.50

## CONVERSION PROGRAMS

BASIC 3 TO 4 CONVERT	
Model 4/4P ONLY (list \$49.95)	\$39.50
BASIC 4 TO 3 CONVERT	
Model I/III (list \$49.95)	\$39.50
BASIC GW CONVERT	
Model 4/4P ONLY (list \$99.95)	\$89.50

## OUR GUARANTEE:

We sell only top-quality software. If, however you are unsatisfied with a product, you may return it within 10 days (in good condition) for a refund, less \$2.50 handling charge for programs under \$50 (\$5 for programs over \$50). We also ask for a letter stating the reason for your return.

We will also beat any competitor's price by \$1.00 (same conditions as competition, ie. shipping charges etc.) if you tell us where they advertise their price.

## TO ORDER:

We accept orders by phone or mail. Specify your TRS-80 Model, exact program(s) wanted, and method of payment. We accept VISA, MasterCard, Check, and Money Orders (C.O.D. orders add \$2.50 and Gov't Purchase Orders add \$5.00). Electric Webster order please specify Word Processor. Free shipping to continental U.S. and Canada. All prices are in U.S. Funds.

## ORDERS & INFORMATION

(416) 575-3201

10 a.m. - 7 p.m. Monday to Saturday

*JMG SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL*

3235 Lockport Road  
Niagara Falls,  
N.Y. 14305

710 Upper James St.  
Hamilton, Ontario  
Canada L9C 2Z8

(416) 575-3201

# Now Dell & The New York Times<sup>®\*</sup> Crossword Puzzles Run On Your Computer.

Since Arthur Wynne ran the first crossword puzzle in a 1913 newspaper, millions of Americans have become devoted puzzle solvers. Now you can be challenged by the best crossword puzzles from either The New York Times or Dell on your personal computer.

And you can do it with all the convenience computers offer:

Ask for hints, check answers, erase, save partial puzzles and much more. Beginners can use Computer Crosswords to become accomplished puzzlers. Experts can test their skills—even match wits with friends in contests.

Each diskette comes with 30 puzzles and sells for only \$19.95. Order both for \$34.95 and save

\$5. Satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 90 days from the date of purchase. Send a check or money order to Computer Crosswords, P.O.B. 60010, San Diego, CA 92106. Add \$2.50 for postage and handling. (California residents add 6% sales tax). We will ship C.O.D., or you can charge the puzzles to your MasterCard or VISA.

**Call 800-325-1289**

California residents call 619-224-3788.

We'll deduct \$.75 from the handling charge to cover California calls.

## TONS O' PUNS

### ACROSS

- 1 - Syria's neighbor
- 5 - Don Ho's wife?
- 8 - Computer chips, for short
- 11 - Before computer's locator?
- 13 - Pay attention, with "out"
- 14 - Commodore's commodore?
- 15 - Part of ROM
- 16 - Rajah's wife
- 17 - Certain disease fighters
- 18 - Go in the water
- 19 - City in Denmark
- 21 - Type of dragon?
- 23 - Sailor's drink?
- 24 - Part of many German names
- 27 - Follows instruction path
- 31 - Computer language
- 33 - City in Bolivia
- 34 - Damon Runyon Stars?
- 39 - "Joe's"
- 40 - Smart \_\_\_\_\_
- 41 - Tectonic \_\_\_\_\_
- 43 - Civil War General
- 44 - A \_\_\_\_\_ New Year's Eve party

- 48 - The Thin Man's dog
- 50 - Of inscribed pillars
- 52 - Funny person
- 55 - Landed
- 58 - Like Goofy
- 59 - Neighborhood
- 60 - Your local TV repairman?
- 62 - I QUARTER 1
- 63 - Wreck an Irish rental car?
- 64 - Turf
- 65 - Aykroyd and Chase's old turf; abbr.
- 66 - Harem rooms

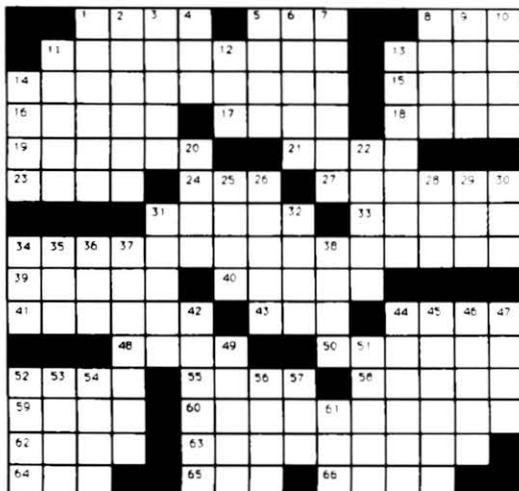
### DOWN

- 1 - Laundry worker
- 2 - Member of a governing board
- 3 - Farmer's land
- 4 - Sine \_\_\_\_\_ non \_\_\_\_\_
- 5 - "Woe \_\_\_\_\_!"
- 6 - Movers and shakers
- 7 - Adjective for a knave
- 8 - Scottish island
- 9 - Winter malady
- 10 - Type of terrier
- 11 - Meadow, in Mexico
- 12 - Average value, for short

- 13 - What the bass sings?
- 14 - Type of plane, for short
- 20 - Aspect of Civil Defense; abbr.
- 22 - Hard as \_\_\_\_\_
- 25 - U.S. hazard watchdog
- 26 - Actor MacGinnis of "Curse of the Demon"
- 28 - Type of stick
- 29 - Punch the wrong button
- 30 - Short emergency!

- 31 - Computer diet?
- 32 - Indian
- 34 - Aug. follower
- 35 - "2001" computer
- 36 - \_\_\_\_\_ glance
- 37 - How a computer user lives?
- 38 - Super programmers
- 42 - Microprocessor memories
- 44 - Classifications
- 45 - Fire and tornado
- 46 - Bolivian capital

- 47 - Greenwich Village adjective
- 49 - Actor Delon
- 51 - Helped (with "over")
- 52 - Hats
- 53 - Woody's kid
- 54 - Another part of ROM
- 56 - "\_\_\_\_\_ be a pleasure!"
- 57 - However, for short
- 61 - So that's it!



System requirements: 48k—TRS-80\* I, III, & IV; IBM\* PC or compatible (e.g., Tandy 1000\*) Apple\* II's; Commodore\*; Atari\*

Purchase the puzzles or circle the Reader Service number and we will send you the answers to this original Computer Crosswords puzzle.

## COMPUTER CROSSWORDS™

\*Registered Trade Mark

©EVOLVING TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

**PUBLISHER**  
Peter Hutchinson

**EDITOR-IN-CHIEF**  
Eric Maloney

**MANAGING EDITOR**  
Peter E. McKie

**SENIOR EDITOR**  
Penelope Hamblin

**REVIEW EDITOR**  
Ryan Davis-Wright

**COPY EDITOR**  
Trudy Nelson

**TECHNICAL EDITORS**  
Bradford N. Dixon  
Mare-Anne Jarvela  
Keith Johnson (Load 80)

Dave Rowell  
Beverly Woodbury

**EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION**  
Carole MacIoci  
Kelly DeKoning

**ASSOCIATE EDITORS**  
Hardin Brothers  
David Engelhardt  
John B. Harrell III  
Terry Kepner  
Thomas L. Quindry

### ADVERTISING SALES

**SALES MANAGER**  
William Smith

**SALES REPRESENTATIVE**  
Michael Wozmak  
1-800-441-4403

**WEST COAST OFFICE**  
1060 Marsh Road  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
415-328-3470

**SALES REPRESENTATIVE**  
Allison Walsh

**ADVERTISING COORDINATOR**  
Judy Walker

**ADVERTISING SECRETARY**  
Cathy Berry

**MARKETING/PROMOTION DIRECTOR**  
Jane Butterfield



The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in 80 Micro, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquires should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of "How to Write for 80 Micro." Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately \$50 per printed page; all rights are purchased.

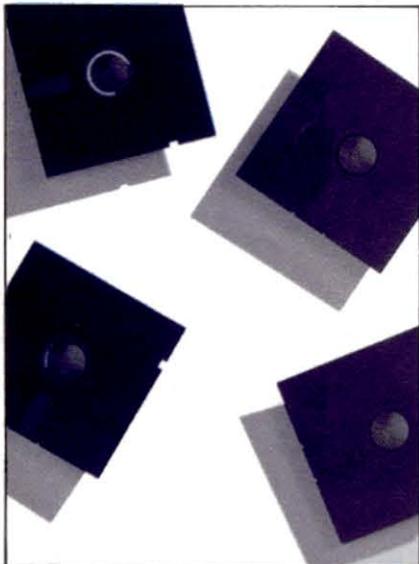
\*TRS-80, Scripfit, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

80 Micro (ISSN-0744-7868) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH, 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9563.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year, \$38 for two years, and \$53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail) please inquire. In South Africa contact 80 Micro P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to 80 Micro, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Send Canadian changes of address to 80 Micro, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N6, Canada. Return postage guaranteed.

Entire contents ©copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.



page 40



page 44



page 52

## On the Cover

- 40. **Hard Decisions** by *Vincent E. Meyer*  
What you should know before you buy a hard disk.
- 44. **Running Hard** by *Richard McGarvey*  
Why your DOS can make or break your hard disk system.
- 52. **Have Data, Will Travel** by *Dave Rowell*  
Getting software written on one computer to run on another. (Models I, III, and 4; Load 80; Models 1000, 1200, 2000, 100, and 200)
- 58. **Files from the Crypt** by *Raymond C. Boggs*  
A second chance for removed or purged files. (Model 4; Load 80)
- 88. **Utilities Included: Comparing Super U and The Norton Utilities** by *Dave Rowell*  
In search of the better MS-DOS disk zapper.

## Features

- 62. **Key Notes** by *Clifford I. Knight*  
Play variations on your Model 4's function keys with this easy-to-install filter. (Model 4; Load 80)
- 70. **Next-Generation Software** by *James W. Wood*  
Designer genes for your computer. (Models I, III, and 4; Load 80; Models 1000 and 1200)
- 76. **Patch Maker** by *Sean E.P. Robinson*  
The right way to manage patches. (Model III; Load 80)

## Departments

- |                             |                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 6. <b>Load 80 Directory</b> | 82. <b>Project 80</b>           |
| 8. <b>Mail-Order Maxims</b> | by <i>Roger C. Alford</i>       |
| by <i>Daniel Harmon</i>     | 88. <b>Dave's MS-DOS Column</b> |
| 12. <b>Side Tracks</b>      | by <i>Dave Rowell</i>           |
| by <i>Eric Maloney</i>      | 93. <b>MS-DOS New Products</b>  |
| 14. <b>Input</b>            | 96. <b>Basic Takes</b>          |
| 16. <b>Feedback Loop</b>    | by <i>Richard Ramella</i>       |
| by <i>Terry Kepner</i>      | 100. <b>The Next Step</b>       |
| 21. <b>Pulse Train</b>      | by <i>Hardin Brothers</i>       |
| by <i>Bradford N. Dixon</i> | 106. <b>Spreadsheet Beat</b>    |
| 25. <b>Reader Forum</b>     | by <i>R. E. Reinecke</i>        |
| 31. <b>Reviews</b>          | 111. <b>Express Checkouts</b>   |
| The Business Graphics       | Total Learning System           |
| Analysis Pak                | <i>Learning Basic for the</i>   |
| Windowpad, Intercalc,       | <i>Tandy 1000/2000</i>          |
| Interpreter                 | <i>T/Maker 4.03</i>             |
| Backrest                    | MLink Data Communica-           |
| DoubleDuty                  | tions System                    |
| Tournament Chess,           | 112. <b>Tidbit #28</b>          |
| Chess Classics              | 122. <b>New Products</b>        |
| The Home Health             |                                 |
| Guide for Children          |                                 |

# LOAD 80

**L**oad 80 gathers together selected programs from this issue of *80 Micro* and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on tape or disk, and runs on the Models, I, III, and 4.

Using Load 80 is simple. If you own a tape system, load the Load 80 tape as per the instructions provided. If you own a Model I or III disk system, you boot the Load 80 disk and transfer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to simple on-screen directions. If you own a

Model 4, copy the Model 4 programs from the Load 80 disk to your TRSDOS 6.X disk using the COPY command.

Not all programs will run on your system. Some Model III programs, for instance, will run on the Model 4 in the Model III mode, but not in the Model 4 mode. You should check the system requirements box that accompanies the article to find out what system configuration individual programs require.

If you have any questions about the programs, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471. Yearly subscriptions to Load 80 are \$199.97 for disk, or \$99.97 for cassette. Individual loaders are available on disk for \$21.47 or on cassette for \$11.47, including postage. To place a subscription order, or to ask questions about your subscription, please call us toll free at 1-800-343-0728 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Or, you can write to Load 80, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

## Directory

### Restore

Article: Files from the Crypt (p. 58).

System: Model 4, 64K RAM  
ALDS editor/assembler.

Retrieve killed files.

Language: Assembly.

Cassette filespec: RESTOR (object code).

Disk filespecs: RESTORE/SRC (source code), RESTORE/CMD (object code).

### Filter

Article: Key Notes (p. 62).

System: Model 4, 64K RAM,  
ALDS editor/assembler.

Function key filter.

Language: Assembly.

Cassette filespec: PF (object code).

Disk filespecs: PF/SRC (source code), PF/FLT (object code).

### Genetics

Article: Next-Generation Software (p. 70).

System: Models I and III, 16K RAM cassette, 32K RAM disk;  
Model 4, 64K RAM.

Recreate genetic experiments.

Language: Basic.

Cassette filespecs: B, C.

Disk filespecs: GENETICS/BAS,  
GENETIC4/BAS.

### Patcher

Article: Patch Maker (p. 76).

System: Model III, 32K RAM.

A patches management program.

Language: Disk Basic.

Cassette filespec: D.

Disk filespec: PATCHER/BAS.

### File Chop

Article: The Next Step (p. 100).

System: Model 4/4P, TRSDOS  
6.2, EDAS editor/assembler.

Condense random-access files.

Languages: Disk Basic, Assembly.

Cassette filespecs: CHOP (object code), E.

Disk filespecs: CHOP/SRC (source code), CHOP/CMD (object code),

FILECHOP/BAS.

### Taxes

Article: Spreadsheet Beat (p. 106).

System: Model 4, 64K RAM, Multiplan.

Track expenses and estimate federal income tax.

Disk filespecs: TAXEST85/MP,  
TRAVEL85/MP, TAXDED85/MP.

### Diskbug

System: Model III, 32K RAM,  
TRSDOS 1.3.

Disk debugging utility.

Language: Assembly.

Cassette filespecs: DKSBUG (object code), CHART (object code),  
LOCATE (object code).

Disk filespecs: DSKBUG/CMD (object code), LOCATE/CMD (object code),  
CHART/CMD (object code).

ART DIRECTOR  
Beth Krommes  
PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR  
Dion Owens/Kanner  
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT  
Janet Brown  
AD/GRAPHICS PRODUCTION  
Gary Ciocci

GRAPHIC SERVICES MANAGER  
Dennis Christensen  
MANUFACTURING MANAGER  
Susan Gross  
FILM PREPARATION SUPERVISOR  
Robert M. Villeneuve  
TYPESETTING SUPERVISOR  
Linda P. Canale

CHAIRMAN  
James S. Povec  
PRESIDENT  
Debra Wetherbee  
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE  
Roger Murphy  
ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER  
Matt Smith  
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE  
Dominique Smith  
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION  
William P. Howard  
CIRCULATION MANAGER  
Frank Smith  
DIRECT AND NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER  
Raino Wirein  
1-800-343-0728  
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES  
AND COLLECTION  
William M. Boyer  
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR  
Christine Destrempes  
FOUNDER  
Wayne Green

### Cover photograph by White/Packert Photography

*80 Micro* is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World*, *Macworld* and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark*, *PC World* and *Run/Commodore*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique*; Golden (Apple) and OPC (IBM), and *Distributive*; Germany's *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerwelt*, *PC Welt*, *SoftwareMarkt*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business*, *Run* and *Apple's*, Italy's *Computerworld Italia*, and *PC Magazine*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; The Netherlands' *Computerworld Benelux* and *PC World Benelux*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge*, *PC WORLD* and *Run (Commodore)*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana*, *Microsistemas/PC World*, *Commodore World*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, and *Svenska PC*; the UK's *Computer Management*, *Computer News*, *PC Business World*, and *Computer Business Europe*; Venezuela's *Computerworld Venezuela*; the U.S.' *Computerworld*, *HOT CoCo*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *MacWorld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine*, *Focus Publications*, *On Communications*, and *80 Micro*.

**Problems with Subscriptions:** Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

**Problems with Load 80 Circulation:** Address correspondence to Load 80, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

**Problems with Advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *80 Micro*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.

**Change of Address:** Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

**Microfilm:** This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International, United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

**Dealers:** Contact Raino Wirein, Retail Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

# DiskCount Data

WHERE  
QUALITY PROGRAMS  
MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W. 15th • SUITE 612 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268

All MOD III programs specified in this ad will run on the Model 4 (in the MOD III mode).

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!**

**ELECTRIC WEBSTER**  
WITH CORRECTING FEATURE  
LIST 149.95 SALE 119.95  
HYPHENATION OPTION ..... 38.95  
GRAMMAR & STYLE ..... 38.95

**WINDOWS ON MOD 4**  
NOW PRO-NTD FROM MISOSYS ALLOWS MODEL 4 USERS TO CREATE AND USE WINDOW OVERLAYS ON THE MOD 4 SCREEN AT THE TOUCH OF A SINGLE KEY. COMES COMPLETE WITH THE WINDOWING UTILITY, ROTATING INDEX FILE, ADDRESS FILE, APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER, CALENDAR, 2 CALCULATORS, CARD FILER, NOTEPAD, PHONE LIST & AUTO DIALER, AND A MINI TERMINAL. A TRULY INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE SET FOR ONLY ..... \$54.95  
Requires 128K MOD 4 & TRSDOS 6.2

**APPLICATIONS**

- Macro Typing Tutor I/III/4 ..... 39.95
- ST-80 III ..... 69.95
- Miracle 1000/1200 ..... 279.00
- Survey Analyst ..... 195.00
- Masterdirectory Mod III ..... 29.95
- Superdirectory Mod I/III ..... 44.95
- Datagraph I/III/4/Max ..... 69.50
- Datagraph Pie Chart Option ..... 29.95
- The Basic Checkbook I/III ..... 64.95
- Mterm I/III/4 ..... 59.50
- Mterm MSDOS 1000/1200 ..... 74.95
- Loan Amortization III ..... 29.95
- PowerMail Plus I/III/4 ..... 94.95
- Text-Merge for PowerMail ..... 49.95
- PowerMail w/Text-Merge ..... 124.95
- The Home Accountant III ..... 62.50
- Inventory Control/ICS Pro ..... 148.00
- ICS/PRO 1000 & 1200 ..... 300.00
- Ultraterm I/III ..... 44.95
- Ultraterm 2.0 w/auto-logout ..... 59.95
- SPS Statistical Analysis Mod I ..... 150.00
- SPS as above for Mod III inquire
- Modem-80 I/III ..... 39.95
- Modem-80 4/4P ..... 79.95

**BBS-80 ONLY 74.95**

A COMPLETE SYSTEM AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF SIMILAR SYSTEMS. MOD I OR III SPECIFY.

**BBS-PC SALE 150.00**

Reduced from 225.00  
THE MOST INCREDIBLE BBS SYSTEM WE'VE SEEN. UP TO 8 DIFFERENT BBS IN ONE. CALL FOR MORE DETAILS. ALL COMPATIBLE PC'S. 1000/1200 2000 VERS. AVAIL.

**INFOCOM GAMES**

- PLANETFALL • ENCHANTER • WITNESS • MOD III ..... 34.95
- ZORK II • ZORK III • INFIDEL • SORCERER • MOD III ..... 39.95
- DEADLINE • STARCROSS • SUSPENDED • MOD III ..... 44.95
- THE NEW HITCHHIKERS GUIDE • OR SEASTALKER • MOD III ..... 34.95

**SCHOOL UTILITY AND EDUCATIONAL**

- Mostly Basic Educational Tape ..... 14.99
- Time Dungeon U.S. History Tape ..... 19.95
- Time Dungeon World History Tape ..... 19.95
- Test Question Data Bank ..... 49.95
- Test Generator/Drill ..... 34.95
- Football Scouting ..... 49.95
- Basketball Statistics ..... 39.95
- Baseball Statistics ..... 39.95
- Computer SAT III-1000-1200 ..... 79.95

**GRAPHIC GAMES AND SIMULATIONS**

- Voyage of the Valkyrie I/III ..... 29.95
- Voyage of the Valkyrie Tape ..... 19.95
- Meltdown (Nuclear Powerplant) ..... 19.95
- Gamepak-3 (Funface, Match, etc.) ..... 29.95
- Pro-Pix NFL Version ..... 29.95

**THE FBN GENERAL LEDGER**  
Absolutely the finest G/L on the market MOD III.  
RETAIL \$300.00 NOW 149.95

**INFOSCAN** ONLY 44.95  
By MICRO MINING  
An Excellent Screen Oriented Key-Word Data Base

This super fast reference utility can be used to organize, store and retrieve any type of information that is useful to you. It combines the features of a word processor, data base manager and information retrieval and display utility. Design your own screen form and fill in the information. Enter the large or small display window may be used, and different forms and information can be in the same file. Information is retrieved using the impressive, visual key scan bracket. Completely machine language. Infoscan will display any record in less than 1 second. Complete error trapping a built in leaving Infoscan very simple to operate. Completely menu driven. Infoscan uses a "display window" theme for menus, keyword lists, displayed data and program status. Truly an outstanding program for information management.  
MOD I/II

**BOOKS, WALL CHARTS & MISC**

- Inside Super Utility (new issue) ..... 17.95
- Super Utility Tech Manual 3.x ..... 13.95
- TRS-80 Encyclopedia I/III/4 ..... 19.95
- TRS-80/Z-80 Assembly Library ..... 31.95
- TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries ..... 19.95
- The Custom TRS-80 & Other Myst ..... 26.95
- Microsoft Basic Decoded ..... 26.95
- Machine Language Disk I/O ..... 26.95
- Basic Disk I/O & Other Myst ..... 26.95
- How To Do It On The TRS-80 ..... 26.95
- TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mys ..... 26.95
- Basic Faster & Better ..... 26.95
- BFB Library Disk I/III ..... 16.95
- BFB Demo Disk I/III ..... 16.95
- TRSDOS 6/LDOS Programmers Guide ..... 14.95
- Green Screens I/III/4/4P ..... 16.95
- Diskettes SSDD 10 in Plastic Bx. .... 15.00
- Volt Guard Surge Protector ..... 39.95
- Profile 3+ Commands Wall Chart\* ..... 4.00
- Visicalc Commands Wall Chart\* ..... 4.00
- Superscript Wall Chart\* ..... 4.00
- Model III Basic Wall Chart\* ..... 4.00
- Model 4 Basic Wall Chart\* ..... 4.00
- Model 4 by Jack (User Guide) ..... 9.95
- \*Charts not shipped as separate order

- Green Screens I/III/4/4P ..... 16.95
- Diskettes SSDD 10 in Plastic Bx. .... 15.00
- Volt Guard Surge Protector ..... 39.95
- Profile 3+ Commands Wall Chart\* ..... 4.00
- Visicalc Commands Wall Chart\* ..... 4.00
- Superscript Wall Chart\* ..... 4.00
- Model III Basic Wall Chart\* ..... 4.00
- Model 4 Basic Wall Chart\* ..... 4.00
- Model 4 by Jack (User Guide) ..... 9.95
- \*Charts not shipped as separate order

**WORD PROCESSORS & PRINTER DRIVERS**

- Lazy Writer I/III/4 ..... 119.95
- Lazy Font I/III/4 ..... 44.95
- M-Script I/III/4 ..... 53.50
- M-Script 1000/1200 MSDOS ..... 74.95
- LeScript I/III/4/Max ..... 104.95
- LeScript MSDOS-1000-1200 ..... 179.95
- Clean Slate I/III ..... 49.95
- Electric Webster (specify) ..... 119.95
- Grammar & Style (specify) ..... 38.95
- Hyphenation Opt. (specify) ..... 38.95
- PowerDriver-E Epson I/III/4 ..... 29.95
- PowerDriver-P Prowriter I/III/4 ..... 29.95
- PowerDriver-S Starwriter I/III/4 ..... 29.95
- PowerDriver-O Okidata 92 I/III/4 ..... 29.95
- PowerDriver-FX (FX/RX) I/III/4 ..... 29.95
- Epson Driver Compiler ..... 29.95
- PowerScript for Scripsit I/III/4 ..... 34.95

NOTE: If your printer driver is not listed, call, we have more.

**\$100 FREE SPECIALS \$200**

Order over \$100.00 and select one of the following ABSOLUTELY FREE. Order over \$200.00 and you may select any two items: 80 Micro's 465 page Review Guide • Voyage of the Valkyrie • Meltdown • The Rest of 80 250 page Book • Superkeys Mod III • The Green Window CRT Screen • Varkeep & Screenpacker Plus • Master Directory Mod III • Agri-Calc Feeder Pig Module •

**UTILITIES**

- FAST/CMD Run Mod III TRSDOS 1.3 Programs on Mod 4 at high speed ..... 29.95
- J&M Memory Minder I ..... 84.95
- J&M Memory Minder III/4 ..... 74.95
- TextPress I/III (ASCII Comp.) ..... 49.95
- Ale Editor/Assembler I/III ..... 38.95
- The Toolbox for LDOS ..... 44.95
- LC Compiler/EDAS I/III or 4 ..... 124.95
- ALCOR C Complete System ..... 83.95
- ALCOR Multi-Basic Compiler ..... 83.95
- AOS Superkeys Key Macros Mod III/35.00
- 6.2 Plus. (Enhance TRSDOS 6.2) ..... 36.95
- The Toolbelt Mod 4 ..... 44.95
- AOS Utils #1 Varkeep/Scrnprk ..... 49.95
- Impakt for Basic I/III ..... 34.95
- Pro-Cess Mod 4 ..... 24.95
- Pro-Create Mod 4 ..... 74.95
- Pro-Cure Mod ..... 39.95
- Pro-Duce Mod 4 ..... 24.95
- Pro-Pads Mod 4 ..... 39.95
- Pro-LC Mod 4 ..... 124.95
- Pro-Zcat Mod 4 ..... 24.95
- Enigma Encryption Utility ..... 34.95
- Basic-S Compiler System ..... 34.95
- M-ZAL Release 3 Mod I/III ..... 74.95
- Zues Editor/Assembler I/III/4 ..... 74.95
- Master Mechanics Set for LDOS ..... 24.99
- E-Basic (specify DOS) ..... 49.95
- System Diagnostic I/III/4 ..... 89.99
- ConvBasic/Cmd I/III/4 ..... 29.95
- Hypercross/XT 2.0 ..... 93.95
- Trashman ..... 32.50
- Faster ..... 22.95
- RPM ..... 21.50
- DSMBLR III I/III ..... 24.95
- Accel 3/4 Basic Compiler I/III ..... 94.95
- Monitor 5 I/III/4 ..... 22.95
- Hyperzap Disk Utility I/III/4 ..... 49.95
- Superdos enhance TRSDOS 1.3 ..... 29.95
- Z-Basic Compiler ..... 79.50

**GRAPHICS**

- Powerdraw I/III ..... 34.95
- Graphit (Line Graphing) ..... 34.95
- AOS Utils. Screenpacker Plus ..... 49.95
- PowerDot II I/III Spec. Printer ..... 54.95
- Datagraph ..... 69.50
- Lazy Font I/III/4 Spec. Printer ..... 44.95

**SUPER UTILITY PLUS** By POWERSOFT **SALE**  
VOTED AS THE OUTSTANDING UTILITY BY 80-MICRO READERS

PROTECTED MEDIA  
VER 3.2 MOD I/III ..... 62.50  
VER 4/4P MOD 4/4P ..... 69.95

OR THE ALL NEW  
**SUPER UTILITY MSDOS**  
INTRODUCTORY PRICE  
ONLY \$79.95

**OPERATING SYSTEMS**

- CP/M 2.2 Montezuma Mod 4 ..... 159.95
- R-Shack HD Driver for CP/M 2.2 ..... 30.00
- Dosplus 4A With M-ZAL ..... 114.95
- Dosplus 3.5 I/III ..... 54.95
- Dosplus 3.3 Mod I S or DD ..... 29.95
- Multidos 1.7 I/III ..... 79.00
- Multidos 80/64 (Mod 4) ..... 89.95

**TRSDOS-MSDOS-CPM**

- CONVERSION UTILITIES**
- SUPERCROSS/XT ..... 93.95
  - W/CONVBASIC ..... 109.95
  - HYPERCROSS/XT 2.0 ..... 93.95
  - HYPERCROSS/XT 1.8 ..... 79.95
- THESE UTILITIES ARE A MUST FOR CONVERTING TRSDOS TYPE PROGRAMS TO YOUR MSDOS OR CPM COMPUTER. ALL MENU DRIVEN, THEY DO THE COMPLETE CONVERSION ON YOUR TRS-80. MOD 1 NEEDS DOUBLE DENSITY. THE CONVBASIC IS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR \$29.95.  
Specify MOD IDD, MOD III, MOD 4

**TRS-80 ENCYCLOPEDIAS**

- FULL 10 VOLUME SETS
- |            | RETAIL | SALE  |
|------------|--------|-------|
| Hard Cover | 199.50 | 79.99 |
| Soft Cover | 109.50 | 39.99 |
- Get these collector's sets while quantities last.

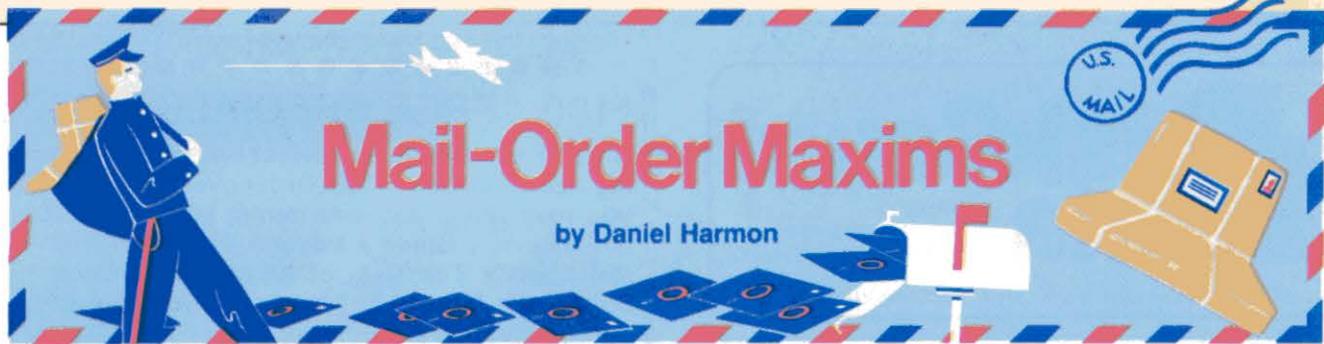
**MSDOS SOFTWARE**

Call us for all of your MSDOS software needs. IBM-PC, TANDY 1200/1000, Leading Edge PC, etc. We have thousands of programs available at great prices.

**DiskCount Data** 214-680-8268  
Monday - Friday 10:00 to 8:00 CST  
Saturday 10:00 to 5:00 • Closed Wednesdays

Send Cash, Check or Money Order. Please add \$3.00 for UPS Shipping or \$4.00 for US Postage & Insurance. COD's send an additional \$3.00 COD fee. All COD's will require cash or certified upon delivery. Foreign orders are welcome. All shipping charges assumed by purchaser. When ordering by mail, please specify computer model number. Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To:  
DISKCOUNT DATA, 2701-C WEST 15th, SUITE 612, PLANO, TX 75075

MasterCard and VISA Cheerfully Accepted



## Guidelines to making successful mail-order purchases.

**M**ail-order business is as American as apple pie, but you might encounter problems not found in over-the-counter merchandising. Apart from the obvious fact that you can't examine a product until it arrives, you might receive goods flawed because of negligent manufacture, inspection, or handling. And if you find yourself slighted, accidentally or maliciously, you have to contend with a stranger hundreds of miles away in a different legal jurisdiction.

That doesn't mean you should shun the mails. A shrewd buyer can take steps before ordering and after delivery to ensure satisfaction. And the mail-order branch of the microcomputer industry does lie within reach of our system of justice.

Under the Uniform Commercial Code, a buyer can reject a product "within a reasonable time" if, after usage, it evidences a breach of warranty. What's a reasonable time? That would be up to a court to decide. Just make sure you bring any problem to the seller's attention as soon as you discover it.

### An Ounce of Prevention

First, you should follow these steps when you order a product by mail:

- Read the advertisement's fine print and know exactly what you're buying. If you can't find details you want in the ad; if some of the published information seems unclear, contradictory, or wrong; or if you don't understand the meaning of a disclaimer, phone or write the seller for clarification before placing your order.
- Ask in advance about the seller's return policies. Some houses charge "re-stocking" fees; some require that the buyer pay return postage.
- Never send a cash payment by mail.
- When your order arrives, save all boxes, wrappings, instructions, and other papers until you're sure the product is OK. If it was damaged or lost in transit, carriers usually will make amends. United Parcel Service, for example, either sends someone to check the package or returns it to the shipper at no cost to you. If the U.S. Postal Service handled the shipment, you can lodge a complaint with your local post office or contact Consumer Advocate, U.S. Postal Service, Washington, DC 20260.

● Never return a damaged product without communicating with the seller first. True, you might save time by returning it immediately, and you might receive a replacement or refund by return mail, but you could also create complications for yourself.

### How to Complain Effectively

What happens when you've paid your money, taken delivery, and you wind up with shoddy merchandise or an item you don't want? What happens if you send in your check and the days turn to weeks, the weeks to months, and still you receive nothing?

You're not at the seller's mercy; you do have recourses. But before you take action, remember that it's most unlikely that you're dealing with a crook. The U.S. Office of Consumer Affairs estimates that consumers resolve 88 percent of their problems simply by contacting the seller or the seller's supervisor. Mail-order merchants generally aren't out to steal people's money, they're out to do business.

If you do run into a problem, you should first write a letter to the company's president or consumer contact. Your letter should include the dates you ordered and received the item and identify the product by model name/number and serial number. Detail the problem and ask for the form of satisfaction you deem appropriate: replacement, refund, or substitution. Attach copies, not originals, of the advertisement that attracted you and of receipts, warranties, canceled checks, or other pertinent documents.

Bear in mind that it won't hurt, and might help, to squelch your irritation and keep the letter's tone friendly. The person you're writing probably isn't the person who caused your woes, but one who can expedite a remedy.

Unless the seller specified that delivery might take longer, the law requires that vendors deliver merchandise within 30 days of the order. If a company fails to deliver within the allotted time, you have the right to cancel your order at no cost. If you exercise that right, the seller has seven days to refund your money or credit it to your charge account.

Note that when you negotiate mail-order problems, the last thing you should do is threaten to "turn the matter over to my lawyer." Hiring a lawyer should be your final resort. Lawyer's fees aren't cheap, and winning your case won't necessarily exempt you from having to pay costs.

Keep copies of all correspondence to and from the seller.

Wait three weeks. If the matter isn't settled, try a second letter, repeating your complaint and declaring that if you don't get immediate satisfaction, you'll notify the deputy chief postal inspector in the vendor's home region.

For the vendor, this now becomes serious business. The U.S. Postal Service has a nationwide law enforcement arm authorized to investigate mail fraud. The Postal Service can cut off mail deliveries to a vendor's address. If the Postal Service convicts a seller of mail fraud, he could face a stiff fine and possibly jail.

The government is most likely to launch a full investigation when it receives numerous complaints against a seller. Moral: Don't hesitate to report a truly serious problem. If you're really up against an unscrupulous dealer, yours could be the complaint that brings Uncle Sam into the action.

Other consumer defenders include the Mail Order Action Line of the Direct Marketing Association (6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017). This commercial trade association follows up complaints by contacting vendors. It has no power of enforcement, though.

Better Business Bureaus and state or local consumer protection offices might be able to help you, but it can be confusing to find the right place to make your particular complaint. The U.S. Office of Consumer Affairs' *Consumer Resource Handbook* lists the appropriate agencies. You can get a free copy by writing to Handbook, Consumer Information Center, Pueblo, CO 81009.

Finally, if you're having a problem with an 80 Micro advertiser, you might want to send a copy of your complaint to 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■

Daniel E. Harmon is the managing editor of *The Lawyer's PC newsletter*, P.O. Box 1108, Lexington, SC 29072.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
**80 MICRO**  
**JUNE, 1985**  
 Easy to use: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
 Good fonts: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
 Big font:  
 Does the job: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**CAMEO**

ROMAN

Nostalgia

LOMBARDIAN

Pump

celtic

Playbill



OUTLINE

Pretorian

CHAINED

SHADOW

Chancery Medium

POKER

HANUKAH

BACKLITE  
 BUCKLE

Rotunda

REVBAN

Calligraphy

Old English

INCISED TRAJAN

BELLS

CITY

Mini Cubes

Small Boldface

XMAS

USA

CLIMBING

Small Bold Italics

MOON LITE

PRINT BROWN

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

DOTWRITER printed these on an Epson MX-80.

# See What You Can Do With DOTWRITER!

**D**OTWRITER lets you create spectacular, eye-catching signs, invitations, letterheads, large sideways banners, catalogs, or even books. It is just what you need to turn your dot-matrix printer into a versatile typesetting machine. And it is available for your TRS-80 Model 4/4P (yes, in native mode), as well as for the Models I and III.

## WHAT IS DOTWRITER?

**D**OTWRITER uses the "bit-image" graphics of your printer to produce the kinds of stunning results shown inside the box. It is a full-function text printing program, so you can inter-mix different character sets, do centering, paragraphs, pagination, magnification, draw horizontal and vertical lines, reversals (black on white), and even print right-justified proportional text.

DOTWRITER includes the printing program, complete documentation, and fourteen useful typefaces (60 to 90 characters per typeface). We will include the 170-page Letterset Reference summary at half-price (\$10.00) with your order.

To use DOTWRITER, just write your text with any popular TRS-80 Word Processor (such as ALLWRITE or

SuperScripsit), add the necessary formatting commands, and DOTWRITER will do the rest.

36 more letter-set disks are available separately. Each has 3-12 complete typefaces. The disks costs less than \$25 each and you may purchase them at any time.



## SIDWAYS SPREADSHEETS

**I**f your VisiCalc spreadsheets are too wide for your printer, our "LONGVIEW" option may be just what you need. It is an add-on that turns spreadsheets sideways so that DOTWRITER can print them down the page instead of across. LONGVIEW comes with three additional fonts.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

DOTWRITER needs a TRS-80 I, III, 4 or 4P with 2 disk drives and 48K of memory. Separate versions of DOTWRITER support EPSON MX-80 with Graftrax, MX-100 with Graftrax-Plus, and FX, IX, RX; C. ITOH 8510/1550; MICROLINE 84-2/92/93; RADIO SHACK DMP 110-2100/CGP-220; GEMINI 10X/15X and other STAR printers.

We printed our samples on an Epson; sizes may vary on other printers. Many of the fonts shown above are available at extra cost.

**S**end for free print samples! We've only shown you a few of the 240 DOTWRITER fonts. For the best in TRS-80 graphics printing, we suggest you order DOTWRITER today, toll-free.

<b>Please specify Printer and Computer when ordering.</b>	
DOTWRITER	\$99.95
LONGVIEW	29.95
Additional Letterset disks (3-12 fonts/disk)	24.95
	3 for 49.95
Letterset Reference Book	20.00
<b>FREE bonus disk with two Banner fonts when you order DOTWRITER!</b>	

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE  
 (800) 824-7888, oper. 422

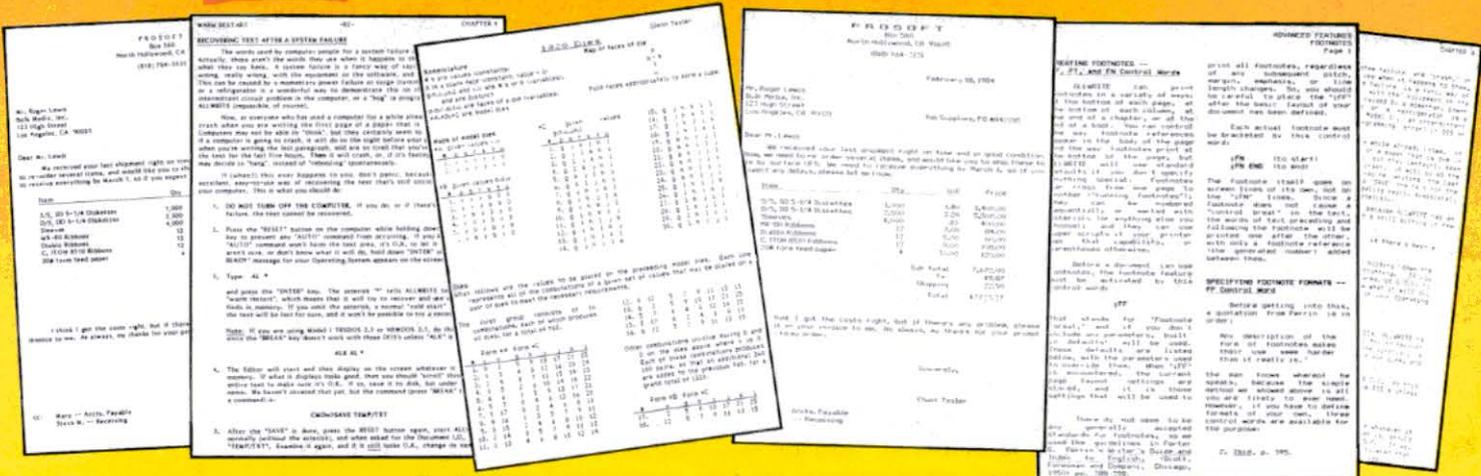
**PROSOFT**

Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603  
 (818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada. Sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day.

# ALLWRITE!

## The Premier Word Processor for Your TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4



These were printed by ALLWRITE; shown 20% actual size.

**W**e are proud to offer you the one Word Processor that will satisfy all your writing needs: ALLWRITE. It sets new standards for text editing and printing, and will give new life to your TRS-80. Let us tell you why...

In an attempt to push the public into expensive 16-bit computers, many manufacturers have been saying that the TRS-80 is obsolete. The truth is that the software, not the hardware, makes the difference. And the best word processor of all is now available *only* on the humble TRS-80, not on those expensive 16-bit machines!

**A**LLWRITE will save you time and let you produce the highest-quality, most professional-looking letters, term papers, and reports available on a micro-computer.

### Allwrite Can Save You Time!

Reads a 25,000 character file (10 printed pages) from disk in SIX SECONDS... does a global search-and-replace in FOUR SECONDS... outruns even the fastest popular micro-printer.

### ALLWRITE'S Screen Handling Makes Word Processing Easier Than Ever

Change text width at any time; wide lines shift left and right as you type. ALLWRITE preserves double-blanks between sentences, uses the entire screen for text, and displays a complete Status Screen at the touch of a key. Scroll by line, partial screen, full screen, to top or end of file, or to any marked point. Move cursor by character, word, tab, line, or screen.

**Y**ou can set and change on-screen tabs and store them on disk. The print-time tabbing features are incredibly versatile: they allow left, right, and centered tabs, and even line up your decimal points.

ALLWRITE shows you where you forgot to turn off underlining, boldface, italics, or double-width. Special on-screen Preview feature shows page breaks and page layouts... including underlining and boldface. In "Summary" mode, ALLWRITE quickly flags formatting errors

without wasting time printing all the text. These standard features make document preparation faster and easier than ever!

### State-Of-The-Art File Handling

There is no upper-limit on document size with ALLWRITE, because it chains files *backwards* as well as forwards, even across diskettes. Switch from one chained file to another in less than six seconds by pressing two keys. Select portions of other files for inclusion at print time... great for stock paragraphs.

**A**LLWRITE salvages text from bad disks! If a sector goes bad, you won't lose the entire file, because it

### TAKES FULL ADVANTAGE OF YOUR MODEL 4.

The model 4 version of ALLWRITE uses the entire 80-by-24 screen. On a 64K machine, you can edit over 34,000 characters of text. On a 128K machine, you can edit **THREE FILES AT THE SAME TIME!** The second and third files can be over 32,600 characters each, for a total of **almost 100,000 characters** of text in memory.

will skip bad sectors, read the rest of the file, and then show you where the lost text belongs. This advanced error recovery turns a disaster into a feeling of profound relief.

### User-Definable Soft Keys Reduce Typing Time

You can store 22 phrases or commands at a time into "soft-keys," then press just two keys to retrieve them. This makes frequently-used phrases and formatting controls a snap to use. You can store these definitions on disk and build a library of hundreds of pre-programmed keys to fit every one of your applications.

Our specially-designed templates fit right on your keyboard to let you see your settings at all times. Each template is also a Reference ("Cue") Card, so it is always right in front of you when you need it, without using up valuable screen space.

### ALLWRITE Is Easy To Learn

ALLWRITE's commands and control keys are easy to remember because they use the first letters of common English words: 'CE' stands for 'Center,' 'Search' and 'Replace' do just that, and so forth. The on-line HELP menu offers over fifty screens of topics.

ALLWRITE's superb documentation will get you started quickly. Portions of it are designed for beginners, with every feature clearly explained in step-by-step tutorial style. Since you won't always be a beginner, other parts of the book offer advanced topics. There is a cross-reference summary chapter, a 14-page comprehensive index, and a detailed Table of Contents. We've been developing computer programs and manuals for over 23 years, and understand the importance of good documentation.

ALLWRITE works with all major DOS's on Models 1, 3, and 4/4P.

### PROSOFT'S On-Going Customer Support

Perhaps the best reason of all for having ALLWRITE is the continuing support we offer you: friendly, expert, direct support that is unsurpassed in the micro-computer industry.

**Note to students:** with its Footnote, Table of Contents and Index features, ALLWRITE is ideal for your reports and Term papers.

**Note to teachers:** ALLWRITE makes it very easy to generate multiple-choice exams and answer keys. Ask for free instructions when ordering.

"ALLWRITE is a professional system that sets a new standard in word processing. It's powerful and easy to learn and use."

80 MICRO, Nov., 1984

### Customer Comments

"This is the best software package I have ever received . . . superb, easy to use, fast, and has more features than the business word-processor at the office." (E.R.L.)

"Your company and products have to be one of the strongest factors I can think of for keeping me with the TRS-80!" (J.R.H.)

"NEWSSCRIPT is the Cadillac of word processors. ALLWRITE is the Mercedes Benz!" (B.E.)

"... a very readable manual." (D.S.)

### BENEFITS OF OWNING

★ ★ ALLWRITE ★ ★

If Word Processing is important to you, PROSOFT's ALLWRITE is the best choice you can make. The clean, professional appearance it adds to your letters and reports will make an excellent impression on people. We will be happy to send you free print samples so that you can see for yourself how good ALLWRITE will make you look.

You probably know that quality word processors for CP/M and the IBM-PC sell for \$300-500, and they don't have ALLWRITE's capabilities or speed . . . or PROSOFT's proven, on-going support. Now, for a fraction of the cost of a new computer, you can have the most complete word processor of all. And you won't have the headaches of starting all over again with a new, different computer.

### HUNDREDS OF USEFUL CAPABILITIES

ALLWRITE comes with just about every useful word processing feature . . . standard. Here are some highlights: excellent right-justified proportional printing on most printers having that ability; powerful Form Letter and Mailing Label preparation; Instant counts of words, characters, lines, changes; block Move, Copy, Delete, Putfile, Getfile, and List; delete by character, word, line, sentence, paragraph, or block; insert and one-key insert; great RS-232 printer support; accepts all 256 ASCII codes from keyboard; intermix pitches on same line (printer-dependent); 1.5 line spacing, 6, 7, 8, 12 lines per inch (printer-dependent); does multiple-columns on all printers; perfect alignment of hanging indents; variables, logic statements, conditional printing; wildcard Directories; integrated with Electric Webster and DOTWRITER for Models I, III, and 4 (these are sold separately); "Legal" line numbering; paragraph, list, and figure numbering; supports most popular printers (all "printer drivers" included); compatible with high-memory drivers; fully explains all DOS and ALLWRITE error messages; wildcard search-replace; tabs, search-replace, other settings remembered across files; word reversal; up to nine levels of boldface; flexible page titles; footnotes at bottom of page or end of document; Table of Contents and Index generation; and PROSOFT's unmatched text formatting and printing capabilities.

### How To Order

You can order by phone or mail. For quickest delivery, call our Technical Support line. Please specify your TRS-80 model (I, III, or 4, 48K, at least two disk drives), and your printer(s). Our price includes normal shipping in the U.S. and Canada. The sooner you order, the sooner you will begin to benefit from the ALLWRITE! Word Processor.

**Allwrite for the TRS-80**

**\$199.95**

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

**ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE**

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

**PROSOFT**

Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 for Technical Information and Same-Day Processing.

Terms: VISA, MasterCard, checks, C.O.D. California residents please add sales tax. Most orders filled within one day.

# VisiCalc: A Legend In the Making

When Lotus bought Software Arts and subsequently killed VisiCalc, more than one old-timer sighed regretfully. VisiCalc practically put microcomputing on the map, and blazed the trail for today's behemoth spreadsheets. It also happened to be a terrific program, one that people will be using for years to come.

VisiCalc's demise made me think of a book I read recently called *The Sound of the City* by Charlie Gillett. It's an excellent history of rock and roll, with several illuminating chapters on the rise and fall of small record companies in the 50s and 60s. The parallel between the record and software industries isn't exact, but is close enough to be instructive.

The recording industry had, of course, been around for half a century, but got the shock of its life in the mid-50s when rock and roll stormed America. The big companies failed to respond to what they considered a fad, thus giving hundreds of entrepreneurs the chance to record important and successful artists. If you've got a good memory, you might recall such labels as Dolton, Keen, Del-Fi, Mustang, Era, Dore, Cadence, Phillies, Monument, Legrand, Cameo/Parkway, Swan, Big Top, Laurie, and Roulette. All had top-rank performers and #1 hits; all are gone.

Like many of today's (and yesterday's) software companies, most of these smaller labels were poorly managed, or were one-hit wonders unable to sustain sales through new products. In short order, larger companies took away the best artists, gobbled up the more stable of the smaller outfits, and ran the unstable ones out of business. When the dust cleared, only a few of the upstarts—most notably, Warner, Atlantic, United Artists, and ABC—survived to join such mainstays as Columbia and RCA.

If the software industry follows this pattern of explosion followed by consolidation, we won't have to wait too long before it's overrun by Harvard MBAs in BMWs. The Lotuses, Microsofts, and Ashton-Tates will pluck the talent, and will be the only ones with the resources to introduce and market major new products. Following them will be a group of smaller companies filling special niches,



and trailing the pack will be a herd of hopefuls waiting for a break. The guys with weekend kitchen-table operations will have to look for another line of work.

Well, that's the free enterprise system

Rank	Computer	Percent
1	Model III	45.7
2	Model 4	33.3
3	Model I	29.3
4	CoCo	12.3
5	IBM PC, XT	12.3
6	Model 100/200	10.6
7	Model 4P	9.0
8	Model II	7.7
9	Pocket Computer	6.7
10	Apple	5.7
11	Commodore, VIC-20	3.7
12	Model 1000	3.3
13	Atari	3.0
14	Model 1200	2.7
15	Model 2000	2.3
16	Model 16	2.3
17	Compaq	2.3
18	LNW	2.0
19	Hewlett-Packard	1.9
20	Model 12	1.7
21	Eagle	1.7
22	Kaypro	1.7
23	Columbia	1.3
24	TI 99/4A	1.3
25	Timex-Sinclair	1.3

Table. Computer ownership among 80 Micro readers. Multiple answers accepted.

for you. We should, however, recognize the good side. VisiCalc, like many of the great rock and rollers of the 50s, is now guaranteed the status of legend. Years from now, users will continue to circulate bootlegs. Collectors will eagerly seek original copies of the software and manual. Microcomputer historians will record that VisiCalc was a classic, a program that defined the overused words "elegance" and "simplicity."

I suppose there are worse ways to go. We'll see whether 1-2-3 bows out as gracefully when its time comes.

## Angry 2000 Owners

Hell hath no fury like a computerist scorned. Since I explained in my May Side Tracks why we were discontinuing 2000 Plus (only 3.5 percent of our readers used Model 2000s), I've received a spate of letters from irate Model 2000 users. Our June Input section, in which I revealed the source of the data (our Reader Service card), stimulated another bushel of correspondence, most of which questioned whether numbers drawn from the card are valid.

"Reader Service cards are 'requests' for information for products which are advertised," wrote W. Aird Flavelle of Calgary, Alberta. "It appears that your sample of respondents is quite biased, and not truly indicative of the Tandy 2000 owners in your readership."

Well, we've received some more numbers, these from a random survey of 80 *Micro* readers last March, and Model 2000 owners aren't going to be happy: The 2000 finished 15th. The only Tandy machines it beat out were the Models 16 and 6000, and it trailed such computers as the IBM PC and XT, the Apples, the Commodore and VIC-20, and the Ataris. (See the Table for ranking.)

The unfortunate fact is that the machine has not sold. Model 2000 owners have a fine computer, but not a popular one.

Model 1000 owners, by the way, can be heartened by the fact that our April Reader Service card results saw 1000 ownership jump to 8.1 percent, as opposed to 1.6 percent for the 1200 and 3.2 percent for the 2000. Obviously, the 1000 is the computer of choice for those interested in Tandy's MS-DOS line. ■

## Check these features:

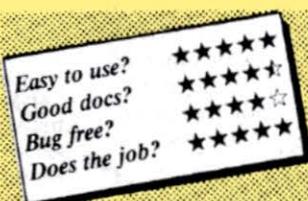
### Talker 2.0 and Talker 4.0 software:

- ✓ Unlimited translation of English text to clear speech.
- ✓ Powerful video or keyboard echo can be switched on or off at any time.
- ✓ Can be used in BASIC with 2 new commands: PRINT\* "I can talk" speaks any expression. PRINT! "Hello" speaks *and* prints on screen.
- ✓ Reads numbers up to 999 trillion.
- ✓ Speaks many abbreviations, such as Mrs., Mr., lb., oz., Co., etc.
- ☐ Walks the dog.
- ✓ Many control codes to tailor the system to your wishes. (Pitch, speed, etc.)
- ✓ Only 6¼K long.
- ✓ Talker relocates itself into available high memory. Compatible with any DOS (not CPM).

### The VS-100 hardware:

- ✓ Same performance as very expensive units.
- ✓ Super efficient: About 50 bytes per sentence.
- ✓ Handsome speaker module included.
- ✓ Detailed 48 page manual.
- ✓ Ready to plug in and talk right away.
- ✓ Uses the famous Votrax SC-01 with 4 pitch levels and automatic inflection.
- ✓ Built in audio amplifier with volume control.

See the detailed review in 80-Micro December 1984.



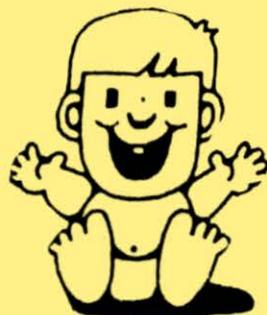
**The VS-100: You've never had so much fun with your TRS-80**

**"Doctor SIGMUND" will amaze you!**

**See Artificial Intelligence at work!**



If you want to show off your computer, run "Doctor SIGMUND" and see their expressions as your TRS-80 has an intelligent conversation with you. If you have a VS-100 voice synthesizer, Sigmund actually talks back to you. Even YOU will be impressed. **\$29.95**  
 Doctor SIGMUND, for Models I, III and 4 (48K required); available on disk only



# SPEECH

fun  
simple  
powerful

with the vs-100 voice synthesizer



The VS-100 system. (Model I shown)

\$ **69.95**

Includes:  
 - VS-100 synthesizer  
 - Speaker  
 - Power supply  
 - Manual

Specify Model I, III, 4 or 4P.

Model 4P needs short 50 pin extension cable 14.95

## TEXT-TO-SPEECH SOFTWARE

- **Talker 2.0** for Models I and III  
 On disk only..... 29.95
- **Talker 4.0** for Model 4. Includes Talker 2.0 for Model III mode. On disk only..... 39.95
- Text-to-Speech for tape users..... 19.95

Small Print: ● Model I: unit plugs into keyboard or expansion interface 40 pin bus. ● Model III, 4, 4P: unit plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. Model III VS-100 works with Model III, 4, 4P. Use our "Y-cables" (see next page) if your bus is already used.

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

**ALPHA Products**

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

(718) 296-5916

Toll Free Order Line

**800-221-0916**

Orders Only. NY & info call

(718) 296-5916

Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add \$3.00 per order for shipping/handling.  
 We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O.  
 C.O.D. - Add \$3.00 extra.  
 N.Y. Residents add sales tax.  
 Overseas, F.P.O. A.P.O. Add 10%  
 Dealer discounts available.



## Sidetracked

I read "Lost Tribe of TRS-80 Users" (Side Tracks, July 1985, p. 8) with a touch of nostalgia that arose from remembering the same tone to The Exit Mode column in the final issue of *Microcomputing*. You bemoan that "the compound is much smaller than it used to be." How true.

80 *Micro* started as a magazine that was going to cover "the changing technology of home computers." Then came the Color Computer, which 80 covered until they could spin it off into another magazine. Results? Lost readers, lost advertising revenue. The same story with the Model 100, then came the Model 2000, from which you dropped the coverage as soon as you determined that the Reader Survey showed the number of owners stabilized at 3.5 percent of all readers.

The fact that there are fewer people reading the magazine should tell you that you aren't giving people what they want. In your efforts to stay with the mainstream TRS-80 users, you have sidetracked yourself into a dead spur. Yes, the Model 4 still lives, but you survive at the whims of Tandy, and grasp at the straw that they will continue to support the Model 4 family. Sure they will. Just like they supported the old screen printer and Level I blackjack. When the dollar has spoken, the ax will fall.

I'm not saying drop the Model I/III/4. I say expand! MS-DOS has the software writers and the hardware vendors to build 80 back up into the premier magazine in the microcomputing world. It's time for the "Lost Tribe" at 80 *Micro* to get out of their shrinking little compound before the walls close in on them entirely.

Fredrick Keyser  
Laredo, TX

## BBS Success

Being in prison, a lot of my social life has been on BBSes. One of my favorite boards is the Conference Tree. It is a bit harder to use than other boards, but it's also a powerful tool, and the only system that deviates from the standard menu-driven BBS.

I've seen the Conference Tree use a "think tank" approach to a hardware project. Different ideas that were tried



took different branches on the Tree. The potential of the Conference Tree goes far beyond that of other BBSes.

Robert Hall  
Stillwater, MN

## Back-Up Tip-off

Dave Rowell's review of Flight Simulator (July 1985, p. 114) didn't cover the "gotcha" in making your back-up copy. If you try it on the Tandy 1000, your copy won't work and your master may be ruined. According to Microsoft, you must back up the program on an IBM or a Compaq. Customer Service did replace my program, and I made my back-up successfully on a Compaq portable.

Other than that, the program is "five star" as reported.

Darryl Boom  
Huntington Beach, CA

## Crosswords

I would like to comment about the problems raised by the reviewer of Hypercross/Supercross in the September 1985 issue (p. 29).

The disk error-handling is designed to verify the disk after formatting. It does

80 *Micro*'s BBS is open 24 hours a day. It offers programs you can up-and download, special-interest groups, and a classified section. You can reach the board at 603-924-6985; UART settings are 300/1200 baud, 8-bit words, 1 stop bit, no parity.

not put an excessively difficult pattern in each sector. In an example quoted by the reviewer, a disk rejected by Supercross was later accepted when he tried to format it on his Tandy Model 2000. He assumes from this that his disk and the format routine in the Model 2000 are good. Did he verify this by any other test on the same disk? Many of the MS-DOS format programs do not do a thorough job of verifying disks after formatting and the disk he thinks was formatted OK may in fact have flaws.

If you have a speed-up modification you must run CFGMAKE/BAS to create a configuration file which will tell the program what speed clock you are running. If you don't do this, the machine may hang up or give format verify errors.

I agree that the program may hang up if you try to access a disk in a format other than the one selected. I have made some tests which indicate if the format is wrong if some parameters do not match. In the case of MS-DOS disks, Hypercross/Supercross will tell you what the format probably is. I could make it search through all the formats in the data base trying the ones that looked likely. However, it might find a partial match and leave the user with a false sense of security, when in fact, it would be scrambling the data in unexpected ways. I am still working on this one.

Mike Gingell  
President, Hypersoft  
Raleigh, NC

## A Tool for School

At our school we have a Model III network as well as a Tandy 2000 for record-keeping. In addition, my husband uses a Tandy 2000 for his electronics business.

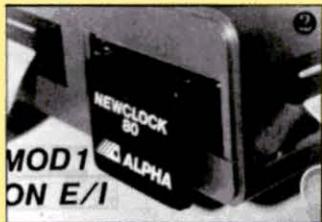
Your magazine does not usually address our needs. It seems to be mainly for hobbyists. Please reinstate 2000 Plus. We need information on printers, programs that will let us use IBM programs, business applications, and educational software. We need help on maintenance and troubleshooting.

Connie Acton  
El Cerrito, CA

Send your correspondence to Input, 80 *Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

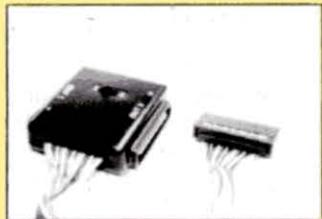
## Newclock-80 \$69.95

**The right time at the right price!** Keep the time and date with quartz accuracy, even when your computer is off. The backup lithium battery (included) will last for over 2 years. Software on tape or disk, please specify. Use "TIMES" once to set the clock. Use "SETCLK" to set your computer's internal clock (at power up) or use "TSTRING" so that the "TIMES" function reads the Newclock. Connection: Model I: plugs into the keyboard or expansion interface. Model III: plugs into the 50-pin I/O bus. Compatible with all operating systems.



## Printswitch \$59.00

**Do you have 2 printers? Get a Printswitch.** Stop plugging and unplugging those printer cables. With the Printswitch, you can have 2 printers connected to your computer and you can select either one at the flick of a switch. Works with any printer, plotter, or device that uses the parallel printer port. Simply plug the 14 inch Printswitch cable into your computer, and plug your existing printer cables into the Printswitch. This is the nicest unit on the market. Superior quality board with gold plated edge connectors. For Models I, III, 4 and 4P.



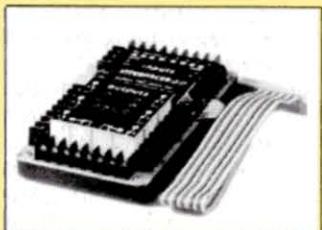
## Alpha Joystick \$27.95

**When it's time for fun, don't be without your Alpha Joystick.** Do you know that most action games are Joystick compatible? Stop pounding on your keyboard and enjoy real arcade control. The joystick can also be used with BASIC programs; simply do J=INP(0) to read the joystick position (8 directions and fire button). Model I: plugs into keyboard or expansion interface. Model III, 4 and 4P: plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. The Alpha Joystick comes fully assembled and tested, ready to plug in and enjoy. (Specify Model I, or Model III,4).



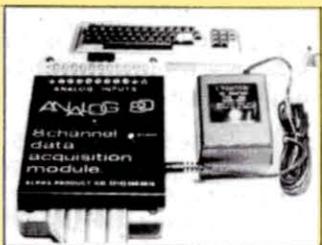
## Interfacer-80 \$159.00

**Low cost input and output device.** The outputs consist of 8 relays (rated 2 Amp @ 125V), easily controlled using "OUT" commands. For example, OUT 0,0 turns all the relays off. Eight LED's show the states of the relays. The 8 inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect external devices (switches, sensors, thermostats, etc.). Simple "INP" commands read the inputs. Connection: Mod I: 40 pin bus. Mod III, 4, 4P: requires 50-pin I/O bus converter (\$39.95), plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. Comes complete with power supply, cable, and detailed manual. (Up to 8 interfacers can be connected to your TRS-80 using our Y-cables).



## Analog-80 \$139.00

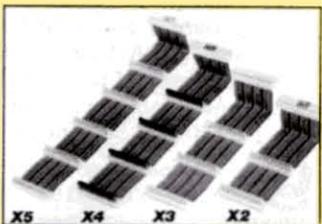
**8 channel 8 bit Analog to Digital converter.** Your TRS-80 can read voltages, temperatures, pressures, light levels, etc. • Input range: 0 to 5.1 Volts. • Resolution: 20mV. • Conversion time: 120 microseconds. In BASIC, you can take up to 100 readings per second. • Port address: selectable. Up to 8 Analog-80's can be connected to your TRS-80 for a total of 64 channels! Connection: Model I: 40 pin I/O bus. Model III, 4, 4P: requires 50-pin bus adapter (\$39.95). Comes complete with power supply, cable, and manual.



## Special Cables

### Disk drive extender cable (8'')...C160:\$9.95

Y-Cable for Mod I bus (40 pin): • X2-40...\$29 • X3-40...\$44 • X4...\$59 • X5...\$74  
Y-Cable for Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin): • X2-50...\$34 • X3-50...\$49 • X4-50...\$64  
Disk drive cable (34 pin): • 2-drive...C162:\$32 • 4-drive...C163:\$45  
Extension cable, 4 foot: • For printer and drive (34-pin)...C165:\$22  
• For Mod I bus (40-pin)...C167:\$24 • For Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin)...C169:\$28  
Keyboard to E/I (40-pin, 8'')...C161:\$21 If this is confusing, send for our Cable Flyer. Our cables are made with high quality gold plated connectors to ensure utmost reliability.



## NO RISK

We know that ordering by mail can sometimes be a hassle, but with Alpha, you are fully protected.

- 1) Our 15 day money back guarantee protects you from disappointment.
- 2) All our products are tested on a TRS-80 and warranted to 90 days (parts & labor)
- 3) We ship 90% of our orders within 24 hours.
- 4) We are committed to help you

## Green Screen \$12.50

**Do your eyes a favor,** put on a green screen. Tens of thousands are in use for a good reason: they work. Contrast is enhanced and eye fatigue is greatly reduced. Our green screen is curved; it fits right on the face of the tube. (Fits Models I,II,III,4,12,16)



Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

**ALPHA Products**  
79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421  
(718) 296-5916

Toll Free Order Line

800-221-0916

Orders Only, NY & Info call  
(718) 296-5916.

Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add \$3.00 Per Order For Shipping And Handling. We Accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. Add Sales Tax. Overseas, FPO APO, Add 10% Dealer Discounts Available. C.O.D. add \$3.00 extra.

Send your questions or problems dealing with any area of Tandy/Radio Shack microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

**Q:** In the February 1985 *80 Micro* (p. 18), Bernadette M. Kennelly asked about speed-up chips for an Epson MX-80. I have no information about a chip, but I do know that by simply replacing the two 6 megahertz crystals with 10 MHz crystals, you can increase the speed considerably. I have been using my MX-80 with the 10 MHz crystals for some time with no problems. The increase in speed is noticeable, especially when doing printing that requires a lot of line feeds.

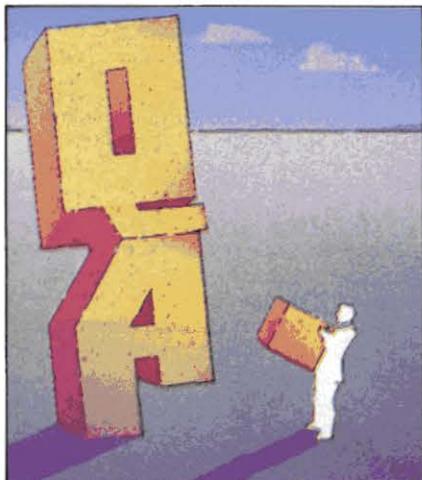
I might caution, though, that the crystals are soldered in place and you should be careful that you don't damage the pc board, especially when removing the existing crystals. Only an experienced person should do it. Also, of course, you might void the warranty. (Charles Becker, Thousand Oaks, CA)

**A:** Thanks for writing. Has anyone else tried this method of increasing printer speed?

**Q:** In the February 1985 Feedback Loop (p. 18), C.G. McProud asks if anyone has figured out how to convert a Model I to use 4164s instead of 4116s. I've done quite a few of these conversions. You get 48K and nearly 2K between ROM and keyboard if you want it. Also you can switch to RAM instead of ROM. If you are interested in this conversion, contact me. I've been thinking of writing it up. (Bob Klalm, Sylvania, OH)

**Q:** Two years ago, I modified my Model I to use 4164s. My modification did not require any cut traces. I did, however, bend the leads on three pins and added jumpers to compensate for the differing pinouts between the 4164 and 4116 chips. I modified the chip select logic to permit access to the top 32K. Finally, I expanded the address multiplexer to provide the additional addresses the 4164 requires. I did this all without additional parts, except for the chip select logic, which required one transistor and two resistors.

Not all 4164s are created equal. One subtle difference between vendors in-



volves the number of refresh cycles each part requires. The memory refresh scheme used in the Model I generates 128 refresh cycles. Consequently, chips requiring 256 refresh cycles cannot be used. At the time I modified my machine, I used OKI RAMs. I don't know which manufacturers currently offer which versions of 64K chips.

This modification would only be feasible on a Model I without any expansion interface. Any RAM decode logic in the interface would have to be disabled. When I later added a MicroMint expansion kit, I deleted all RAM decode logic there. (W.Lloyd Pifer, Kokomo, IN)

**A:** It seems that there are many ways to convert your Model I to use 4164 RAM chips, but all require experience with electronics.

**Q:** I would like to know if there is a way to recover lost documents using cassette Scripts.

I have found that if I press the break key to stop a save to tape, the letters BK appear on the screen and I cannot get control of the system again. All the keys lock up, and I must reload the program tape. This means I've lost the document on the screen.

The local R/S people say I should not break a save or load, but should let the tape run to its end and then press break, but this does not always work. Do you have any suggestions? (Vincent B. Cordisco, Bristol, PA)

**A:** That's a new one on me. Can anyone else help?

**Q:** I am interested in using two external disk drives with my Model 4P. Can I do it? (Robert C. Leaf, Dayton, OH)

**A:** The problem is that the 4P wasn't supposed to have external drives, so the designers left out the necessary circuit traces and support chips for the extra two drives. If you have the technical savvy, you could open up your computer and hand-wire the necessary chips and jumpers so that the internal drive connector pins for the two external drives are properly connected to the floppy disk controller chip. Complicating the proceedings (and this is why I am not giving more explicit directions) is that there are two main printed circuit boards for the Model 4P, one with all the support chips and a rather simple method of achieving what you want, and one requiring much more ingenuity and work.

Rather than doing this yourself, I suggest you have the modification done by the professionals at either Aerocomp (Redbird Airport, Building 8, P. O. Box 24829, Dallas, TX 75224, 214-339-8324) or The Alternate Source (704 Pennsylvania, Lansing, MI 48906, 517-482-8270). The upgrades are about \$100 (call for exact prices and to tell them your computer is on the way). As long as you are sending out your computer, you might as well consider adding the extra 64K bank, if you don't already have it. Both companies handle that installation as well.

**Q:** I have a Daisy Wheel II printer and have been trying to find out how I can remove the line feed either with a switch or permanently. Tandy said to change the ROM, which I did for \$64, and I still have the same problem. The salesman said to use ESC/control-U when I turn the printer on, but it still doesn't work. I also have the 15 character-per-inch wheels and would like to use them, but Tandy directed me to a page in my manual that does not even exist. Do you know of any printer driver programs for the 16-bit WordStar and the Daisy Wheel II?

I own an AT&T 6300 and am very happy with it. I like Tandy hardware but gave up on the company. I started out with a Model III in 1981 and then went to the 4 in 1984. Our TRS-80 group had 30-odd members with Tandy computers

and is now down to four; the rest have moved to other machines because of Tandy's lack of support.

The straw that made me sell the Model 4 was when I bought CP/M+ and found out it could not be double-sided and that it could not read any other format. (*Gil Seiler, Santa Rosa, CA*)

**A:** Before you condemn Tandy for their lack of support, have you tried getting AT&T to help you to configure their computer to not send the extra line feed? After all, if you expect Tandy to tell you how to configure their printer for other computers, shouldn't you also expect other computer manufacturers to tell you how to configure their computers for Tandy printers? And have you talked with Microsoft about why they made their operating system automatically add a line feed to every carriage return instead of making it optional as it is with TRSDOS 6 and LDOS 5?

Unfortunately, the Daisy Wheel II is designed to operate with the Radio Shack computer line, all of which require that the printer add a line feed to every carriage return it received. (This was before they produced an MS-DOS machine; now that they do, their new printers will have a switch to let you enable or disable the line feed to every carriage-return routine.) According to my sources, there isn't a ROM upgrade for the Daisy Wheel II, although there is one for the DWP-210 that makes it MS-DOS-compatible.

The only solution I can think of is to force WordStar to add a reverse line feed to every carriage return it sends out. This would, in effect, remove one of the two line feeds you are getting.

Does anyone know of any WordStar printer drivers for the Daisy Wheel II?

And as far as CP/M+ is concerned, many other manufacturers likewise restrict the operation of their version to support only the equipment that is standard with their hardware. Osborne, for example, originally supported only single-density, single-sided drives, and wouldn't read disks formatted in other computers. Double-density and double-sided support required that the Basic Disk Operating System (BDOS) be rewritten to take into account these newer disk drive capabilities. And as far as that goes, have you tried using 80-track drives in an IBM? Or how about being able to read AT&T or Tandy 2000 disks in an IBM computer (if the disks aren't formatted to "standard" PC DOS 1.0 or 2.0 specifications)?

It's all a matter of perspective, and I'm getting tired of people continually harping on Tandy's poor support when Tandy provides more than most other companies ever consider giving. For ex-

ample, there's the bug in IBM ROM Basic that misprints calculations with .001 as .01 (Microsoft even admitted to this bug). IBM, when questioned, refused to acknowledge a problem and is still selling the buggy ROM. Tandy, meanwhile, has introduced new ROMs to replace bugs as they are documented.

**Q:** My computer is a Model 4 with 128K and two disk drives. My operations manual says that I can use MEMDISK for my system drive. When I try to designate it as such, I get an "Install System Disk" message. How do I install a system disk in MEMDISK? I only have about 57K of free space. (*Ron Widener, Central Valley, CA*)

**A:** First, install MEMDISK as a drive other than zero (for example, as drive 3). Then format it as double-density. Now copy the system utilities from drive zero to MEMDISK using the Backup command (and specify the SYS utilities with the wildcard specification parameter). Finally, use the System command to change MEMDISK to drive zero. According to my calculations you should be able to put all the system files into the MEMDISK area (Basic and all its overlays might not fit).

**Q:** I am looking for a copy of SUPER-DOS with documentation for the Model III. Does anyone know where I can get a copy or where Sandy Blair can be contacted? (*Marleen Palmer, Little Rock, AR*)

**A:** I can't find Sandy; can someone else help?

**Q:** I own a Model 4P, a Commodore 64 with 1541 drive, and a Pro-Writer printer. I have a fairly large library of Commodore programs, both commercial and self-written, mostly for engineering. Is it possible for me to transfer those programs from the 1541 to the 4P so that I would have minimal editing and not have to rewrite the entire program manually to the 4P? (*John M. McDougal, Saint Albans, WV*)

**A:** Only Basic or text files can be transported from the Commodore to the 4P, and only if the program is all Basic and doesn't use any sound or graphics routines.

The best way to ship files is to use the RS-232 ports of the two computers. Unfortunately, the Commodore uses a non-standard voltage for its RS-232 lines, so you will have to buy the Commodore RS-232 card, the 1011A interface. Also needed is a null modem to properly connect the two computers together, as well as an RS-232 cable.

Once you have all the hardware, here's what you do: With both computers off,

plug the Commodore 1011A cartridge into the Commodore user port. Next plug the null modem into the 1011A, the RS-232 cable into the null modem, and the cable into your Model 4P. Turn on the Commodore display, the Commodore computer, your Commodore drive, and the 4P. Now use the Radio Shack command SET \*CL COM/DVR. Next use the SETCOM command to set the RS-232 parameters you want to use, and finally load the COMM program into memory. On the Commodore end you just need to open the RS-232 as your print device and then list your programs to it. Graphics characters in your Commodore program (such as heart, spade, or diamond) will cause you problems because the ASCII character set only uses 7-bit words while the Commodore graphic characters use all 256. The 1011A cartridge should take care of translating Commodore Basic's shorthand key words into ASCII characters, but the special characters for setting screen colors will have to be edited out of the programs before transfer.

The best parameters to start with are 300 baud, 8-bit words, no parity, and 1 stop bit. After you get the programs to your 4P, load them into a text editor and start searching for those Commodore commands that won't work in 4P Basic (such as Home and GET\$). One book you'll find helpful is *BASIC Conversion Handbook* by David Brain, et al (Radio Shack Catalog # 62-2088, \$5.95). The book is actually designed to assist you in translating Commodore PET programs to the TRS-80 cassette machines, but most of the commands are just as applicable to the Commodore 64 and 4P Basic. You might have to check several stores for the book as it is hard to find.

**Q:** I have written several letters to Tandy/Radio Shack with requests for information, for technical publications, and for parts. I have received a uniform response to all letters: nothing.

Right now I need to buy another keyboard for a Color Computer II that won't work. I want to buy the part, but know neither the part number nor price. I am unable to establish who to write to, who to send money to, or how much. Any suggestions? (*Jess Peeler, Costa Rica, Central America*)

**A:** For parts you have to write to Radio Shack National Parts Division, 900 E. Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, but you can get it cheaper from Perry Computers (124 S. Main St., Perry, MI 48872) or Spectrum Projects (P. O. Box 21272, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421).

If you must replace your keyboard,

why not replace it with a real one? Hard Drive Specialist (16208 Hickory Knoll, Houston, TX 77059) sells the Keytronics KB500 keyboard for \$69, and HJL Products (955 Buffalo Road, P.O. Box 24954, Rochester, NY 14624) sells the HJL-57 for \$79.95. Both are excellent products and kilometers ahead of the Radio Shack version. If the Color Computer is your primary machine, why not subscribe to *Hot CoCo*, our sister publication for that computer?

**Q:** Here are some tips that I have passed on to many people who have asked me how to force their Models 4 and 4P to do things in the Model III mode that many tell them is impossible.

Selecting clocks and speed: I have seen a couple of submissions to the Input section of *80 Micro* that show how to select the faster 4 MHz clock speed as opposed to the Model III mode's 2 MHz clock. The trick is the port mask at hexadecimal (hex) address X'4210' or decimal 16912. This mask writes to port X'EC' (decimal 236). The following six POKEs from Disk Basic will give you useful results. Notice that you should also OUT the value to the port, as in some cases the mode selection will not take hold until it does.

POKE 16912,40:OUT 236,40: This is the normal state with the Model III 2 MHz clock speed and the 64-character mode selected. You should use it prior to any disk file input/output, as otherwise the disk routines will also run at the faster 4 MHz clock speed. This might cause problems, such as overwriting a directory sector incorrectly or trashing the disk's directory completely, especially on large disk files with several directory extensions. Of course, once disk I/O is complete, you can reenable the 4 MHz clock rate.

POKE 16912,41:OUT 236,41: This selects the normal mode plus the clock display in the upper right corner of the screen.

POKE 16912,44:OUT 236,44: This selects double-wide characters—the 32-character mode. Note that a value of 45 selects this and the clock display mode, but since the clock display is shown in POKE format in the upper right corner, it is entirely unreadable.

POKE 16912,104:OUT 236,104: This selects the normal mode with the 4 MHz clock speed. You should notice the doubled speed of Basic and machine-language programs.

POKE 16912,105:OUT 236,105: This selects the normal mode with the 4 MHz clock speed and the clock display in the upper right corner. Since the clock is running twice as fast as ROM intends, your clock accuracy will be speeding toward the 21st century ahead of everyone

else, but some programmers might have a use for this.

POKE 16912,108:OUT 236,108: This selects the double-wide 32-character mode with the 4 MHz clock speed.

Of course, if you already know the state of address X'4210', then things can be much simpler. You can select and de-select individual functions. To set a single bit in X'4210' for a particular function, leaving any others intact, you can enter Y = PEEK(16912) OR X:POKE 16912, Y:OUT 236,Y, where X is 1 for enabling the clock display, 4 for selecting the 32-character mode, and 64 for the 4 MHz clock rate. To reset a bit, you would enter Y = PEEK(16912) AND X:POKE 16912, Y:OUT 236,Y, where X is 254, to disable the clock display, 251 to set the 64-character mode, and 191 to select the 2 MHz clock rate.

Some programs that run on the III and the 4 in III mode will not run on the 4P. This is because of several changes in the 4P's ROM image. For example, on the Model III and Model 4, address X'43' contains a carriage return, which covers an unused vector. But the Model 4P contains other code: a jump command to address X'0434'. Again, X'0434' in the Models III and 4 sits in the middle of the printer driver. Not so in the 4P. However, those addresses released by Radio Shack still work, such as the Print Character call at address X'33'. The math routines work fine, as do most upper-ROM routines. A lot of what these changes concern themselves with is correction of minor problems, as well as the form-feed driver, making the need for the program LPC/CMD unnecessary.

A final note: Those who purchased the *Model 4 Technical Reference Manual* will find that Appendix C's page 381 represents codes zero through 31 incorrectly. The values shown are for the Model III. These codes are different, even in the Model III mode. Use instead the values shown on p. A-58 of the *Model 4/4P Disk System Owner's Manual*. I hope that you will find this information useful. (David R. Goben, Story City, IA)

**A:** Thanks for writing; your help is greatly appreciated.

**Q:** I use a Model III, DOSPLUS 3.4, a single Percom single-sided, double-density drive and an Aerocomp controller. I recently bought a used Olivetti double-density drive with "Test Drive" stamped on its back edge. The Olivetti works perfectly as drive zero in a single-drive system with DOSPLUS. It will not read TRSDOS disks. It works fine in a two-drive system only if it is drive 1.

This Olivetti has two modules at the rear of its logic board, each containing eight pins and a shorting bar. One of the

modules selects the drive number. The other module only works when the shorting bar is across the second pair of pins. I would like to know what each pair of these pins is for.

On the Percom drive, I would like to know the purpose of each of its shunts or how to set it up.

Last, I would like to know where to get information (schematics and manuals or operating instructions) for the Olivetti, Percom, and Shugart drives. I hope this isn't asking too much! (E.K. Freshwater, Haw River, NC)

**A:** I believe you are right in diagnosing the problem as having the DIP shunts set to the wrong parameters. For manuals and such, write to Olivetti Corp. at 155 White Plains Road, Tarrytown, NY 10591, 914-631-8100; for Percom, I can't find any current address or phone number (anyone else?); and Shugart information is available from Shugart/Xerox, 475 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408-737-7900.

Sorry I can't help with the Percom data.

**Q:** In the February 1985 issue (p. 19), James Criscimagna wrote asking if anyone knew of a graphics screen dump program for his RX-80.

I have an FX-80 and Model III and have had the same frustration that he has encountered. As there is no address given, could you perhaps tell me if he received any mail on the subject, or send me his address so I can ask him myself? (Kent Cronin, Port McNeill, BC, Canada)

**A:** You and everyone else interested can see the responses to Jim's letter in the next column of Feedback Loop.

**Q:** Charles Donsi wrote in the November 1984 Feedback Loop (p. 16) that he had bought a Holmes VID-80 modification board for his Model III but can't get Scripsit to work.

I also bought a VID-80 board, and switched to LeScript, which uses the 80-character by 24-line screen. Since Mr. Donsi is already familiar with Scripsit, using LeScript would probably be very easy for him. LeScript also has some nice extra features like form letters and printer drivers for practically every printer ever made. (Frank Stratton, Highwood, IL)

**A:** Thanks for the information. ■

*Terry Kepner is a free-lance writer and programmer. He writes monthly columns for Portable 100 Magazine, Hot CoCo, Under Color, and 80 Micro. He is the Technical Editor for Pico Magazine, and has been writing about microcomputers since 1979.*

# Powerful Programming Tools At Bargain Prices

## C compiler

for the model 1 or 3 using TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, or MULTIDOS; includes full screen text editor and advanced development package

List Price ~~\$250.00~~  
Sale Price \$89.95

## Multi-Basic compiler

for the model 1 or 3, or 4 using TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, or MULTIDOS; includes full screen text editor and advanced development package

List Price ~~\$250.00~~  
Sale Price \$89.95

This is a full K & R standard implementation of C that includes a Unix compatible function library. The package also includes a 450 page manual with a tutorial on using the C language. If you've been wanting to learn C, this is the package you need.

### Features Include

char	8 bits	initializers
short	8 bits	typedef
int	16 bits	static
unsigned	16 bits	auto
long	32 bits	extern
float	32 bits	struct/bit fields
double	64 bits	union

Execution speed on the Model 3 for 10 iterations of the prime number program published in Byte, Jan 83, page 284.

LC Compiler	105 secs.
Alcor C	78 secs.

### Special Bonus

Buy one version for \$89.95 and get the version for the other model for only \$21.

Multi-Basic is a TRS-80 BASIC compatible compiler. The Model 4 version supports everything in the TRSDOS 6 BASIC interpreter except the COMMON statement. The same support is provided in the Model 1 and 3 versions so programs are portable. The CMD statement is the only statement from the Model 1 and 3 BASIC interpreters that is not supported.

Multi-Basic also supports advanced language features like multi-line procedures and functions, recursion, and dynamic string management (no long pauses for garbage collection).

Execution speed on the model 3 for 10 iterations of the prime number program published in Byte, Jan 83, page 286.

BASIC Interpreter	4570 secs.
Multi-Basic	89 secs.

### Special Bonus

Buy one version for \$89.95 and get versions for the other two models for only \$21 each.

## Sale Price Extended Through October 31

### C Compiler

Circle version(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
 One version (\$89.95) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Both versions (\$110.95) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Add 6% sales tax (Texas only) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Shipping \$6 USA/\$28 foreign) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total \_\_\_\_\_



1132 Commerce Systems  
 Richardson, TX 75081  
 (214) 238-8554

Circle 215 on Reader Service card.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_  
 Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Also available for CP/M & MSDOS  
 \$89.95 each

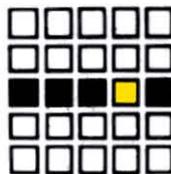
MC  Visa  Money Order  Check  COD

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ exp \_\_\_\_\_

### Multi-Basic Compiler

Circle version(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
 One version (\$89.95) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Two versions (\$110.95) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Three versions (\$131.95) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Add 6% sales tax (Texas only) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Shipping \$6 USA/\$28 foreign) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total \_\_\_\_\_

Multi-Basic is a trademark of Alcor Systems  
 TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.  
 MSDOS is a trademark of MicroSoft  
 CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research  
 Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories  
 LC is a trademark of Misosys



# PERRY COMPUTERS

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.



CALL

**1-800-248-3823**

## COLOR COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3127 64K Extended Color Computer 2	\$219.95	\$185.00
26-3134 16K Standard Color Computer 2	119.95	102.00
26-3129 Thinline Disk Drive O for Color Comp	349.95	290.00
26-3018 Extended Basic Kit	39.95	36.00
26-3030 OS-9 with Editor Assembler	69.95	59.50
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick	29.95	25.00
26-1208 CCR-81 Recorder	59.95	50.00
VIP Integrated Library	149.95	139.00
VIP Writer	69.95	59.00
VIP Calc	69.95	59.00
Teletypewriter Disk		59.00
Botek Interface		47.00

## TANDY 2000

26-5103 Tandy 2000 Two Disk	\$1599.00	\$1225.00
26-5104 Tandy 2000 One Disk & 10 Meg HD	2499.00	1885.00
26-5111 Monochrome Monitor	199.95	165.00
26-5112 Color Monitor	599.95	510.00
26-5140 Hi Res Graphic Monochrome Board	299.95	255.00
26-5141 Hi Res Color Graphics Chips	124.95	106.00
26-5160 Internal 128K Memory Board	179.00	153.00
26-5300 Lotus 123	495.00	420.00
26-5311 Microsoft Multiplan	195.00	166.00
26-5320 Framework	695.00	590.00
26-5352 dBase II (Data Base)	595.00	420.00
26-5330 Multimate	249.00	205.00

## MODEL 200 COMPUTERS

26-3860 24K Model 200 Portable Comp.	\$999.00	\$725.00
26-3866 24K RAM Mem. Exp. Chip for 200	249.95	210.00
26-3804 AC Adaptor	5.95	5.00
26-3805 Acoustic Coupler	39.95	34.00
26-3816 8K RAM Memory Expansion Chip	119.95	95.00
26-1409 Printer Cable	14.95	12.70
26-1410 Modem Cable	19.95	17.00
26-3809 Briefcase	49.95	42.50
26-3811 Soft Carrying Case for 100/200	39.95	34.00
26-1183 Bar Code Reader	99.95	85.00
26-3806 Disk Video Interface	499.00	515.00
26-3829 Multiplan ROM for 100	149.95	127.50

## MODEL 4 COMPUTERS

26-1070 Model 4D 64K 2 Drive Computer	\$1299.00	\$ 995.00
26-1122 64K Memory Expansion	69.95	65.00
26-1127 Model 4 Internal Drive 1	399.95	385.00
26-1123 Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade Kit	399.00	385.00
26-1084 Model 4P Modem Board	149.00	95.00
26-1085 Model 4P Travel Case	24.95	21.25
26-1134 Model 4 Hard Disk Kit for 15meg	79.95	67.95
26-1530 Multiplan Model 4	199.00	169.00
26-1595 Super Scripsit Model 4	199.95	169.00
26-1635 Profile 4 Model 4	249.95	200.00
26-2216 CP/M Plus Model 4	149.00	127.00
26-2231 Double Duty Utility	69.95	58.00

## MODEL 12 & 6000 COMPUTERS

26-4005 Model 12 80K 2 Drive Computer	\$3999.00	\$1350.00
26-6021 Model 6000 512K 2 Drive Comp.	4499.00	3125.00
26-6022 Model 6000 512K 15Meg HD	5499.00	3795.00
26-6014 Model 12 to 6000 Upgrade	1595.00	1325.00
26-6015 Model 6000 512K Memory Board	1095.00	905.00
26-6019 Model 6000 256K Memory Kit	199.95	185.00
26-6017 Card Cage for Model 12	199.00	169.00
26-6052 DT-100 Data Terminal	795.00	600.00
26-4155 15 Meg Hard Drive Primary	1995.00	1355.00
26-4171 35 Meg Hard Drive Primary	2995.00	2545.00
26-4157 Installation Kit for Primary HD	349.00	295.00

## RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1276 DMP-105 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 199.00	\$ 169.00
26-1275 TRP-100 Portable Thermal Printer	299.00	230.00
26-1280 DMP-130 100 cps Tri. Mode Printer	349.00	285.00
26-1268 CGP-220 Color Ink-Jet Printer	699.00	595.00
25-1257 DWP-220 Daisy Wheel	599.00	460.00
26-1277 DMP-430 24 Wire Matrix Printer	899.00	745.00
26-1270 DWP-510 43 cps Daisy Wheel	1495.00	1225.00
26-1274 DMP-2100P 24 Dot Wire Matrix	1995.00	1650.00
26-1279 DMP-2200 HiSpeed Matrix Printer	1695.00	1440.00
26-1269 PT-64 Printer Controller	249.95	210.00
26-1498 SW-302 Printer Switch	119.95	100.00
26-1477 Auto Sheet Feeder for DWP 510	499.95	420.00

## TANDY 1200

25-3000 Tandy 1200 One Disk & 10 Meg HD	\$1999.95	\$1525.00
25-3010 VM-3 Green Monitor	219.95	185.00
26-3212 CM-2 Color Monitor	459.95	390.00
25-3040 Monochrome Display Adapter	219.95	185.00
25-3043 Graphics Display Adapter	299.95	255.00
25-3044 Graphics Master	695.95	540.00
25-3061 Captain Multifunction Board	599.95	475.00
25-3130 MSDOS/BASIC	89.95	76.50
25-3170 Wordstar Professional	395.95	335.00
25-3160 Framework	695.95	590.00
25-3161 PFS File	140.95	119.00
25-3190 dBase III	695.95	590.00

## TANDY 1000

25-1000 Model 1000 128K 1 Disk Drive	\$ 999.95	\$ 775.00
25-1003 Modem 300 Option 1000/1200	149.95	125.00
25-1004 Memory Exp 128K 1000/1200	239.95	205.00
25-1005 Disk Drive Expansion 1000	199.95	170.00
25-1006 RS-232C Interface 1000/1200	99.95	85.00
25-1007 Hard Disk Control Board	299.95	255.00
25-1013 Modem 1200 Option 1000/1200	299.95	230.00
25-1025 10 Meg Hard Disk	699.95	559.00
25-1501 MS-DOS Reference T-1000	34.95	29.00
25-1502 BASIC Reference T-1000	34.95	29.00
26-3211 VM2 Green Monitor	149.95	125.00
26-3212 CM2 Color Monitor	459.95	390.00

## EPSON/COMREX PRINTERS

20001015 Homewriter 10	\$ 288.00	\$ 230.00
20001025 LX-80 Dot Matrix Printer	299.00	250.00
20001035 FX-85 Dot Matrix Printer	499.00	385.00
20001040 JX-80 Color Dot Matrix Printer	699.00	485.00
20001050 HI-80 4 Pin Plotter	599.00	390.00
20002010 RX-100 Dot Matrix Printer	499.00	400.00
20002030 FX-185 Dot Matrix Printer	699.00	525.00
20003010 LQ-1500 18 Pin Head with Intf	1495.00	1095.00
20003510 CR-IIIE Comrex Com Riter	499.00	370.00
20001510 FX-80 Tractor Feed	39.95	34.00
20004080 NLQ Parallel Intr	209.95	175.00
20001515 LX-80 Tractor Feed	49.00	40.00

For Technical Questions and Information on our complete line of computer accessories and current prices.

**CALL 1-517-625-4161**

**FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823**

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted (\$10.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further C.O.D. information.) M.C., Visa, AX, add 2%. All non-defective items returned will be subject to 10% restocking fee. Defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for R.M.A. Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability.

**124 S. MAIN ST. PERRY, MICH. 48872**

# Model 4 Redux: Tandy Debuts the 4D

## Tandyland

As this issue was going to print, I heard from sources at Radio Shack that a new version of the Model 4, the Model 4D, would be in their fall catalog as part number 26-1070 and retailing for \$1,199. The "D" stands for "double-sided drives," thus doubling the 4's floppy disk storage. The new version also includes 128K RAM as standard, up from 64K on the older 4's.

Stewart Weinstock, Tandy's Model 4 and Model 100/200 buyer, said that the company had discussed enhancements but wouldn't specify when they'd be instituted. Weinstock contends that the Model 4 available through the fall is "the same Model 4 it's always been."

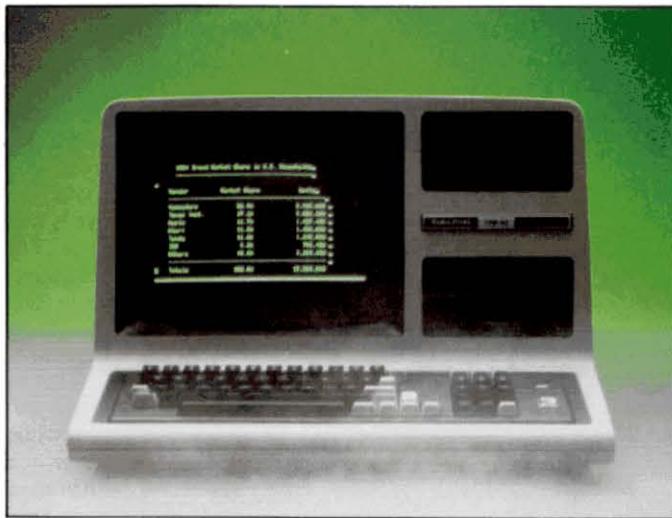
Discussions on CompuServe's special-interest groups about a new operating system, TRSDOS 6.2.1, supported the rumors. The new DOS adds a question in the disk formatting program asking how many heads/sides you want.

Bill Schroeder of Logical Systems Inc., which sells LDOS and manufactures TRSDOS 6, said he couldn't discuss products LSI might be doing for Tandy because of "strict nondisclosure agreements."

Weinstock did admit that TRSDOS 6.2.1 would be available during the summer, but not as a new version of the operating system. "6.2.1 is an effort to fix the 29 or so bugs we've found in the original operating system," he said. "If we were coming out with a new system for the Model 4 it would have to be TRSDOS 6.3."

Meanwhile, the July 1 issue of *InfoWorld* reported that Tandy will introduce an upgraded Tandy 1000 called the 1000A, which will include a socket for Intel's 8087 math coprocessor chip. The new machine, the article said, would become available in September 1985.

The new slot required some modification to the original 1000's motherboard to make room for the new chip. In addition



to the machine's new mathematics capabilities, the redesign gives the 1000 a minus 5-millivolt signal, necessary for certain networking applications.

Tandy's buyer for all their MS-DOS machines, David Frager, wouldn't comment.

Also regarding the 1000—it is now being sold in Radio Shack's 5,000 non-computer stores in addition to its 1,100 Computer Centers.

**Early in July, Tandy released preliminary sales figures for the month of June and for fiscal 1985.** While June sales were up 6 percent over the same period a year ago, sales during all of fiscal 1985 rose only 2 percent above fiscal 1984. A full financial report was expected in mid-August.

In dollars, the June increase translated into a gain of \$11.5 million over last June, as sales rose from \$202.3 million to \$213.8 million. The disappointing 2 percent rise from 1984 to 1985 underscores the difficulties Tandy faced during its last fiscal year. In fiscal 1984, the company saw sales increase 11 percent over fiscal 1983, but the microcomputer shake-out hit hardest over the last 12-14 months, causing a protracted sales slump.

**Tandy/Radio Shack and the New York publishing house John Wiley & Sons are getting together to provide a**

new line of software for Tandy computer owners. Under an agreement signed last summer, Wiley's professional software division will supply instructional software through Tandy's Express Order Software service. Tandy will provide technical support for the software's development.

According to Peter Clifton of John Wiley's professional software division, you can expect programs on VisiCalc, stock selection, lighting analysis, and structural analysis. Clifton emphasized that while these programs were written for

Tandy's MS-DOS machines, Wiley is also providing two Color Computer programs called Color Extravaganza and More Color.

**Fall announcements from the Tandy Towers** include some much-needed software for the Tandy 200. Stewart Weinstock said the products, scheduled for a September 1985 release, include a data base manager, a scheduling program beyond the SCHEDL program in ROM, a text manager, and bar code applications.

Weinstock said sales of the Tandy 200 were "moving well even considering the sluggish early response to the 40-character by 16-line screen." Before the 200 was introduced, some Tandy watchers expected an 80-column by 24-line screen and, possibly, disk storage. Consumer disappointment might have caused slow early sales.

As for the 200's predecessor, the Model 100, Weinstock says Tandy will sell it at bargain prices for as long as people want it. New software and peripherals continue to be introduced for the two-year-old laptop. It is still a valuable alternative to the bulkier Tandy 200 and other laptops with higher price tags.

## MicroTrends

**Since March of this year, Polaroid Corp. of Cambridge, MA, has offered a**

Agency	Quantity	Cost (x\$1,000)
Dept. of Defense	17,419	53,215
NASA	4,029	14,080
EPA	1,910	9,893
Dept. of Transportation	1,729	10,324
Dept. of Agriculture	1,501	5,914
Dept. of Interior	1,348	5,364
Gen. Services Admin.	1,066	3,988
Dept. of Commerce	924	3,698
Dept. of Energy	924	3,662
Dept. of Treasury	895	4,011
	31,745	114,069

Table 1. Top 10 federal agencies buying micros in 1984.

Vendor	Units Sold	Percent
IBM	10,090	27
Zenith	8,447	23
Digital Equipment Corp.	2,267	6
Convergent Technologies	1,946	5
Wang	1,735	4
Raytheon	1,576	4
Apple	1,213	3
Tandy	1,205	3
Compaq	1,019	2
Hewlett-Packard	839	1
Others	6,941	22

Table 2. Leading suppliers of micros to the government.

unique service to users of its floppy disks. If you contaminate the surface of a Polaroid floppy and lose the data, Polaroid will recover the information free of charge. All you have to do is call their toll-free number (1-800-241-4403) to get a special mailer for the disk and ship it to their data recovery center in Chicago. Within 48 hours of receiving the damaged disk, Polaroid will recover the data, transfer it to another Polaroid floppy, and mail the new disk back to you. The offer is good worldwide for the life of the disk, and is only available for Polaroid disks.

Sound too good to be true? Well, it did to me. Many floppy manufacturers will replace damaged disks, but the information is gone forever. Tom Milligan of Polaroid's Data Recovery Division says the company has recovered information from hundreds of disks since March. The service is generally used by people who have "lost accumulative data that cannot be quickly or inexpensively reconstructed."

The proprietary technology developed by Polaroid took 18 months to develop. When asked how much this service costs Polaroid, Milligan said, "A ton. At this point, considering the time and money it took to develop the technology, it costs thousands of dollars per recovered disk." So why does Polaroid do it? "We write it off as a cost of doing business."

Milligan said, "Polaroid is a very customer service-oriented company."

Some of the contaminants seen by the recovery division are coffee, mustard, ketchup, White-Out, nail polish, Coke, and fingerprints. Virtually anything in the desktop environment can scramble data on a floppy but, according to Milligan, fingerprints are a major culprit: "Fingerprints are very, very destructive because of the oils and acids resident on the skin."

For each contaminant, the method of recovering the data varies. "We don't have a magic machine where you can put the contaminated disk in one end and get a good one with all your data out the other end," said Milligan.

According to Milligan, the program has been almost 100 percent successful. Since its inception, Milligan could remember only one instance where Polaroid could not recover all the data on a disk. "Compute magazine sent us a disk that was contaminated, and while that was taken care of with no problem, they inadvertently put a staple through the disk jacket. The only data we lost was where the staple holes were located."

The June 7, 1985, edition of *Government Computer News* highlighted the huge increase in microcomputer

purchases by the federal government during fiscal 1984: over 37,000 micros at a cost of \$137 million, up from \$34 million in fiscal 1983.

Where did all these new micros go? Not surprisingly, the Department of Defense was the biggest spender, buying 17,419 units for \$53,215,000. In addition, the navy bought 10,649 machines and the air force 4,009. Other departments such as NASA (4,029), the Environmental Protection Agency (1,910), and the Department of Transportation (1,720) were the closest runners up (see Table 1).

Winning vendors were lead by IBM, which sold 10,090 units, including PCs and XT's. Zenith was second with 8,447 sales, mostly due to a large contract with the navy, while Digital Equipment was third with 2,267 units. Tandy/Radio Shack placed eighth in the hearts of federal purchasing agents, selling 1,205 units (see Table 2).

The survey was conducted by the General Services Administration (GSA).

**Even as we approach the time of year when most home and business computer companies make or break their sales goals, InfoCorp is offering a bleak sales forecast for the rest of 1985.** InfoCorp's Ralph Gilman told the *San Francisco Chronicle*, "We're in a slow growth period; we have been for a year and a half and we may be for another six months."

But InfoCorp analysts remain optimistic about 1986 and beyond. After flat sales in 1985, they expect sales to increase slightly in 1986, and they foresee large sales increases for the next four years.

Gilman had some other optimistic predictions about the microcomputer market:

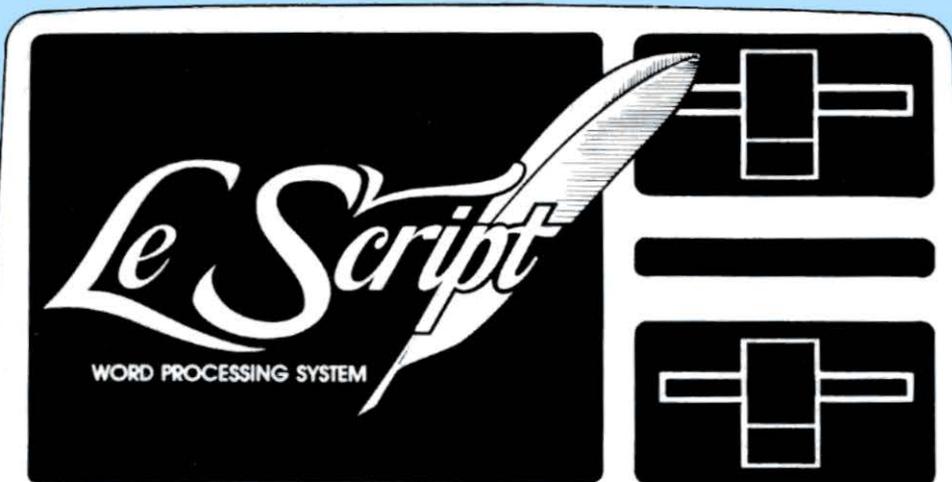
- By 1990, 32 percent of US households will contain a personal computer. Ten percent of US households currently have a micro.

- Twenty-five percent of all wage earners will have a microcomputer at work by 1990, compared to only 8 percent at the end of 1984.

- Desktop micro sales will leap from 10.4 million units in 1985 to 28 million in 1990. This predicted increase represents a compound annual growth rate of 22 percent.

But you might want to take all this with a grain or two of salt. After all, last year InfoCorp predicted home computer sales would increase by 1 million units, when in fact the market slipped by 1 million units. At the same time, InfoCorp forecast sales of 10 million units in 1989; they've since revised the figure to about 5 million as a result of poor sales in late 1984 and 1985. ■

# TRS-80 AND IBM-PC Word Processing Program



Computers Supported  
 IBM-PC  
 IBM-XT  
 Tandy 1000  
 Tandy 1200  
 Tandy 2000  
 Model 4  
 Model 2  
 Model 12  
 Model 16  
 Modem 4 CP/M  
 Model 2 CP/M  
 Max-80  
 LNW

ONLY  
 \$129.95

"For \$129.95 you'll be  
 hard-pressed to find a better  
 overall word processing product."

(LSI JOURNAL, January, 1984)

CP/M  
 & IBM  
 Versions  
 \$199.95

- 80 x 24 DISPLAY using TRSDOS 6 or any MODEL III DOS.
- Built-in FORM LETTER and MAIL-MERGE capabilities.
- Build-in HELP SCREENS.
- 55 separately programmable MACRO FUNCTION KEYS.
- Performs PROPORTIONAL-SPACE right-margin justification on over 120 different printers (all drivers included FREE).
- Integrates with ELECTRIC WEBSTER spelling checker.
- Keyboard entry and printing of 31 European Characters and special symbols.
- IBM-PC, XT, Tandy, 1000, Tandy-1200, Tandy-2000 versions for color or Monochrome, now only \$199.95.
- MODEL 2/12/16 versions now available for TRSDOS 2.0, TRSDOS 4.2 and CP/M.
- LeScript also available to run on TRS-80 MODEL I, MODEL III, LNW-80, LNW-TEAM (80 x 24), Holmes VID-80 (80 x 24), and Lobo MAX-80 (80 x 24). \$199.95

**CALL 1-305-259-9397**

**ANITEK**

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 361136 □ MELBOURNE, FL 32936



FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.; OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD \$10.00 FOR SHIPPING.  
 FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS PREPAID BY CHECK,  
 MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D. Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

**FREE**

## TRIAL-SIZE DISK OFFER

Fill out and return this coupon to receive a free trial-size copy of the LeScript word processing system - a \$25.00 value.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

My system is:

- |                                      |                                        |                                        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model I/III | <input type="checkbox"/> Holmes VID-80 | <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M LNW-TEAM |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model 4     | <input type="checkbox"/> Model II      | <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M VID-80   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MAX-80      | <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M Model 4  | <input type="checkbox"/> TANDY-2000    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LNW-TEAM    | <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M MAX-80   | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM PC        |

Send to: ANITEK • P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936

# \$99 ON SALE NOW

You've been seeing this ad for years.  
Now come join us in the fun!  
The PRODUCER is three years old  
and we're  
throwing  
a spectacular  
half price  
birthday party!

The PRODUCER  
Winner of  
★★★★★  
FIVE STARS  
in 80 MICRO Magazine's  
Software Review

January 1985  
The PRODUCER gained  
this perfect rating  
based on  
Ease of Use  
Quality Documentation  
Freedom from Bugs  
Ability to Do the Job

You can quickly create programs  
to manage such things as  
mail lists, personnel records,  
inventory control, catalogs,  
loan calculations, schedules,  
personal finances.  
The only limit  
is your imagination!

**THE PRODUCER CAN SAVE YOU MONEY!** Why buy expensive data base programs that never quite do what you want. The PRODUCER can write all your data storage and retrieval programs for you -- quickly, easily, and to your exact specifications. Investing in The PRODUCER is money saved over and over again.

**THE PRODUCER CAN SAVE YOU FRUSTRATION!** No more frustrating dependence on inadequate software that someone else packages for mass consumer use. With The PRODUCER you can design and write custom software to meet your exact needs. You can become a programmer even though you have no previous programming experience. The PRODUCER helps you plan what you want and then writes all the code for you at the push of a button.

**THE PRODUCER CAN SAVE YOU TIME!** What formerly was impossible for novices, can now be done with ease. What formerly took professional programmers days and weeks, can now be accomplished in minutes. After a few hours going through The PRODUCER's easy to follow Tutorial, you will have an incredible time saving tool at your fingertips. Most PRODUCER users testify that they can create complete programs from start to finish in as little as fifteen minutes. You will soon be wondering how you could ever have done without The PRODUCER.



## The PRODUCER Professional Program Writer

Beginners can program with no experience necessary.  
Professional programmers can save days and weeks of time.

### WITH THE PRODUCER YOU CAN ENJOY THESE OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- An easy-to follow tutorial that takes you step by step through The PRODUCER process. It's all you need to get started and even lets you create an actual program as you learn.
- The best screen generator available anywhere. You have full screen control including graphics. You can add, insert, delete and move blocks of text on screen or between screens.
- Full support for all math functions, including subtotals and global calculations.
- A B-Tree file structure, that gives extremely fast access to data, allows global search and replace, data entry by batch mode and automatic file rebuilding.
- The Freeform Report Generator provides amazing versatility to design text placement, interfield calculations and formats. You can even print reports on your standard forms.
- Full editing control at all times. You can easily edit and refine at any point, including the finished program, without having to start over. That's a feature not found on other products. The screen generator lets you experiment, rearrange, "cut and paste" between trial screens and change your mind any time you wish.
- A fully indexed reference manual of over 200 pages gives you complete technical support at your finger tips. You may never need to read it, but it is all there just in case.
- Outstanding technical support. Your PRODUCER package comes with four free issues of The PRODUCER quarterly newsletter. And should you ever need direct technical assistance, you may call a Producer Software technician for free counsel and trouble shooting.
- No payment of royalties. That's right. Provided you give proper credit, you may sell PRODUCER generated programs without paying royalties. Finished programs do not need the original PRODUCER system disk to run, so they are easy to duplicate and distribute. The PRODUCER can put you into the programming business for friends and associates.

★★★★★

"The longer I used The Producer, the more impressed I was. After only one month, it had found a place among my most often used software."  
Hardin Brothers  
Reviewer, 80 Micro

"The Producer is an excellent package, capable of doing everything I wanted it to."  
Hardin Brothers  
Reviewer, 80 Micro

"The Producer will allow you to develop a data base program in a couple of hours that would take months to program and debug by hand."  
Charles Knight  
Reviewer, Basic Computing

"The Producer is certainly one of the better buys in today's software marketplace."  
Charles Knight  
Reviewer, Basic Computing



TRS-80 Models  
I, III, IV, 4-P  
Requires 48K, 2 Disk Drives

\$199.95

1-800-433-5355

Texas 214-456-0074

Ask about DATA SHUFFLER  
All purpose Sort/Merge program.  
\$34.95

We accept money orders, cashiers checks,  
VISA, Master Card, and American Express.

Producer Software P.O. Box 1245 Arlington, Texas 76004

**SPECIAL!**  
The Producer & Data Shuffler  
just \$125 When purchased together.  
Save \$110!

\*  
Call Orders  
Toll Free  
1-800-433-5355

Now  
just  
\$99

# ANNIVERSARY SALE

**Retrospectives**

John D. Wolfskill has discovered that his **Helper program** ("Total Recall," July 1985, p. 54) has a **minor problem** running under TRSDOS 6.2. It seems that 6.2 stores the value of each key-stroke 3 bytes higher than 6.1 does. You can correct the problem by first changing the second value in line 1460 from 249 to 252, and the first value in line 1510 from 24490 to 24493. You might also want to change the underline in the title routine so it won't hide 6.2's underline cursor. Change the statement in line 110 from `RNI$ = STRING$(29,95)` to `STRING$(29,x)`, where "x" is the ASCII value of the new character. You might try 46, which will give you periods.

The article **"Don't Be Late"** (June 1985, p. 74) includes a reference to a **nonexistent Dimension statement** in the accompanying critical path scheduling program that has at least one reader confused. The sentence in question, in the third-to-last paragraph on p. 75, states "...you can add capacity for more tasks by modifying the dimension statement in line 120 for up to 100 tasks." Responds Robert Daniels of Knoxville, IL, "I don't understand that line. What am I supposed to do to it?"

Well, Robert, you can't do much to line 120 because it's just a Remark statement. The Dimension statement is actually in line 30, and you can change the capacity by replacing the 40s with 100s.

Without going into a lot of detail, the Dimension statement reserves memory for your data. The program as published allows you only 40 tasks because that's all the space the Dimension statement has given you. Increase the space for data to 100 and you're in business.

Model 4 owner T.E. Bennett of Mesa, AZ, wonders why he gets a **"type mismatch"** error in line 90 of our **hi-res fractals program** (May 1985, p. 58). That line starts out `IF I$ = "Y" OR I$ = "y" THEN C$ = "A"`. The solution is simple: Put a space between "IF" and "I\$." Our Spinwriter apparently forgot that all Model 4 Basic key words must be delimited by spaces.

Bob Dobrowolski of Mepean, Ontario, is having trouble with the TRSDOS 1.3 **directory command in our Easydata program** ("Little Wonder," December



1984, p. 72). Line 380 asks you to input the drive number, assigned to variable D. The line, modified for TRSDOS according to the article, then goes on to read `Q$ = "D" + STR$(D):CMD Q$`. The problem is that `CMD Q$` is executing as `CMD"D d"`. Just insert a colon after the "D" assigned to Q\$: the command will now execute properly as `CMD"D:d"`. (See p. 97 of your Model III *Disk System Owner's Manual* for more details.)

Speaking of Easydata, Don O. Coffin of Los Alamos, NM, has a few **modifications for Model 4 users**. First, he recommends deleting the Clear statements in lines 10 and 60. Second, to print an abbreviated directory of /DTA files, change line 380 to

```
IF YC = 3 THEN CLS:SYSTEM "DIR /DTA
(A=N):PRINT:GOTO 220
```

Third, Coffin suggests using the Model 4's Erase command to redimension your arrays during run time so you can use the maximum number of records allowed. The program can thus handle any file from 1,800 single-field records to 90 records of 20 fields. "This means that Model

4 Easydata can handle virtually any home hobbyist's data base," he says. Just add the lines in Program Listing 1.

Get out your June 1984 issue. Jim Goodman of Mesquite, TX, has a way in which NEWDOS/80 users can **speed up the Model III sort routine** in "Proper Arrangements" (p. 96) by using NEWDOS/80's indirect sort. Delete lines 140 and 160-290. Change line 150 to `CMD"O".N1.*IX(O),A(O,O)`. When sorting by address, change `A(O,O)` to `A(O,1)`. "The contents of IX() will be in sorted order," says Goodman. "However, they will be offset by 100. . .[because of] the relative element number (REN) as mentioned in the NEWDOS/80 manual." Add line 160: `FOR J=0 TO N: IX(J)=IX(J)-100:NEXT J`. To sort by city, change `A(O,O)` in line 150 to `A(O,2)`. The offset in line 160 would be 200.

**Helpful Hints**

Dexter Walker of Birmingham, AL, **doesn't like the Model III's PRINT@ statement**—"I have never been able to visualize where in the world `sp[PRINT@817]` would come out"—so he wrote a little one-line routine that makes the figuring easier. Put at the beginning of your program the statement `DIM L(15):L(0)=0:FOR J=1 TO 15:L(J)=L(J-1)+64:NEXT`. This creates an array with the first video addresses of your 16 screen lines. Thus, `L(0)=0`, `L(1)=64`, `L(2)=128`, and so forth. Now if you want some text to start, say, in the middle of line 13, you type the statement `PRINT@L(13)+32 (PRINT@864 the old way)`.

**More on sorts:** Gilman J. Stavens of Auburn, WA, supplies the Model III routine in Program Listing 2 to show how to use `CMD"O"` to handle numeric data.

In our December 1984 issue (p. 29), Bob Barringer asks whether there is a

*Program Listing 1. Modification to Easydata.*

```
574 IF NI>0 AND NI<20 THEN ERASE A$:DIM A$(NI,
1800\I):GOTO 580
576 CLS:PRINT "0 > N must be >21--try again!":GOTO 570
2044 IF NI>0 AND NI<21 THEN ERASE A$:DIM 7$(NI,
1800\I):GOTO 2050
2046 CLS: PRINT FL$,: PRINT " Not properly formatted for
Easydata--try again!"
2048 PRINT:CLOSE:GOTO 220
```

End

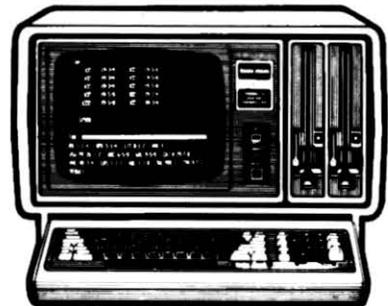
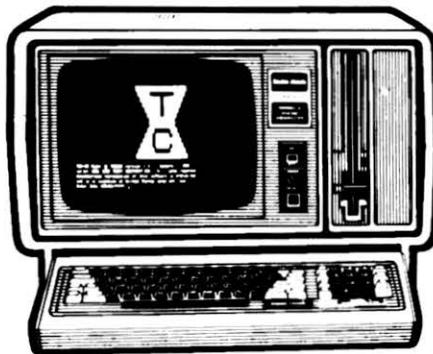
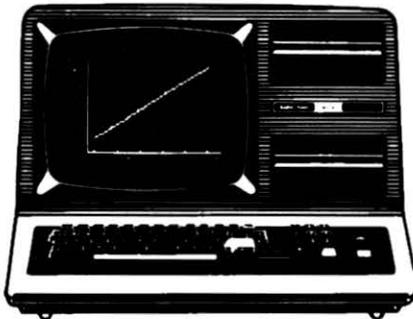
# NOCONA

## ELECTRONICS

**MODEL 4**

**MODEL 6000**

**MODEL 12**



256K MOD 2000 W/MONO MONITOR ...	1319.00	CGP 220 PRINTER .....	499.00
256K MOD 2000 W/COLOR MONITOR ...	1629.00	DMP 105 PRINTER .....	145.00
256K MOD 1200 HD 1 DR. ....	1499.00	DMP 120 PRINTER .....	249.00
128K MOD 1000 W/MONO 1 DR. ....	839.00	DMP 430 PRINTER .....	585.00
128K MOD 1000 W/COLOR 2 DR. ....	1199.00	DMP 2100P PRINTER .....	1019.00
256K MOD 1000 W/10 MEG HD .....	1439.00	DWP 220 PRINTER .....	429.00
24K MOD 100 PORT .....	399.00	DWP 510 PRINTER .....	999.00
24K MOD 200 PORT .....	679.00	TRACTOR DWP 220 .....	99.00
64K MOD 4 2DR. ....	925.00	TRACTOR DWP 11/510 .....	159.00
512K MOD 6000 2DR. ....	3099.00	TRACTOR FEED DMP2100P .....	99.00
80K MOD 12 2DR. ....	1199.00	PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH .....	96.00
15 MEG HARD DISK .....	1329.00	PARALLEL PRINTER CONTROLLER ....	179.00
35 MEG HARD DISK .....	2059.00	70 MEG HARD DISK .....	2949.00
		NEW DMP 2200 PRINTER	1149.00

**100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY**  
**ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE**  
**CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS**

**(817) 825-4027**

**NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255**

### Program Listing 2. Using CMD"O" with numeric data.

```

10 CLEAR 2500
20 DEFINT T,X
30 DIM NAS(120):T=120
40 FOR X=1 TO T:V=RND(1000)
50 NAS(X)=STRING$(6-LEN(STR$(V)),32)+STR$(V)
60 PRINT V,:NEXT X
70 CMD"O",T,NAS(1)
80 FOR X=1 TO T:PRINT NAS(X),:NEXT X
    
```

End

### Program Listing 3. Reseeding the Model III's random number generator.

```

1 A$="aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa"
2 A=PEEK(VarPtr(A$)+1)+256*PEEK(VarPtr(A$)+2)
3 FOR T=0 TO 19:READ X:POKE A+T,X:NEXT
4 DEFUSR=A
5 DATA 245,229,213,197,62,100,50,170,64,50,171,64,50,172,64,193,
6 209,225,241,201
15 INPUT R:POKE A+5,R
20 X=USR(0)
30 FOR T=1 TO 20:PRINT RND(20);:NEXT
40 GOTO 15
    
```

End

POKE address that he can access to reseed the Model III's random number generator. Well, sort of, responds Eric F. Wood of Delaware, Ontario. The seed is a 24-bit number stored in 3 bytes starting at 16554, and while you can't get at the seed from Basic, you can load it with the same starting value using the ma-

chine-language routine in Program Listing 3. Lines 1-5 POKE the routine into the string A\$. Line 15 changes the initial byte, which is the sixth value in the data statement. If you run the program and input the same value each time, the same sequence of random numbers will result.

Michael ShROUT described in our May column (p. 27) how to use a **Model 100 printer cable** and 34-pin card-edge connector in place of a Model 4P parallel printer cable. He has since received a number of letters from Model 4 people who are having trouble making the cable work.

"The Model 4 manual says to install the cable with the cable pointing toward the front," he writes. "As there are two possible ways to put the connector on the cable, about half of the people who have written apparently got it backwards." ShROUT has some suggestions. First, make sure the blue-striped conductor is at position 1 on the connector. Second, make sure that all conductors are firmly connected to the card-edge connector. And third, make sure the card-edge connector is plugged into the computer so that pin 1 on the connector is attached to pin 1 on the circuit board edge.

### Need Help

- ▶ Gary W. Shanafelt (2128-1/2 S. 18th St., Abilene, TX 97605) is looking for Model III tape versions of Galaxy Invasion Plus (Big Five) and Laser Defense (Med Systems).
- ▶ The Cambridge Center for Behavioral Studies (11 Ware St., Cambridge, MA

Circle 374 on Reader Service card

PRINTER DRIVERS FOR SUPERSCRIPIT	
Easily and automatically attach your printer to SuperSCRIPIT with an <i>ALPS software printer driver program</i> . No need to learn special printer codes. Call or write for info describing features supported on each printer (underline, bold, proportional, scripts, etc.).	
Over 120 Different Printers Supported. Custom Printer Driver For Each Printer. 2-1/2 years experience. Customer Support !!! \$49 or \$59 each, depending on printer.	
MSDOS UTILITIES TANDY 1000, 1200, 2000 IBM PC/XT/AT	
No Technical Knowledge Required !!! Easy to Use.	
**** <b>RAMDISK</b> **** \$49	
RAMDISK -- Use spare memory as a superfast disk to speed up applications. (You specify Ramdisk size). Appears to programs as a disk, but gives instant access. Easy to install and use.	
**** <b>ALPHA TOOL BOX</b> **** \$59	
ALPHABETIZED DIRECTORY DISPLAY -- View Directory on 1 screen (5 columns, sorted, Fast!).	
FIND FILE -- Search all directories for file.	
DIRECTORY DTREE -- Display all sub-directory names in an easily readable form.	
BACKMOD MODIFIED FILES -- Quick, automatic backup of files. Backup in same format as original. Perfect for Hard Disks. Also for Floppies.	
**** <b>BETA TOOL BOX</b> **** \$59	
SINGLE KEY COMMAND -- Define any text string (or DOS Command) as a single keystroke. Press single key to execute commands!	
COUNT LINES -- Superfast count of lines in a file.	
DUMP FILE IN HEX -- Formatted dump of file in Hex/Ascii. Scroll Forward, Backward, Begin, End.	
CHANGE FILE ATTRIBUTES -- Make files hidden, readonly, archive, etc. Set or reset attributes.	
**** <b>SERIAL PRINTERS</b> **** \$49	
Connect your Serial Printer to your RS232 port. Full handshaking. Easy commands. Complete instructions.	
Don't miss the review of these ALPS utilities in the February, 1985 issue of 80-Micro (P.119). More ALPS Tools Available. Call or Write for ALPS catalog. Customer Support !!!	
<b>ALPS</b> 1502 County Road 25 Woodland Park, CO 80863 303-687-1442	

## Put an Amber CRT in Your Computer

Now you can eliminate the strobe, flicker and fatigue from your computer terminal with a new **amber Soft-View™** replacement CRT from Langley-St. Clair.

Available for the TRS-80, TeleVideo, Kaypro, Heath, DEC, Zenith, IBM PC, Apple III and a wide variety of other monitors. These new replacement display tubes use amber phosphors which exceed the European standards for persistence and color. And the "decay" or fade-out rate of the phosphor is the same as the "refresh" or scanning rate of the computer screen, so the display glows gently, rather than flickering like a strobe light — an annoying problem with inexpensive green phosphor tubes.

- Available in medium decay "European Phosphor" (the standard in Europe).
- Made with Lead/Strontium Impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- High-contrast double dark face glass that also cuts U.V. radiation.
- Face of tube is etched to stop glare.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Ideal for word processing and programming, yet fast enough for games and graphics.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- Comes with a 30 day money back guarantee.

ALSO IN GREEN

Call now to order your 'Soft-View™' CRT from Langley-St. Clair — \$99.95\*

800 221-7070

In New York call 212 989-6876

Please specify computer and model number when ordering. Dealer Inquiries invited.

Langley-St.Clair

Instrumentation Systems, Inc.  
130 W. 24th St. New York, NY 10011

TRS-80, TeleVideo, Kaypro, Heath, DEC, Zenith, IBM PC and Apple III are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp., TeleVideo Corp., Nonlinear Systems, Inc., Heath Co., Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, and Apple Computer, Inc. Soft-View is a trademark of Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.

From Computer Plus to YOU...

# PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



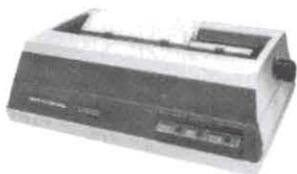
Tandy 200 24K \$739  
Model 100 24K \$510



Tandy 1200 HD \$1599  
10 Meg. 256K



Tandy 1000 \$779  
Tandy 1000 HD \$1539



Smith Corona L-1000  
\$259



Color Computer II  
w/16K Ext. Basic \$179



DMP105 \$160

## BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

### COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000 1 Drive 128K	779.00
Tandy 1000 HD 10 Meg. 256K	1539.00
Tandy 1200 10 Meg. 256K	1599.00
Tandy 2000 2 Drive 256K	1295.00
Tandy 2000 10 Meg. 256K	2025.00
Model IV Desktop 64K	959.00

### PRINTERS

Radio Shack DMP-2100P	1159.00
Radio Shack DMP-430	660.00
Radio Shack DWP-220 Daisy Wheel	469.00
Radio Shack TRP-100 Portable	229.00
Silver Reed EXP-550 Daisy Wheel	430.00
Star SG-10	245.00
Star SG-15	410.00
Star SD-10	365.00
Panasonic P-1091	275.00
Toshiba 351	1325.00
CITOH Prowriter 8510AP + NLQ	345.00
Okidata 192	379.00
Okidata 193	539.00
Epson LX-80	245.00
Epson FX-80	359.00

### Tandy 1000/1200 ACCESSORIES

Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159.00
Tandy 1000 10 Meg. Hard Drive	579.00
Hard Drive Controller Board	265.00
256K Ram Board (inc. 128K & DMA)	199.00
512K Ram Board (includes 128K)	169.00
256K Memory Plus Expansion Brd.	249.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (128K)	269.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (256K)	299.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (512K)	349.00
128K Ram Upgrade Kit (Tandy)	115.00
128K Ram Upgrade Kit (NEC)	78.00
256K Ram Upgrade (for PBJ Board)	69.00
300 Baud Modem Board	129.00
RS-232 Serial Board	89.00
Digi-Mouse/Clock Board	89.00

### Tandy 1000/1200 MONITORS

Tandy VM-2 Green Monitor	129.00
Tandy CM-2 RGB Color Monitor	379.00
Tandy VM-3 TTL Green Monitor	179.00
Taxan 122 TTL Amber Monitor	139.00
Tandy 1200 Text Monitor Adapt.	179.00
Tandy 1200 Color/Graphics Adapt.	240.00

### MODEMS

Radio Shack DCM-3 Model	52.00
Radio Shack DC Modem II	160.00
Radio Shack DC Modem 2212	315.00
Hayes Smartmodem II 300 Baud	215.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	429.00
Novation J-Cat 300 Baud	115.00

### FOR EVERYONE

Network Four Outlet Surge Prot.	69.95
CCR-81 Cassette Recorder	52.00
CCR-82 Cassette Recorder	43.00
C-20 Digital Cassette Tapes (10pk)	9.95
Verbatim SSDD Plastic Box (10pk)	24.95
Verbatim DDDD Plastic Box (10pk)	29.95
Generic SSDD Diskettes (10pk)	17.95
NEC 64K Ram Chips (set of 8)	49.00
Radio Shack 16K Ram Chips (8)	25.00
Locking Disk Box (holds 70)	19.95
Flip N File Disk 50	15.00
Fanfold CleanEdge Paper (2600)	35.00

Radio Shack software 10% off.  
Send for complete listing of  
brand name software and hardware.

**CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-343-8124**

- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



# computer plus

P.O. Box 1094  
480 King Street  
Littleton, MA 01460 **SINCE 1973**

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

## READER FORUM.

02138) is a nonprofit organization looking for donations of TRS-80 equipment. You can call them collect at 617-495-9020.

► Christopher S. Lobban (University of New Brunswick, P.O. Box 5050, Saint John, N.B., Canada E2L 4L5) would like to hear from anyone who has modified the Model 4 Maillist program to produce alphabetized mailing lists.

► If you know of an AIDS-like program that runs under MS-DOS, Richard L. Rahn (P.O. Box 4580, 3340 Tully Road, Suite D-2, Modesto, CA 95352) would like to hear from you.

► Kenneth R. Johnson (146 16th Ave. S., South St. Paul, MN 55075) is looking for public-domain programs that will produce detailed pictures on an Epson with Graftrax.

► John Dauphiny (812 Mathes Hall, Bellingham, WA 98225) would like to know where he can get a new Model III case and a black keyboard cover.

► If you've got a screen dump routine that will work with the Graph Master program ("By the Numbers," February 1985, p. 68) and a Star Gemini 10 printer, write Daniel R. Campos, 11747 Mulhall St., El Monte, CA 91732.

► Stephen Jenks (1711 Sherman Ave., Canon City, CO 81212) would like help on two problems he's having with his LNW Team computer. First, he has a wavy 80-column screen when running CP/M and DOSPLUS IV, and asks whether the problem is a bad capacitor. If so, which one? Second, while under CP/M, the computer will often print letters randomly on the screen. Jenks is also interested in public-domain graphics programs for the LNW, and is looking for a RAM disk routine for CP/M.

► George Mercado (1251B Willow St., Myrtle Beach AFB, SC 29577) wants to read 1,500-baud Model III tapes with his Model I. Does anyone have a listing of the Model III read/write routines?

### Miscellaneous

M.H. Briggs (#287279, 3-C-14 MSC-BMU, P.O. Box 520, Walla Walla, WA 99362) now owns a Model 4, and has a number of Model I tape programs that he no longer needs.

The National Xenix Users Group is looking for members. Write Martin Steiner, P.O. Box 34043, San Diego, CA 92103.

### BBS Update

We've received a number of additions to our list of bulletin board systems ("BBS

Directory," July 1985, p. 41), but due to space constraints cannot print them all. Here is a partial list; we'll publish more in future issues as space permits.

Also, please note that 206-226-5711 is not a BBS number.

Arena, The	201-487-8261
Backroom, The	212-849-6699
Backroom II, The	201-431-1216
CBBS HMS	415-845-2079
CBBS Lambda	415-759-8122
Christopher St. Club, The	201-992-5660
Cosbase III (Panama)	516-589-6175
Distant Dragon	69-2212
Dormitory, The	405-728-8322
Exclusive-80	201-923-9521
Fountains of Pleasure	215-739-9512
Inferno, The	313-996-5531
Infocomm OKC	609-886-6818
Joystick	405-942-1375
Micro Message Service	213-790-2114
M-Net (The Gay Conference)	919-779-6674
Oracle, The	313-994-6333
Park, The	818-509-0897
Ruppel-Set	718-526-8184
SBBS--STUDS 30	606-291-9255
Temple	313-284-3614
Third Floor BBS	405-634-4638
Tower Machine, The	215-435-6811
TVCS	213-467-5997
TV/TS	204-885-7921
WVMEN	408-734-8727
Wyvern's Den, The	304-372-2094
	904-686-4957

Circle 266 on Reader Service card.

Circle 295 on Reader Service card.

## GT ENTERPRISES COMPUTER DISKETTES



5 1/4"  
DS/DD  
\$.99 each

5 1/4"  
SS/DD  
\$.90 each

### LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Individually Tested: 100% Error Free  
Reinforced Hub Rings Write Protect Tabs  
Color ID Labels and Tyvec Envelopes Included

Add \$3.00 shipping per 100 or fewer diskettes  
WA Residents add 8% sales tax

PHONE ORDERS  
C.O.D. Mastercard & Visa Accepted

MAIL ORDERS  
Certified Checks & Money Orders receive immediate processing. Personal checks allow 3 wks to clear.

**GT ENTERPRISES**  
2400-SW 325th Street, Federal Way, WA 98023  
To Order, Phone Our 24 Hour Toll Free Line  
1 (800) 628-2828, Ask For Ext. 525  
Specific Questions and Inquiries  
(206) 838-5107

Computer Stores ask about our wholesale and private labeling service

# T/Maker

## Integrated Software

Word Processing  
Spread Sheet Analysis  
Relational Data Base Management  
Spelling Checker  
Bar Chart Graphics  
Data Encryption

### Available for:

IBM PC, Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000  
Requires 128K, Retail \$450

Kaypro, Epson, Montezuma CP/M  
Requires 64K, Retail \$450

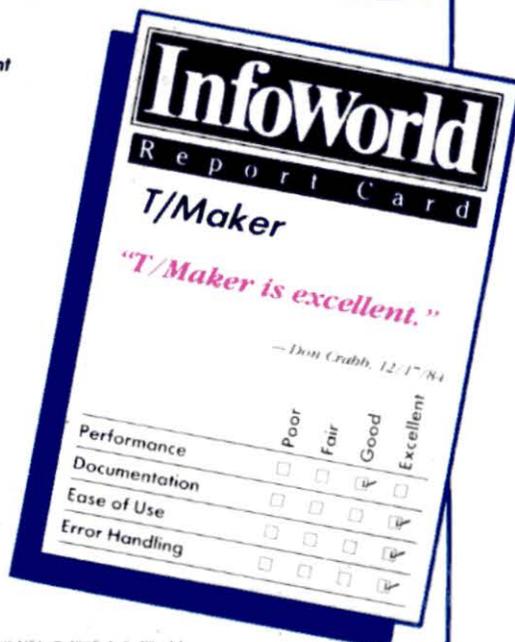
NEW! Model 4/4P (TRSDOS 6.2)  
Requires 64K, Retail \$299

**T/Maker Company**  
2115 Landings Drive  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
415/962-0195

Circle 266 on Reader Service card.

InfoWorld quote from "Review Responses," V6 N51, © 1985, InfoWorld.  
Reprinted by permission. All rights reserved. © 1985, T-Maker Company.

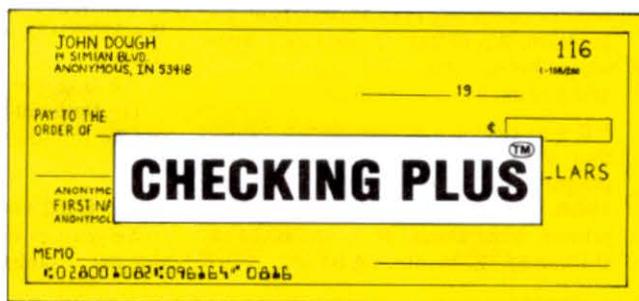
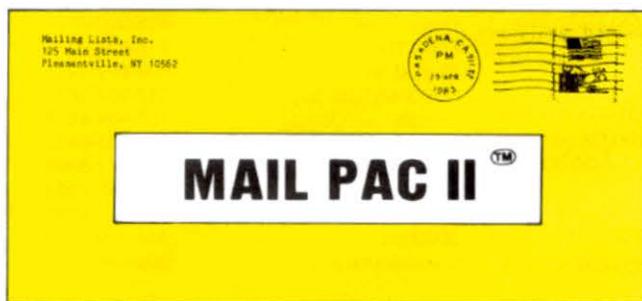
Now Available for  
**MODEL 4/4P** (64K)  
and  
**TANDY 1000** (128K)



# ANYONE CAN USE OUR SOFTWARE!



**MAIL PAC II and CHECKING PLUS represent a new generation of computer software. Our software doesn't even need a manual! Anyone can quickly learn to use either package by following simple, explicit on-screen instructions. But, for those of you who insist -- we've included a complete user's manual as well.**



## MAIL PAC II FEATURES:

### High Capacity --

Stores from one to one million names in Zip Code, Numerical or Alphabetical order. The only limitation is your disk storage space.

### Flexibility --

Prints your mailing list on 1, 2, 3, or 4-across labels (with up to 5 user-defined lines on each label) or as a compact, user-designed directory. The record length is completely user-defined, and each field within each of your records is completely variable (allowing storage of any number of characters for any particular address entry). Devote fields to telephone numbers, codes, or even special messages related to each particular name on file.

### Powerful --

A built-in word processor allows you to create personalized form letters for each address on your list (or just a particular group of addresses).

### Ease of Use --

Create new mailing lists, review existing lists, handle changes of address, delete cancelled names, sort lists, and purge duplicate names from your files. Complete on-screen instructions tell you in plain english exactly how to accomplish all of these tasks.

**MAIL PAC II . . . . . \$99.95**

## CHECKING PLUS FEATURES:

### Complete Check Register --

Checking Plus stores your entire check register in a disk file, and then uses the data to balance your account, track your expenses, and help you make budget projections. Review the entire checkbook, enter checks, deposits, fees and adjustments, mark outstanding checks when paid, and get an instant cash balance at any time. All data can be viewed onscreen or printed out in report form.

### Tax Preparation --

Storage of monthly and yearly totals and other important information aids in income tax preparation, for your personal use or for your accountant.

### Handles the Details --

Store names and addresses for frequently written checks, then print checks to fit standard window envelopes, eliminating the need for extra typing. You can even store any comment, explanation or other message (up to 255 characters) related to a particular check.

### Automatic Monthly Bill Payments --

Enter amounts and names of payees for all of your fixed-cost monthly payments, and then sit back while the system automatically prints checks.

**CHECKING PLUS . . . . . \$99.95**

Both Programs Require 48K And At Least One Disk Drive (2 Drives For Higher Storage Capacities). And All Hard Disk Systems Are Supported.

**FREE**—TRS-80 Mod I,III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • NEC™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™  
DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™ • Any CP/M™ Computer  
CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp.  
KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp.  
ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research - EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

## OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG

H & E Computronics, Inc., has mailed more than 1 million software catalogs since 1978. Send \$2 for our new 64-page catalog today! (We also send you our catalog FREE with every order). DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

## 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

\*\*\* ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE \*\*\*  
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

**COMPUTRONICS!**  
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

**24 HOUR ORDER LINE**  
(914) 425-1535

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C O D OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO  
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.  
CANADA & MEXICO

**NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
(800) 431-2818



# Chart Your Business's Course With the Graphics Analysis Pak

by David Engelhardt

★★★★

**The Business Graphics Analysis Pak** runs on the Model III (48K) and requires two disk drives. Tandy/Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. Catalog number 26-1597. \$174.95.

Easy to use: ★★☆☆☆  
Good docs: ★★★★★  
Bugs: ★★★★★  
Does the job: ★★★★★

**M**any businesses need different charts to present their data properly. Radio Shack's Business Graphics Analysis Pak

(BGAP) creates four types of graph (line, bar, pie, and scatter) easily and painlessly. It not only supports both low- and high-resolution graphics and printing, it can even print color charts (see Fig. 1).

You generate line charts with up to three curves; bar charts with single or stacked bars, or clusters of two or three bars; pie charts with up to 12 slices; and scatter charts (X-Y plots) for up to 100 pairs of data values.

To differentiate plotted data, BGAP lets you use different kinds of lines (solid, dash, or dotted) for curves and up to six types of shading for bar and pie charts. You can also type in your own graph labels for plot points or bars.

BGAP accepts data from the keyboard, a VisiCalc DIF file, a formatted Scripsit file, or a Basic or Fortran data file in proper format. You can insert, change, and delete data and perform arithmetic functions on it. Linear, quadratic, and exponential curves can be done along with different types of growth projections.

## Start-Up

The Business Graphics Analysis Pak comes with four graph disks and three setup disks. The setup disks contain configuration programs for low-resolution printers, high-resolution (hi-res) printers used with both high- and low-



resolution screens, and all Radio Shack color plotter/printers.

Radio Shack supplies the BGAP disks set up for their DMP-400 printer. If you have a different Radio Shack printer, you need to use the appropriate setup disk to reconfigure each of the graph disks.

If you have multiple computers (with and without hi-res boards) and different printers, you'll probably want to make different copies for each machine and printer.

## Using BGAP

BGAP's menu-driven format makes it easy to use. Each graph disk displays a main menu, from which you elect to go to a data-handling menu, chart menu, or chart text editor menu (see Fig. 2).

In each of the menus, the default selection always flashes. As you press the up- and down-arrow keys to move through the menu options, the current choice flashes. In addition, BGAP displays a definition of the current choice along the bottom of the screen. You select an option by hitting the enter key when the one you want is blinking, or by hitting the appropriate number key.

When you display a chart on a low-resolution screen, only a portion of it may be visible. You use the arrow keys to move the chart window around on the

display. If the graph you're creating is smaller than 11 by 11 inches, BGAP marks the top and right-page boundaries by dash lines for orientation.

If you have the hi-res board, BGAP displays all charts in their entirety. It doesn't, however, display any text associated with the graph, like that for labels or graph titles. Instead, BGAP indicates text with a reverse-video line of graphics characters. When you move the cursor to one of these lines and press the enter key, BGAP displays the missing text on the bottom of the screen.

## The Data-Handling Menu

The data-handling menu lets you manipulate numbers. You enter data from the keyboard, retrieve it from a file, generate a sequence by specifying a starting value and increment, and edit, transform, display, print, and save data (see Fig. 3).

BGAP displays only 10 data values on the screen at once, with the total number of values currently in memory displayed at the top of the screen. You use the arrow keys to scroll through the data.

You change, insert, or delete data from the edit mode. You can view the data at any time to insure you're performing the proper action. Once you've edited the data, you can elect to save the corrections or disregard all changes.

BGAP also lets you look at trends the data indicates. BGAP supports three different trend types: linear, quadratic, and exponential. Trending may be performed in any time scale, such as days to months, or months to years. You can also show trending transposed on the same graph with the original data for a better picture of the subject.

Other features for manipulating data include growth, moving average, consolidation, and logarithmic. Growth projections plot future business growth in arithmetic or geometric growth rates. Moving average smooths the overall ef-

**“I am amazed at the broad spectrum of technical articles you publish, for both novice and advanced programmers . . .”**



If you're still wondering which magazine you should buy for your TRS-80\*, here's what **80 Micro** readers have to say about their #1 system-specific information source—

●“Not only is the magazine very professionally done, but I have found something in almost every issue that has been worth the price of the subscription . . .”

*Roger L. Holstege  
Millersville, MD*

●“I was greatly impressed by your magazine. I got more useful information from that one issue of **80** than I have from countless other sources . . .”

*John M. Crittenden  
Jackson, MS*

●“I have found **80 Micro** to be the most valuable magazine pertaining to home computers on the market . . .”

*William C. Hardin, Jr.  
Charlotte, NC*

**80 Micro** is the magazine for every TRS-80 user—from beginner to advanced. **80 Micro** is full of tutorials, free programs, hardware modifications, new product announcements, product reviews, debugging tips, and more.

And an **80 Micro** subscription is risk-free. *If you're not completely satisfied, you'll be reimbursed for all undelivered issues.* See what **80 Micro** can do for you. It's #1 for a lot of people. Fill out this order form and send it in now.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

**Yes!** I want a no-risk subscription to the magazine for beginner to advanced TRS-80 users. Send me 12 issues of **80 MICRO** for \$24.97! I'll save 48% off the newsstand price!

Payment Enclosed

Bill me

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico, \$27.97. Foreign surface, \$44.97. 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

**80micro** • PO Box 981 • Famingdale, NY 11737  
35AB8

fect of fluctuations in data when showing an overall trend.

Consolidation compresses data by breaking it into consecutive sets and then summing each set. This is typically used to consolidate monthly data into quarterly data, and then into annual data.

The Logarithmic option calculates the common logarithm (base 10) of each data value. This may be used to convert exponential data growth to straight-line growth. You may also convert the logarithmic base 10 to a natural logarithm (base e) by multiplying each data value by a 2.30259 constant.

## The Chart Menu

You use the chart menu to format your charts, including specifying the data you want to use and any of the graph's features (like dotted lines or shaded bars). You also scale the graph as necessary and provide any necessary text.

Each chart has its own shading characteristics. You can choose features from no fill to dark fill for designated areas. The fill style depends on the type of displayed chart and each style is dependent upon the printer being used. BGAP also supports horizontal and vertical fill lines.

Chart scaling scales data values down to a range suitable for display on a single graph. You can divide the data values by a specific factor (10, 100, and so on) before using them to create a chart, for example. In addition, you can add, subtract, multiply, and divide by any conversion constant to make data presentable. You can also project growth using your current data as a base, and otherwise manipulate your data to display desired and/or future results.

## The Chart Text Editor

You can create titles, labels, and notes to enhance the charts. You can specify up to three titles for the top of the graph, bottom, or left vertical. You can also include vertical and horizontal axis labels.

## Printing and Saving

Once you create a chart, you can save the chart to disk for later use. You can also save special print and load settings, useful since they require quite a bit of time to set up each time you display or print.

The hi-res graphics board is optional, since BGAP supports both high- and low-resolution graphics. The printed result is the same whether or not you use a high-resolution (hi-res) board. BGAP fully supports Radio Shack printers and plotters, including color devices. Check for compatibility if you have a different printer.

## Conclusion

I found the manual free of errors, help-

ful, and well structured. While it's complex to create different chart styles, the manual takes you one step at a time, explaining each function in detail. Several sample graphing sessions help introduce you to the system. A section on using charts proves helpful; it covers

selecting and scaling a chart and using text and shading to complement a chart.

Once you become familiar with the command options, you'll be able to easily set up and create charts. If your business demands the ability to create charts, BGAP will certainly do the job. ■

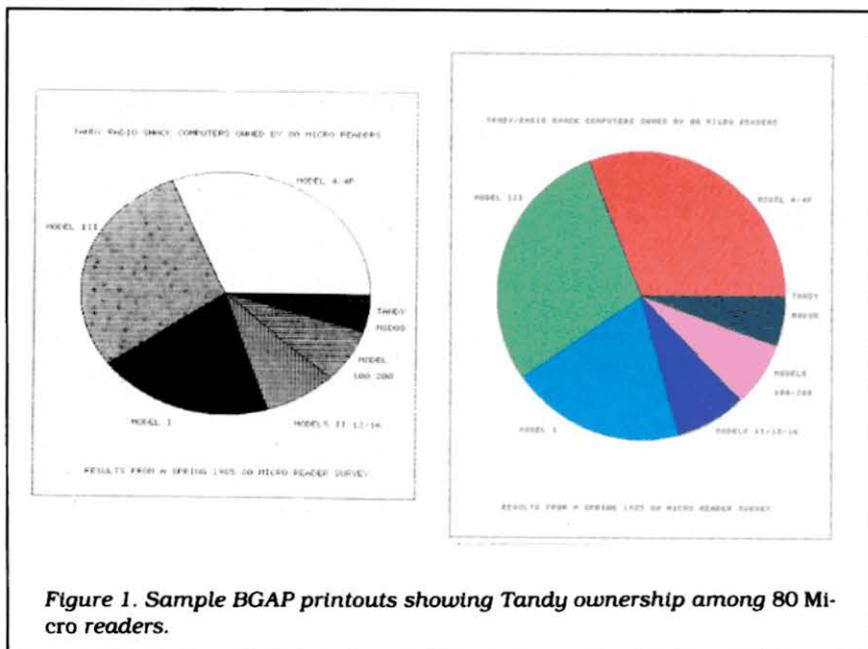


Figure 1. Sample BGAP printouts showing Tandy ownership among 80 Micro readers.

```

..... MAIN MENU .....
1 DATA HANDLING MENU
2 LINE CHART MENU
3 CHART TEXT EDITOR MENU
4 STOP

.....
CREATES, EDITS AND TRANSFORMS
DATA.
    
```

Figure 2. BGAP's main menu.

```

.... DATA HANDLING MENU ....
1 ENTER DATA FROM KEYBOARD
2 ENTER DATA FROM FILE:
3 GENERATE A SEQUENCE OF DATA

4 EDIT DATA
5 TRANSFORM DATA

6 DISPLAY DATA
7 PRINT DATA
8 SAVE DATA:

9 RETURN TO MAIN MENU

.....
ALLOWS KEYBOARD ENTRY OF NEW
DATA.
    
```

Figure 3. BGAP's data-handling menu.

## Windows on the TRS-80 World

by Edward Spitzbarth III

★ ★ ★

**Windowpad** runs on the Models I (16K) and III (32K) and requires either a cassette player or one disk drive. En Fleur Corp., 2494 Sun Valley Circle, Silver Spring, MD 20906. \$21.25.

Easy to use: ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆  
 Good docs: ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆  
 Bug free: ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆  
 Does the job: ★ ★ ☆ ☆ ☆

★ ★ ★

**Intercalc** runs on the Models I and III (16K) and requires one disk drive. Control Data Systems, P.O. Box 151, Asbury Park, NJ 07712, 201-774-0437. \$29.95.

Ease of use: ★ ★ ☆ ☆ ☆  
 Good docs: ★ ★ ☆ ☆ ☆  
 Bug free: ★ ★ ☆ ☆ ☆  
 Does the job: ★ ★ ☆ ☆ ☆

★ ★ ★ ★

**Interprinter** runs on the Models I and III (16K) and requires one disk drive. Control Data Systems, P.O. Box 151, Asbury Park, NJ 07712, 201-774-0437. \$29.95.

Ease of use: ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆  
 Good docs: ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆  
 Bug free: ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆  
 Does the job: ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆

As windows programs continue to grow in popularity, the TRS-80 computers are starting to get their share of them. Windowpad, Intercalc, and Interprinter are memory-resident window utilities you can call from other programs whenever you want. While these particular programs do have some uses, overall I found them limited in what they can do.

### Windowpad

Windowpad acts like an electronic notepad, where you store small notes on any one of Windowpad's six "pages." Windowpad loads into high memory, tucked out of the way until you press the shift/down-arrow/N keys.

This brings the main menu to the top left-hand portion of the screen. You can edit or write a note from this menu, or list the next menu. You have to limit notes to 23 characters per line of only three lines each.

You type in a note's lines at the bottom of the screen, and Windowpad transfers them to the note after the 23rd character. It pops you back to the menu at the end of the third line.

The second, more interactive, menu lets you manipulate notes as you page

## While I found Windowpad fun to use, it's easier just to use paper and pencil.

right or left through them. Paging right makes the notes partially overlap one another as they move diagonally down the screen. If you page left, Windowpad peels off the notes one at a time, revealing the note underneath. This menu also offers an escape feature, which makes the notes and menus disappear, bringing you back to TRSDOS.

One other Windowpad feature is the timed reminder. After you write a note, Windowpad asks if you want to be reminded. If you enter a time, the note pops up on the screen at that time, using the computer's real-time clock.

One problem is that it is easy to overwrite any existing notes. Windowpad numbers notes from one to six and, at the main menu, asks you what number note you want to write. It doesn't check to see if that note already exists—it deletes it anyway. Also, you can't save notes to disk for later recall.

While I found Windowpad fun to use, it really is easier just to use paper and pencil. The author says that he uses Windowpad to keep track of memory addresses while writing applications programs. I found that if I wrote in high memory (where Windowpad resides), it will protect itself, causing strange reactions. Also, using Windowpad was a hit-or-miss proposition, since it works with some programs and not with others. And, of course, if you lock up your computer or happen to hit the reset button, you will lose all your notes.

### Intercalc

Intercalc is a memory-resident calculator that remains invisible until you press the shift/down-arrow/C keys. This clears the screen and brings up Intercalc, which contains four graphics boxes, one for the running result and first entry, one for the other numeric entries, one for the last entry, and one for the memory function. You put the numbers you want to manipulate in different boxes to perform your calculations.

This can make complicated calculations a bit cumbersome. If you want to multiply four by five when you have a number in the results box, you first have to press the S key for the special menu, press the 2 key to clear the entry in the

results box, enter "+5" there, and finally enter "\*4."

Intercalc offers three other functions: a continuous or repeat function, a memory function, and a recall memory function. You can use these in combination with each other, making the system a bit more flexible.

One problem with the program is that you can't quickly enter numbers as you would with an adding machine or calculator. The keyboard can't read the numbers fast enough and sometimes loses them. I found this aggravating.

### Interprinter

Interprinter was the only window program of the three that I personally could find a use for. It loads much like Intercalc, except that you pull it down with a different set of keystrokes. It lets you set your printer for different fonts, such as condensed, emphasized, double-width, and double-strike.

You also dictate line spacing, line and form feeds, and page length. You can enter one-line messages to print out things like titles of program listings, too.

Interprinter was easy to use and I found that it worked well. While it won't work with Scripsit, it does work with LeScript. Also, you can use Interprinter with Intercalc, and have them both resident at the same time. Depending on your DOS, and the way you install the two programs, you can call one program from the other. ■

### The Star Ratings

80 Micro's star ratings reflect our reviewer's impression of a product.

In most cases, the overall rating is an average of the ratings in each of the four specific categories. However, some overall ratings may be higher or lower than this average, depending on the reviewer's subjective opinion.

The stars mean:

- ★★★★★ Superior;
- ★★★★ Excellent;
- ★★★ Good;
- ★★ Fair;
- ★ Poor.

The ratings terms translate as follows:

**Easy to use:** How easy is it for the new user to use the hardware/software/book?

**Good docs:** Is the documentation clear and helpful in explaining the product's use and anticipating user problems?

**Bug free:** Did the reviewer encounter any bugs while using the product?

**Does the job:** How well does the product do what it was designed for?

## Lean on Backrest for Hard Disk Back-Ups

by George Antunes

★★★★★

**Backrest** runs on the Models I, III (48K), and 4 (64K) and requires one disk drive and a hard drive. Powersoft Products, 17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114, Dallas, TX 75248, 214-733-4475. \$99.95.

Easy to use: ★★★★★

Good docs: ★★★★★

Bugs: ★★★★★

Does the job: ★★★★★

While hard disk drives significantly increase disk storage capacity and reduce access time, they also can be difficult to live with. Backing up frequently updated files is time-consuming and tedious, and backing up files larger than a single floppy disk can hold is especially vexing since ordinary back-up utilities can't handle the chore.

That's where hard disk back-up utilities, like Backrest, come in. Backrest copies the contents of an entire hard drive partition to a floppy disk or restores a partition from the floppy. You can also restore selected files from a

Backrest archive. Backrest performs well and works fast, and it couldn't be easier to use.

### Using Backrest

Backrest comes ready to install under either LDOS (for the Models I and III) or TRSDOS 6.X (for the Model 4). Once you boot your system, you put the Backrest disk in drive 1 and type in INSTALL. After you answer the destination disk prompt, Backrest determines which operating system you're using and transfers the appropriate copy of the software to the target disk.

Backrest works with all flavors of 5-1/4 inch disks (40- or 80-track, single- or double-sided) and with single- and double-sided 8-inch disks.

When you start the program, it asks whether you want to back up or restore files. If you choose the back-up option, Backrest prompts you for a source drive. It examines the source and calculates the number of floppy disks you'll need to handle everything. While you can specify files you want restored, backing up is an all or nothing-at-all proposition.

Backrest accepts any type of disks for back-up, as long as you have them in the same format, without locked-out sectors or tracks. Once you prepare the neces-

sary number of disks, you must number them sequentially.

You can restore a partition previously copied to floppies in any order, but if you elect to restore a single file from a partition, Backrest prompts you for specific disks in their proper order.

### The Tests

I tested Backrest on a Model 4 equipped with double-sided 40-track drives and a 10-megabyte hard drive. For comparison, I also ran benchmark tests on three other hard drive back-up utilities: an interpreted Basic utility distributed by Radio Shack, a utility distributed by Micro-Systems Software with the DOSPLUS IV hard disk drivers, and a utility distributed with the DOSPLUS 3.5 hard disk drivers. I also tested the standard File Copy routines included with Model 4 TRSDOS, DOSPLUS IV, and DOSPLUS 3.5. I did the benchmarks for DOSPLUS 3.5 and related utilities on an LNW II running at 4 megahertz (MHz). I made all the other tests on a Model 4 running at 4 MHz. The results appear in Fig. 1.

The clear loser was the Radio Shack hard drive utility. It took almost 18 minutes to make a verified copy of a 344K file, compared with six and a half minutes for the TRSDOS 6.0 Copy function. For verified copying of large files, Backrest was the winner; it cut the back-up time on the 344K file to about three and one-half minutes. Verified copies of the 688K benchmark file took 37 minutes with the Radio Shack utility, 11 minutes with the DOSPLUS IV RCOPY utility, and just under seven minutes with Backrest.

For unverified copies of that same file, the results are different. The Radio Shack utility turned in a dismal 25-minute time, compared with just under four minutes for Backrest. However, DOSPLUS's RCOPY was fastest at just over two minutes.

### Conclusions

Whether you need a hard drive back-up utility depends on the way you use your hard drive. If it contains files small enough to fit on a single disk that you rarely modify or change, you may be able to get by without such a utility. For all others, Backrest is strongly recommended as insurance against possible digital disaster.

Both Backrest and RCOPY perform well. If you use DOSPLUS IV, the RCOPY utility comes with the hard disk drivers. If you run LDOS, TRSDOS 6.0/6.2, or DOSPLUS 3.5, you should strongly consider making Backrest part of your system. It could save you a lot of grief when a file becomes glitched or you have a serious system crash. ■

	File size	
	343.5K	68K
	minutes:seconds	minutes:seconds
<b>Model 4 (64K, 4MHz)</b>		
Backrest		
No verify	1:59	3:50
Verify on	3:36	6:52
Radio Shack HD utility		
No Verify	12:18	25:36
Verify on	17:57	37:08
DOSPLUS IV RCOPY		
No verify	0:56	2:06
Verify on	5:37	11:03
TRSDOS 6.0 Copy		
No verify	1:54	•
Verify on	6:32	•
DOSPLUS IV Copy		
No verify	1:12	•
Verify on	5:45	•
<b>LNW-II (48K, 4MHz)</b>		
DOSPLUS 3.5 Copy		
No Verify	2:08	•
Verify on	3:09	•
DOSPLUS 3.5 HCOPY		
No Verify	2:07	5:03
Verify on	6:44	13:32

Times are for copying only, and do not include time spent swapping disks for large files.

\*File exceeds capacity of DS/DD 40-track drives on the benchmarking systems; DOS COPY function could not be used.

Figure 1. Benchmark timing tests for copying from a hard drive to disks.

## Concurrent Events With DoubleDuty

by Gary A. Ludwick

★★★★

**DoubleDuty** runs on the Model 4/4P (128K) and requires one disk drive. Tandy/Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. Radio Shack catalog number 26-2231. \$69.95.

Easy to use: ★★★★★  
 Good docs: ★★★★★  
 Bug free: ★★★★★  
 Does the job: ★★★★★

**D**oubleDuty is a unique memory-partitioning program from Radio Shack that lets you switch back and forth between two programs simultaneously active on a 128K Model 4/4P. Not only can you access both programs, you can also invoke certain DOS commands regardless of the programs in memory. While I found DoubleDuty useful for certain applications, I saw its inability to transfer information between the two programs as limiting.

### Starting Up

Implementing DoubleDuty couldn't be much easier. You boot up with TRSDOS, insert the DoubleDuty disk, and type in DDUTY. Once the DoubleDuty Ready prompt comes up, the system reverts to TRSDOS Ready and you can load your programs.

At this point, DoubleDuty has divided the 128K RAM into two 64K banks, and the system is ready for the program for partition 1. Say this is Scripsit. You put the program disk in drive zero and load as usual. Scripsit displays its standard start-up screen.

To load the second program, press the Caps and F2 keys simultaneously to switch to the second 64K bank. Again, put in your program disk (in either drive zero or drive 1) and boot normally. That's all there is to it.

Now, the Caps and F1 keys take you to the first program partition, and the Caps and F2 keys to the second partition; Caps and F3 move you to the TRSDOS library commands section.

### DoubleDuty Dos and Don'ts

While loading and moving around from program to program is pretty simple, you have to follow some strict protocol as you work. For instance, the version of TRSDOS that you use should remain consistent. If you boot up with version 6.1, you shouldn't switch to version 6.2 on another program.

One problem with DoubleDuty is the

way it uses drives. For example, if you need your program disk always accessible in drive zero and you need a data disk in drive 1, then you'd use both drives with the program in partition 1. If you then use a two-drive program in partition 2, you have to remove the partition-1 disks and replace them with those for the second program. This can get to be a real hassle when you're trying to use two programs together.

One solution is to put both large programs on one system disk for drive-zero use, and only switch data disks in drive 1 as you move from partition to partition.

You have to work with DoubleDuty just as if you were running only one program. Another way to look at it is that, yes, you have two programs under simultaneous control, but you only have two disk drives to use for both programs. This diminishes much of the product's glitter.

### DoubleDuty's Limitations

The Radio Shack catalog makes a big deal out of having a word processor and a spreadsheet in your computer, and being able to retrieve information from one for use in the other. But you'd better have a pencil and paper ready, because DoubleDuty doesn't let you move information directly from one partition to another.

The information is accessible, but you have to write it down, switch back to your other program, and type it in from your notes. A cut-and-paste function (such as the one in SuperLog 4) would significantly improve this program.

However, I queried Model 4 users on CompuServe about their uses for DoubleDuty. One use mentioned time after time was DoubleDuty's help with programming. Many owners install source code in one partition and the assembled code in the other. They run the program and when errors occur, switch back to the source code and make corrections without constantly loading and reloading.

Some edit in one partition and assemble in the other, or have TRSDOS in one and Basic in the other. One user had complementary programs in adjacent partitions (PFS:File and Report). All of these uses make great sense and help to save time.

### Conclusion

DoubleDuty is a neat idea that just doesn't quite live up to its promise. Once the novelty of having two programs in memory at the same time wore off, I found its applications limited by the lack of direct information interchange between the partitions. However, others have found valuable uses for such a program. ■

## Pawn Brokers: Two TRS-80 Chess Games

by David Engelhardt

★★★★★

**Tournament Chess** runs on the Models I, III (48K), and 4/4P (64K) and requires one disk drive. It supports the high-resolution board by Radio Shack and Micro-Labs. Rapidynamic Software Inc., 14358 Dyer St., Sylmar, CA 91342. \$49.95.

Easy to use: ★★★★★  
 Good docs: ★★★★★  
 Bug free: ★★★★★  
 Does the job: ★★★★★

★★★★★

**Chess Classics** runs on the Models I and III (48K) and requires one disk drive. Noteworthy Software Inc., 12 Noteworthy Drive, Danbury, CT 06810. King Pawn disk \$59.95. Queen Pawn disk \$59.95; both for \$100.

Easy to use: ★★★★★  
 Good docs: ★★★★★  
 Bug free: ★★★★★  
 Does the job: ★★★★★

**I**f you're tired of games that require only reflex action, try your hand at chess. Of all games of mental concentration, chess is at the top.

Tournament Chess and Chess Classics offer computerized versions of this classic pastime. Tournament Chess pits you against the computer, while Chess Classics teaches you game strategy with 64 of the best games from international competition.

### Tournament Chess

Tournament Chess is the best chess game I've ever played. Rapidynamic advertises this program as capable of beating any other TRS-80 chess game on the market and I'm inclined to believe them.

Tournament Chess has an opening book of over 2,000 moves and its knowledge base is so extensive it can play all opening styles, middlegame attacks, and endgame strategies. It supports 10 skill levels.

Before play begins, you set options for playing level, board positions, cursor speed, chess pieces, and board orientation.

You then choose among four possible game opening styles: open, close, half-open, and modern. Each option triggers a specific strategy on the computer.

You move the chess pieces by positioning the game cursor with the arrow keys over the desired piece, hooking it with the spacebar, moving it to the desired lo-

Continued on p. 110

## TRS-80™ MODEL 1, 3, AND 4 SOFTWARE

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

### TYPITALL Word Processor \$129.95 TYPITALL with Spelling Checker \$179.95

Word Processor upwardly compatible with SCRIPSIT — it reads your old SCRIPSIT files and uses the formatting and cursor movement commands you are already familiar with. But it is a completely new word processor with so many advanced features that we can't even mention all of them here.

Send **any** control or graphic/special character to the printer. Control/graphic characters included **in the text** so that you have complete control of all features of your printer. Print the formatted text **on the screen** before going to the printer. Send formatted text to a **disk file** for later printing. **Merge** data from a file during printing. Names, addresses, and other text can be inserted during printing. No need for a separate program for "mail merge" capabilities. Print while editing (spooling). Assign **any sequence of keystrokes** to a **single** control key. Call up to 16 **help screens** at any time. **Move cursor** forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page. **Reenter** the program with **all text intact** if you accidentally exit without saving the text. Optional spelling checker comes with 29,500 word dictionary. Verify a 3,500 word document in **less than two minutes**. True Model 4 (80 x 24 display, TRSDOS 6) and Model 1/III versions.

### SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC \$99.95

Is your computer working correctly? **Are you sure?** System Diagnostic has complete tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4 (separate versions necessary for each model).

**ROM:** checksum test. **RAM:** three tests including every location and data value. **Video display:** character generator, video RAM, video signal. **Keyboard:** every key contact tested. **Line printer:** character tests with adjustable platen length. **Cassette recorder:** read, write, verify data. **Disk drives:** disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single or double density, 1-99 tracks. **RS-232-C interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

### SMART TERMINAL \$74.95

The **Intelligent** telecommunications program for your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4, or Model 2 CP/M. **Memory buffer** for sending and receiving files. **Automatic transmission** of outgoing data. **Automatic storage** of incoming data. **Character translations.** True BREAK key, Help screens, line feed filters, echo and line printer toggle switches, and more.

### TRS-80™ MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE \$16.95

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner**. Contents include: The Z-80 instruction set; TRS-80™ Model III ROM and RAM; using the Editor/Assembler; reading, printing, and moving data; arithmetic operations with integers; floating-point and BCD numbers; logical and bit operations; cassette input and output; USR subroutines in BASIC; RS-232-C data communications; disk input and output; the TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system.

### MONITOR #5 \$22.95 Book and MONITOR #5 \$29.95

A comprehensive machine language monitor and debugging program. **Display** memory in ASCII or hexadecimal format. **Disassemble** memory to show machine language commands. **Move and compare** blocks. **Search** and **modify** memory. **Relocate** machine language programs. Read and write **cassette tapes**. **Unload** programs in low RAM on disk. **Print** optionally on video display or line printer. **Save and load** disk files. **Input and output of disk sectors**, bypassing disk operating system. **Complete debugging package**, including setting and displaying registers, single stepping through machine instructions, setting breakpoints, and executing machine language operations.

## TRS-80™ - TANDY - MS-DOS IBM - CP/M SOFTWARE

### SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING \$99.95

Newly revised, this program is based on the **Dome Bookkeeping Record #612**, and handles **general ledger** and **payroll** for a small business. Category breakdowns are provided for both income and expenses. Monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries computed. Start the fiscal year with any month.

Payroll section handles up to 99 employees. Automatic computations for F.I.C.A., federal and state income tax. Three optional deductions also included. Print both payroll and expense checks using same forms. Reports include monthly, quarterly, and year-to-date summaries, 941 and W-2 forms. Simple and easy to learn — ideal for first-time computer users.

### HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST \$59.95

A complete checkbook program together with budgeting, income and expense analysis, comparisons, and projections. Enter and print checks, enter deposits, and compute your current checking balance. Program also handles non-check expenses, bank debits, and income. Monthly and year-to-date summaries and yearly projections based on data through a known month. Monthly expenses compared to a pre-established budget.

### MAILING LIST \$69.95

Build and maintain mailing lists of up to as many names as you can fit on standard diskettes (1,250 for TRSDOS and CP/M, 2,500 for MS-DOS). Four-line labels with optional line that can be used either for unprinted data or as part of the label. Add, change, delete, or find names. Sort according to data in **any** field. Print labels in 1, 2, 3, or 4 adjustable columns.

### SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM \$299.95

A complete **point-of-sale** program for a small business. Handles **order entry**, **invoicing**, **inventory**, and **bookkeeping**, including general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. Includes up to 999 8-character part numbers. Items deducted from inventory when orders entered. Handles both customer accounts and single orders. Invoices printed on forms or plain paper and include discounts, sales taxes, and shipping and handling charges. General ledger produces monthly and year-to-date totals. Receivables tracked to invoices, automatically updated as income entered. Inventory reports track sales by part numbers.

## HOWE SOFTWARE

14 Lexington Road  
New City, New York 10956  
Information and same day orders:

**(914) 634 - 1821**

24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:  
Outside California call:

**(800) 428 - 7825, ext. 169**

Inside California call:

**(800) 428 - 7824, ext. 169**

When ordering, please give your computer model number.  
Terms: checks, Visa, Master Card, or C.O.D.  
Shipping and handling: \$3.00. Canada, Mexico, Hawaii: \$6.00  
Air mail overseas: \$17.00. New York residents add sales tax.  
\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



# MONTEZUMA MICRO

PRESENTS

## MONTE'S TOOLKIT

# \$49

WOW!  
ANOTHER  
NEW  
PRODUCT  
FROM  
MONTE

REQUIRES: Montezuma Micro CP/M® 2.2 version 2.21+

Monte's Toolkit is a collection of utilities that will prove useful to every owner of Montezuma Micro CP/M (you all are owners, aren't you?). It's a disk full of programs that perform functions that are difficult, cumbersome or expensive to do any other way. Monte has tried, in his own way, to briefly explain each function for you below. Read on and be saved.

**DOUBLECROSS®** allows unlimited file transfers between CP/M®, IBM-DOS and Model 3/4 LDOS® /TRSDOS® with unsurpassed ease and speed. In fact, you can move just about anything from any disk to any other disk but you might have to make changes for program operation. Lotus 123® just flat won't run on your Model 3 and I doubt that you could ever modify Scripsit® enough to run on the IBM. Simple menu guide you through the operation with minimal keystrokes. Just tag the files you want in the directory display and go. You won't get doublecrossed with **DBLCROSS**.

**FREEFORM™** formats and backs up Model 3/4 LDOS/TRSDOS and IBM MS & PC-DOS (versions 1.x, 2.x and 3.x), both single side and double side plus there is a special "clone" copy when you just don't know or care what you have. Just insert a disk and copy away. All you have to know about the disk is how to get it into the drive. The Analysis feature lets you look at and print the actual structure of a disk - even the ones with "funny" formats.

**WSPR** lets you print to almost any printer using almost any control code. It's nearly magic and does a whole lot more than I can talk about here including letting you print *anything* your printer can print.

**FILEFIX®** gives you the ability to "fix" your "files" by adding line-feeds when your files are going from CP/M or IBM-DOS to LDOS/TRSDOS or take them away if you are transferring the other way. You can remove the control codes from a WordStar® document thereby converting it to a non-document file. The fix will also fix up Scripsit files so they can be used by CP/M and IBM-DOS based wordprocessors (you know - the real ones). All this is accomplished with the use of simple menus and boy, it is fast.

**SYS2M** requires 128K and our CP/M. The CCP and the BDOS are moved to drive M and the BIOS is modified to allow a Warm Boot from Drive M. So what you say. Well, you still have to have a disk in drive A but it no longer has to have the CP/M system resident. It can be anything. This little jewel copies frequently used programs to drive M and searches there first for all program requests resulting in much faster program loading. Slick isn't it?

**AUTO** is a little goodie that lets you issue multiple commands from the command line. Eliminates the *pain* of Submit. As in all the other parts of **MONTE'S TOOLBOX**, complete and comprehensive instructions are included and it's available right now.



# MONTEZUMA MICRO

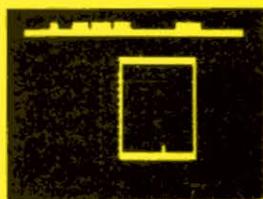
PRESENTS

## MONTE'S WINDOW™

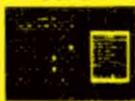
NOTEPAD



WINDOWS ON  
YOUR MODEL 4!



CALENDAR



TAKES NO  
USER RAM!



CALCULATOR

Pop Up Menus!

# \$49

Easy to Use!

INDEX  
CARD FILE



### REQUIREMENTS

Montezuma Micro CP/M  
2.2 version 2.21+  
128K RAM  
Model 4 or 4P  
8 bit Teletype

A touch of the keyboard opens a window in your screen for - a Note Pad, an Appointment Calendar, a Calculator, even a Mini Data Base. All yours for just \$49! Need RAM? Monte's Christmas gift to you - 64K and the window, both for \$99!

### Once Upon A Time,

Monte Zuma, our Founder, President and King, has always had trouble keeping his desk organized. The Sidekick™ from Borland International would solve the problem, but alas, it was not available for CP/M®. So Monte asked his favorite nephew, the legendary LaMont E. Zuma (distant cousin to Rondo Talbot, a direct descendant of Monte Zuma himself) to work on the problem as best he could during recess at the home. LaMont, a true legend in his own time, really outdid himself this time. A touch of both shift keys halts your application program in its tracks and up pops **Monte's Window™** ready to use. What could be simpler? Put an end to the fumbling and pawing around the pile of papers on your desk. You will find **Monte's Window™** indispensable. When you are finished, break back to your application program and it resumes without error. **Monte's Window™** is truly a breakthrough. See for yourself - Look through **Monte's Window™** on your Model 4. How did you ever get along without it? See the page opposite for order information. **Monte's Window™** is available right now.



# MONTEZUMA MICRO

PRESENTS

## MONTE'S BASIC

Your TRSDOS BASIC (01.01.00) will work the same, for the most part, under CP/M as it does under TRSDOS. However, for the most part isn't good enough. But, with some changes provided by our **BASCON®** program, you can be 100% compatible with the standard BASIC used with CP/M. True, you lose some of the TRSDOS BASIC features while gaining new features such as FILES, NULL, RESET, etc. **BASCON** alters your TRSDOS BASIC, which was included with your Model 4 when you bought it, so that it will function under CP/M. You must have the unaltered original TRSDOS BASIC as above in order to convert with **BASCON**. The program operation is fully automatic and quick. The resulting BASIC runs any CP/M 2.2 BASIC program that previously required **MBASIC®**. Programs written for TRSDOS BASIC may require modification to run correctly under the converted BASIC. Fully compatible with **MBASIC**. We even provide for additional documentation that is keyed by page number to your TRSDOS BASIC manual. **MONTE'S BASIC** is available right now.

# \$49

© Copyright 1985 by Montezuma Micro. All Rights Reserved.

# CP/M...The Software Key That Unlocks Your Model 4

CP/M is the standard 8-bit Z-80 operating system and many thousands of programs have been written to run under this system. With Montezuma Micro's CP/M you can run these programs on your Model 4/4P. Think about all those nationally known programs you've wanted to use. Programs like WordStar, dBASE II; SuperCalc; MultiPlan etc. With our version of CP/M 2.2 all those public domain programs on bulletin boards across the USA are available for free downloading. CP/M is the missing link that joins all this software to your Model 4/4P. Montezuma Micro's CP/M comes ready to use and requires no hardware modifications. This product has been awarded the best and highest ratings in the reviews and we are continuously improving it with you in mind. With our CP/M you get more than just a DOS. You get the other half of your Model 4/4P.

**AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT - Less Hard Disk Drive Support ..... \$169**  
**Optional Hard Disk Drive Support ..... \$ 30**

(Radio Shack 5M, 12M, 15M, 35M • Aerocomp/Percom 5M, 10M, 15M, 30M • Bi-Tech 5M, 10M, 11M, 15M, 20M, 30M, 40M)

## FEATURES

- Full range of floppy drive support. Dual-head and/or 80 tracks.
- Optional hard disk support allows positioning and selective assignment of logical drives. Easy backup routine.
- Memory drive allows the use of the other 64K RAM bank on 128K machines.
- Modem 7, a powerful public domain communications program furnished at no charge, allows for file transfer and remote database access such as CompuServ and The Source.
- CONFIG is our flexible utility that allows complete control of all operating parameters from menus. Format, read and write more than 30 different manufacturer's disk formats with more being added rapidly.
- Disk Utility Program allows fast format, backups and verifying of ours and other manufacturer's disks.
- These CP/M utilities are included: ASM; DDT; DUMP; ED; LOAD; MOVECPM; PIP; STAT; SUBMIT; SYSGEN; and XSUB.

## WHY BUY OURS?

	MONTEZUMA MICRO	RADIO SHACK
Transient Program Area (TPA)	55K	52K
Bytes free in MBASIC	30,776	18,488
Bytes free of formatted disk	196K	160K
64K Memory drive	YES	NO
Double-Side/80tk drive support	YES	NO
Format, read/write other		
CP/M formats	YES	NO
Communication program included	YES	NO
Share HD with TRSDOS/LDOS	YES	NO
Assign multiple drives to HD	YES	NO
Boots from Hard Disk (4P)	YES	NO
Popular terminal emulation	YES	NO
User defined function keys	9	3
Timely product support	YES	NO

## 128K MEMORY UPGRADE

Our upgrade kit includes 64K RAM, a genuine PAL chip and instructions for installation. This kit will upgrade your 64K Model 4 to 128K and allow the use of our MEMLINK program and the TRSDOS 6.x MEMDISK. Guaranteed 1 year.

**A BARGAIN AT ONLY \$74 Model 4**  
**\$64 Model 4P - No PAL**

This popular software is available for the Model 4/4P using our CP/M.

- WordStar** Fast memory-mapped version 3.3 ..... \$250
- MailMerge** Multi-purpose file merging program ... 125
- SpellStar** 20,000 word proof-reader on a stick ... 125
- StarIndex** Creates indices and Tables of Content... 85
- DataStar** Data entry and retrieval is yours ..... 175
- ReportStar** Report generator and file manipulator... 150
- InfoStar** The above two programs..... 300
- dBASE II** with Disk Tutorial..... 385
- CBASIC** version 2.8..... 85
- TURBO PASCAL** by Borland. This is the one..... 45

## ORDER INFORMATION

Call now and your order will be shipped immediately. We accept American Express, MasterCard and Visa plus we ship COD (cash or cashier's check only). Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped. Add \$4 shipping per item on orders within the 48 states. Suitability of the software is the responsibility of the purchaser as there are **NO REFUNDS**. Defective items will be replaced upon their return, postpaid.

ORDER NOW ... TOLL FREE

**800-527-0347**  
**800-442-1310**

The Toll Free lines are for orders only.  
 Specifications subject to change without notice.

CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; Interchange and Memlink are Trademarks of Montezuma Micro; TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation; WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, StarIndex, InfoStar, ReportStar, DataStar, SuperSort and CalcStar are Trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Multiplan is a Trademark of Microsoft.

Copyright Montezuma Micro 1984



# MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104  
 Redbird Airport, Hangar #18  
 P.O. Box 32027  
 Dallas, Tx 75232

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"



# Hard Decisions

## Choosing the hard disk drive that's right for you.

by Vincent E. Meyer

**C**onvincing yourself to buy a hard disk system is easy. The extra storage, faster input/output (I/O), and declining prices make buying a hard disk increasingly attractive.

But now comes the difficult part—deciding just what kind of hard disk to buy. You can choose a built-in system or one in a self-contained box; either way, you'll get a disk that provides anywhere from 5 to 156 megabytes of storage. It all depends on what you currently need—and what you'll need in the future.

To help you along, I'll describe how a hard disk works and how to put together a system for your TRS-80.

### The Hard Facts

A TRS-80 hard disk system comprises the computer, the disk drive itself, the host adapter or interface, and a power source to run it all. I'll consider each component, starting with the drive.

The hard disk, sometimes called a Winchester disk, stores your data. It's called a hard disk because the actual recording medium is a rigid aluminum disk, or platter, with a magnetic coating. Hard disk drives can have more than one platter, depending on the drive's storage capacity. Having more than one platter, and more tracks per side than a floppy, gives a hard disk system its larger capacity. The only differences between the smaller hard disk drives and the larger ones are the number of platters and the number of tracks available.

The heads on a hard drive are much smaller than those used in a floppy disk drive. They don't contact the platters as the disk spins, but rather ride on a cushion of air thinner than a human hair.

The drive's works are sealed inside an airtight chamber called the hard disk bubble. Never break the seal on the disk bubble; any dust, dirt, or moisture that gets into the works will quickly destroy the drive.

A printed circuit card attached to the drive hosts the disk's electronics. This circuit board contains the read amplifier, which amplifies the signal from the heads, and circuitry to interface the index, track-zero detector, head positioning, and read/write logic to the disk controller board.

These signals correspond to those that a floppy disk drive sends.

Hard disks rotate much faster than floppies, and the heads can step from track to track more quickly. This is why hard disk I/O is faster than floppy disk I/O.

The disk has a printed circuit card (the Winchester controller card) that does the same as the floppy drive's disk controller—it interprets commands from the computer and tells the disk drives what to do. It handles head positioning, track identification, error detection, formatting, and converting serial bits from the disk drive to 8-bit bytes that the computer can use.

The most common hard disk controllers for TRS-80s are in Western Digital's WD-1000 family; just about all TRS-80 hard disk systems use Western Digital's chip set or boards. (For more information on how a hard disk controller works, get a copy of the *Storage Management Products Handbook* from Western Digital [14747 Artesia Blvd., P.O. Box 666, La Mirada, CA 90638].)

The host adapter, a simple circuit that connects the disk controller to the host computer, determines when the CPU wants to access the disk (address decoding) and synchronizes the action of the disk controller with signals from the CPU (buffering).

If you're buying a hard disk system for a Model I, III, or 4, the host adapter might be mounted in a "pod" on the cable that plugs into the computer. In a Model II, 16, 16B, 1000, 1200, 2000, or 6000, the host adapter comes as a card that plugs into the system bus, and has a cable that runs out the back of the computer.

The power supply runs the drive, controller, and host adapter. Hard disk subsystems usually require their own power supply, even when you build in the hard disk system.

Most hard disk subsystems that come in a box have the drive, controller, and power supply together. Built-in systems will have these as separate parts.

### The Big Decision

When you're ready to buy your system, you first have to decide what storage capac-

ity you need. The most common way is to figure how many floppies' worth of data and programs you want to store. If the average floppy disk holds 180K, a 5-megabyte hard drive equals about 28 floppies. It actually works out to be a bit more than that because you won't have multiple copies of the system files, the bootstrap loader, and directories on the hard disk.

This sounds like a lot of data, but many people who buy 5-megabyte systems soon find all kinds of ways to fill their disks and run out of space. Since a 10-megabyte drive costs only about \$200 more than a 5-megabyte drive, I recommend starting with at least 10 megabytes. Your hard disk should be able to handle all the data you'll want. And remember, most disk controllers can handle up to four drives, leaving the door open for expansion later on.

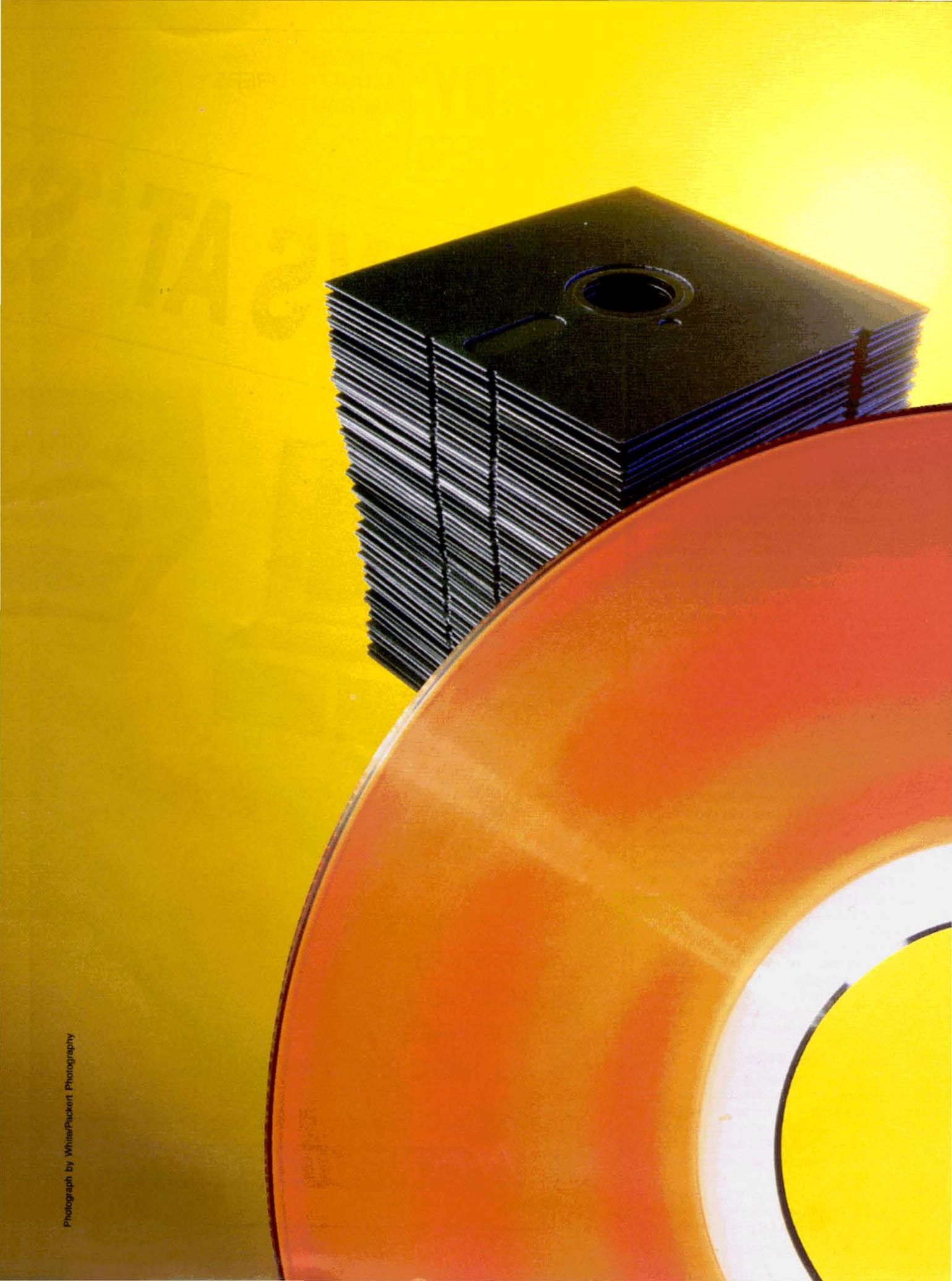
When deciding on how many megabytes of storage to buy, take a good look at the programs you'll be using. Say, for example, that you're using a computer in your business for accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger. You'll need to allow space for all these programs, plus the data files for however long you keep your data on line. How many different spreadsheets are you going to want available? How many word processing documents?

Keep one axiom in mind: Once you start using a hard disk system, you'll never want to go back to floppies, so you had better make sure in advance that you have enough space for all the applications you commonly use.

You'll also need to choose between a built-in drive or one in a box (sometimes called an outboard drive).

Do-it-yourself kits for built-in systems are getting scarce; manufacturers have found that they're a headache to support. Installing a hard drive kit is a little more complicated than installing floppies, and a lot less forgiving if you make a wrong connection. This doesn't mean don't do it—it means that if you do it yourself you must follow the directions to the letter.

Most of the built-in kits I've seen have



Photograph by WhitePuckert Photography

pretty good directions. If you're handy with electronic stuff, you probably won't have any problem. Call the manufacturer's tech support people if you have questions; better that they explain beforehand something you don't understand than tell you afterwards the damage you've just done by connecting the controller incorrectly. Better yet, have your friendly neighborhood computer technician install the system for you.

One slight disadvantage with some of the built-in systems is that they have a tendency to overheat. Most kits still on the market don't have this problem, but if you create your own system you should be sure that all the components have plenty of air space around them.

Built-in hard drives and the Model 4P don't mix too well. Although I've installed a couple, I haven't been too pleased. The 4P just doesn't have the space to fit everything comfortably and still allow for proper cooling and mounting. Probably the easiest way for 4P owners to go is to buy a system in a box.

If you buy an outboard drive, you can take your pick of configurations. Some feature removable pack hard drives, where the medium is sealed in a cartridge that you can change almost like a floppy. With one of these drives, you can add storage space by buying another cartridge (about \$70) and simply changing cartridges as you would floppies. Most of the add-on systems feature fixed hard drives in sizes of 5, 10, 15, 20, 33, 40, 45, 50, 80, or 110 megabytes per drive, and either one or two hard drives.

If you buy the drive as a system, it will contain everything you need to get the system going, including the software drivers for the operating system. Systems from Bi-Tech come preformatted and initialized with the drivers for DOSPLUS already installed; just plug it in and start it up (see the Table for a list of hard disk manufacturers). Such a system is the easiest way to go. Many of the manufacturers of TRS-80 hard disk systems preformat and initialize the systems before they ship them to make sure that everything works properly.

What if you have two computers? You don't need two hard drives. All you need is another host and a multiplexer. Both Hard Drive Specialist and Bi-Tech Enterprises have multiplexers that allow up to 16 computers to share the same hard disk system.

### Putting It All Together

Installing an outboard hard disk is simple. Set the box in an out-of-the-way corner of your desk. Plug the power cable into an outlet. If your computer is a Model III, 4, or 4P, connect the 50-conductor ribbon cable to the expansion port on the bottom of the machine.

Many of the manufacturers have special ROM chips that plug into the main board of the computer to let the system boot off

**TANDY<sup>®</sup>**  
**COMPUTERS**

WITH THE  
MANUFACTURERS  
WARRANTY

**ALWAYS AT "S"**



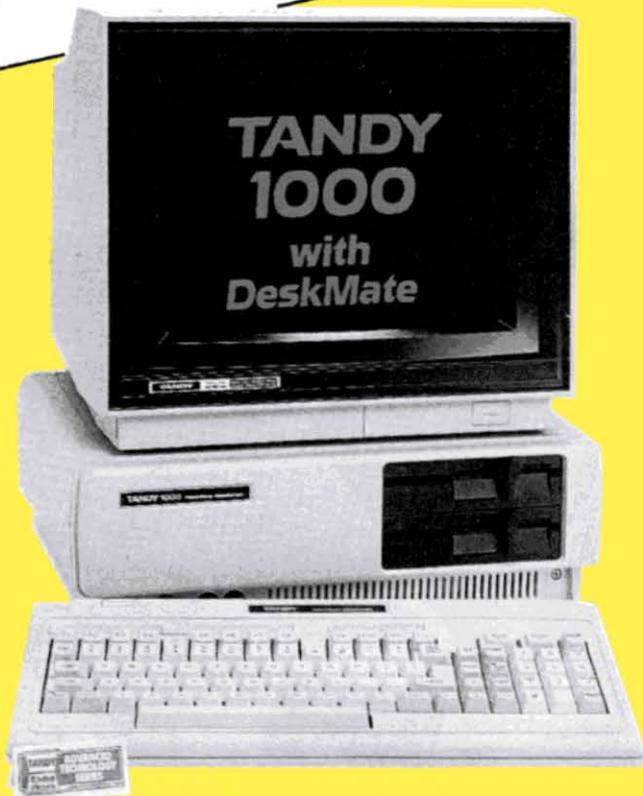
- DISK DRIVES
- PRINTERS
- MODEMS
- SOFTWARE
- ALL RADIO SHACK PRODUCTS
- CHECK OUR SALE PRICES -- CALL -----

**DFW COMPUTER CENTER**

# SALE" PRICES



MODEL 4



30 DAY  
BUY BACK  
POLICY  
(Call for details)

CUSTOMER SERVICE  
(817) 481-SALE  
(9 a.m.-5 p.m. C.S.T)

TOLL FREE 1-800-433-SALE

326 Main St. Grapevine, Texas 76051

TEXAS BUYERS ADD 5%% SALES TAX.

**Aerocomp**  
Redbird Airport, Building 8  
P.O. Box 24829  
Dallas, TX 75224  
214-339-8324  
Complete systems.

**Bi-Tech Enterprises**  
10 Carlough Road  
Bohemia, NY 11716  
516-567-2444  
Complete systems, multiplexers.

**Corvus Systems**  
2100 Corvus Drive  
San Jose, CA 95124  
408-559-7000  
Complete systems.

**Hard Drive Specialist**  
16208 Hickory Knoll  
Houston, TX 77059  
713-480-6000  
Complete systems and kits,  
multiplexers.

**Nocona Electronics**  
Box 593  
Nocona, TX 76255  
817-825-4027  
Complete systems.

**Software Support Inc.**  
1 Edgell Road  
Framingham, MA 01701  
617-872-9090  
Complete systems.

**Tandy Corp./Radio Shack**  
1800 One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
Complete systems.

*Table. List of hard disk system manufacturers and dealers. Because of space limitations, only manufacturers supporting the Models III and 4 are included.*

the hard disk. If you are using a boot ROM, you will have to take the computer apart to install it. It's not hard if you just take your time and follow the directions. If you are not using a boot ROM, you will need to use a disk to boot the system and load the hard disk's operating system. This disk comes with your system. Make a back-up copy and leave the master in a safe place.

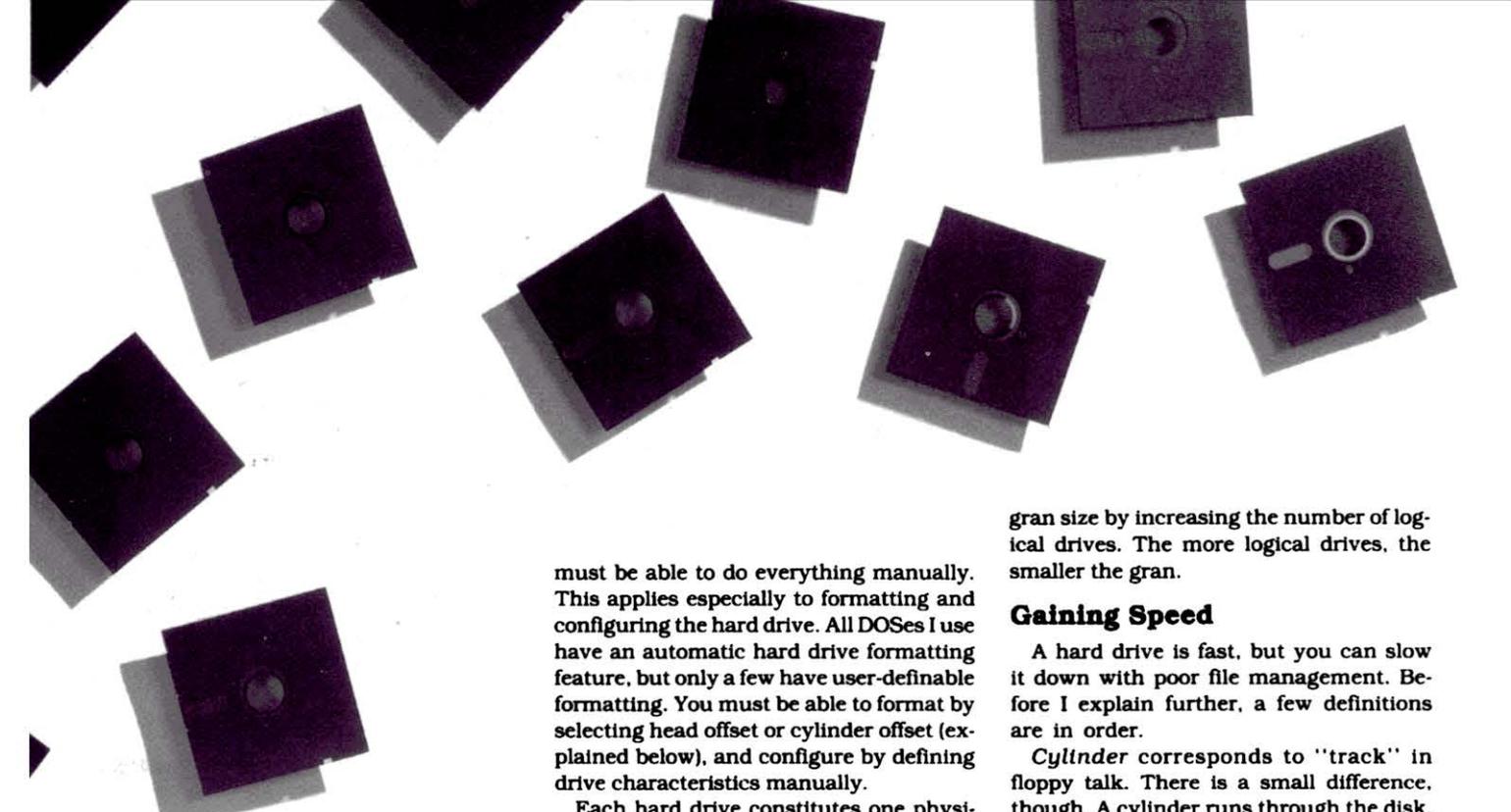
To start the system, turn on the computer, insert the boot disk, and hit the reset button. That's all there is to it. If your system was shipped unformatted, you'll have to format the disk and install the software. Richard McGarvey discusses this in his article beginning on page 44. ■

A good hard disk system goes beyond hardware. Finding the right DOS, and using it wisely, can make all the difference.

# *Running Hard*

by Richard McGarvey





It doesn't make sense to spend hundreds of dollars on a hard disk drive and then treat it like a floppy. You're getting megabytes of storage and great access speed; you should take care to use them to best advantage.

In this article, I'll review one of the most important aspects of hard drive use—the software. I'll describe selecting a disk operating system (DOS), formatting and configuring for speed and space economy, and proper file management. I'll also point out some pitfalls to avoid.

## The Right DOS

First, a brief look at what to expect from a DOS. You have several from which to choose: DOSPLUS, LDOS, and TRSDOS are the most popular. All are fine products, but you should look for the best features for your own system.

The DOS you select must work with the software, hardware, and applications you have in mind. The wider the variety of software and hardware it supports, the more valuable the DOS. The DOS must have a hard disk driver that's compatible with your hard drive. Also, it's best if the DOS supports earlier versions of itself; this allows for easier transfer of programs and data files.

DOS commands should make sense. To copy a file, the command should be Copy. The number of DOSes with unusual commands surprised me. Would you believe New for format? How about List for checking the directory? Avoid these. DOSPLUS, LDOS, and TRSDOS use conventional commands.

Be sure your DOS's commands give you complete control. For serious work, you

must be able to do everything manually. This applies especially to formatting and configuring the hard drive. All DOSes I use have an automatic hard drive formatting feature, but only a few have user-definable formatting. You must be able to format by selecting head offset or cylinder offset (explained below), and configure by defining drive characteristics manually.

Each hard drive constitutes one physical drive, which you can divide into several logical drives. Choose a DOS that supports numerous logical drives. Avoid one that limits you to four logical drives. Eight is OK. Twelve is better. Numerous logical drives increase speed and storage.

Select a DOS that supplies utilities for downloading the hard drive to floppy disk. You must back up hard drives frequently. You'll appreciate a DOS that requires little effort on your part; remember, we're talking megabytes.

## Saving Space

Why do you buy a hard drive? Storage space. Naturally, you don't want to waste it. Automatic formatting and a low number of logical drives rob you of valuable storage.

The directory steals space. Each directory allows limited entries, probably 255. If you have many small files, which is usually the case, you'll run out of directory space long before the drive fills. Once the directory is full, the remaining space is inaccessible. Wasted.

Use as many logical drives as you can. Each will be smaller, easier to handle, and have its own directory. That means you're less likely to run out of directory space before you fill the logical drive.

Numerous logical drives provide another space-saving benefit: reduced granule (gran) allocation. A granule is the smallest unit of disk space that DOS can allocate to a file. It's usually a multiple of one physical record. If the gran is 100 records, and you're storing a 50-record file, you've wasted 50 physical records. It's wise to have the smallest granule allocation possible.

The DOS does the allocating. You don't have direct control, but you can minimize

gran size by increasing the number of logical drives. The more logical drives, the smaller the gran.

## Gaining Speed

A hard drive is fast, but you can slow it down with poor file management. Before I explain further, a few definitions are in order.

*Cylinder* corresponds to "track" in floppy talk. There is a small difference, though. A cylinder runs through the disk, or platter, so it's three-dimensional. It's formed by the same track on each side of the platter. A cylinder consists of tracks over which the disk controller can position each read/write head simultaneously. Figure 1 represents a hard drive; note that the dotted lines depicting cylinder zero's location actually form a cylinder.

*Head offset* refers to the head number used. The first head is zero, the next 1, then 2, and so on. A head offset of 3 indicates the fourth head. A cylinder offset of 200 and a head offset of 3 means that the fourth head is over cylinder 200. In Fig. 2, which represents one type of format, each logical drive uses all four heads, but in Fig. 3, the division of logical drives is by head offset as well as cylinder offset. This gives each logical drive an address comprising its cylinder offset and head offset.

*Configuration* means assigning characteristics to each drive. The operating system must know what kind of drive it's dealing with. Figure 5 shows some typical configurations.

You can access the disk in one of two ways: by cylinder offset (CO), or by head offset (HO). Head offset is faster. Moving from head zero to head 3 is an electronic, not a mechanical, function. Cylinder offset requires a physical move from the current cylinder to the target.

Assume you've configured your logical drives so that drive 7 starts at cylinder 226 (see Fig. 2). The read/write head must move 226 cylinders before it starts to search that drive. If your word processor is on drive 7, and the file you're working on is on drive 4 (which begins at cylinder offset zero), then access time doubles. The head moves from drive 4 to 7, then back to 4. By putting the program and the file on the same drive, you cut access time in half.

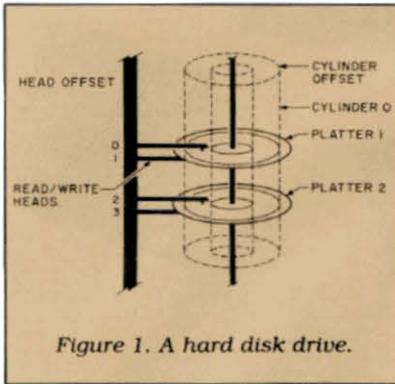


Figure 1. A hard disk drive.

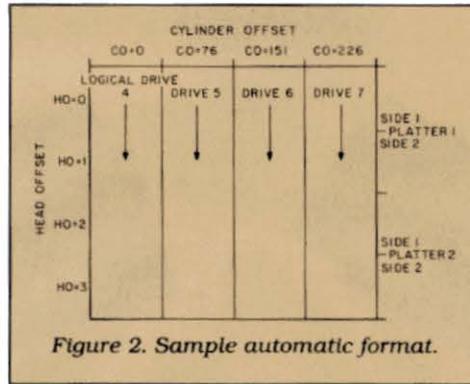


Figure 2. Sample automatic format.

If you format and configure your drive automatically, you might end up with four logical drives, each composed of a set number of cylinders (see Fig. 2). Each drive will use all heads. A cylinder will include a track on each side of each platter. The best you can do is put frequently used programs and files on drive 4, because the computer accesses it most often. Likewise, you should store the DOS on drive 4. Keep seldom-used files on drive 7.

Remember, fastest access is to the lowest cylinder offset and the lowest head offset. Increased head offset detracts little from speed. However, increased cylinder offset slows you down dramatically.

### Format Follows Function

The next thing to consider is formatting the drive. As I mentioned above, automatic formatting limits your control. If you've selected a DOS that allows manual formatting, you can set up the drive to meet your needs.

Figure 2 represents an automatic format. The drive depicted has two platters (disks), each with two sides. The format procedure divided the physical drive into four logical drives numbered 4-7. Each logical drive uses all four heads, all four sides, and a specified number of cylinders.

Suppose you choose to format 12 logical drives manually. Figure 3 shows a sample

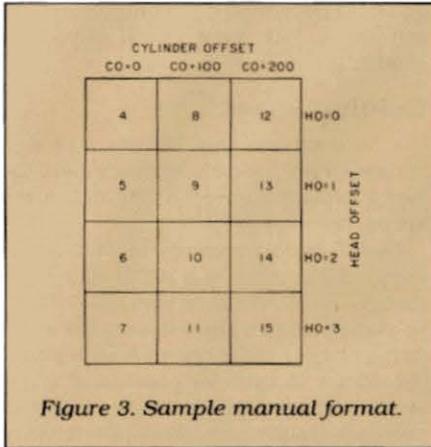


Figure 3. Sample manual format.

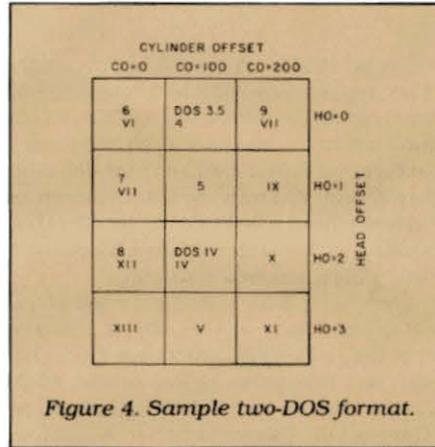


Figure 4. Sample two-DOS format.

Circle 71 on Reader Service card.

# T80-FS1 Flight Simulator



See your dealer!

Available for Model I or Model III. \$25.00 on cassette or \$33.50 on disk (with enhancements) All versions require 16K.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media are different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but not the manual) along with \$10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

## subLOGIC

Communications Corp.  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign, IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482  
Telex: 206995

# CONVERT MOD I/III BASIC PROGRAMS and FILES For Use On The IBM PC, TANDY 1000, 1200HD, 2000

Here's time and money saving news for thousands of TRS-80 Mod I and Mod III owners who would love to move up to state-of-the-art hardware! EMSI's conversion package contains utilities to solve both problems facing those who want to upgrade:

## **PROBLEM 1—HOW DO I GET FROM HERE (Mod I/III) TO THERE (PC)? Do I need to retype everything, buy modems, RS232's, cables and communications software?**

ANSWER: None of the above! Use the HYPERCROSS utility included with our package! HYPERCROSS makes the entire disk transfer process very simple—and fast. All the work is done right on your Mod I/III. HYPERCROSS lets you format a diskette readable by all PC's in one drive and copy files directly to it from a Mod I/III diskette. After the transfer, take the PC diskette out of your Mod I/III and put it in your PC. Simple as that! (Mod I's need a doubler).

## **PROBLEM 2—ONCE I'M THERE, HOW DO I CONVERT MY MOD I/III PROGRAM TO RUN ON A PC?**

ANSWER: Use our CNV3TOPC utility to do 95% or more of the conversion for you. It automatically inserts all required spaces between keywords, replaces PRINT@s (even those with variables) to LOCATE's, adjusts TAB addresses, corrects the exponentiation symbol, replaces the % symbol in USING statements with a backslash, removes down arrows, optionally removes REM's and flags and lists unresolved line numbers. It even allows for Mod I/III screen PEEKs and POKEs.

And, Our thirty page user guide is packed with examples and hints showing how to make any manual program changes required after using CNV3TOPC.

So, there you have it. HYPERCROSS gets you "over there" and CNV3TOPC performs most of the required program changes. Sound too good to be true? Don't take EMSI's word for it. Here are excerpts from two magazine reviews. Note that since publication of these reviews, CONV3TO2000 V1.0 has been enhanced and consolidated with CNV3TOPC V1.0 into one package, namely, CONV3TOPC V2.0

*"...Its the best such program I've seen, well worth its higher price over similar programs...The conversion program performed flawlessly. CONV3TO2000 works so well it merits the \$139.95 price tag...."*

Mr. Gary Shade, 80 MICRO, May 1985 (4½ stars).

*"The documentation is a very strong asset to this package...More software producers should put out documentation like this...NICE JOB BY EMSI!..."*

Mr. Lon Andrews, COMPUTER SHOPPER, December 1984.

### Customer comments:

*"Truly, a Superior Quality Software Package. Count me among your list of satisfied customers."*  
Waltham, MA

*"I would gladly recommend the package to anyone making the change to an IBM type machine."*      *"The fine points of conversion you cover in the manual are excellent."*  
Wauwatosa, WI      Salem, OR

*"What a time saver. Thanks for a great product."*      *"An excellent product. Thank you for the service."*  
Denver, CO      Mapa, CA

*"Excellent Software. Outstanding Support."*      *"Works like a charm! Congratulations."*  
Wyncote, PA      Odenton, MD

## **CONV3TOPC V2.0 \$139.95 AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE**

### **AT OVER 2000 RADIO SHACK COMPUTER CENTERS AND PARTICIPATING DEALERS**

For your ordering convenience, CONV3TOPC V2.0 is available through Radio Shack's EXPRESS ORDER SYSTEM—  
Catalog # 90-0345. Please order through your local Radio Shack store.

**\$20 REBATE!** The first 100 CONV3TOPC V2.0 customers who send EMSI a copy of their Radio Shack sales ticket with their Software Registration Card will receive a \$20 cash rebate directly from EMSI.

If it is not possible for you to purchase CONV3TOPC through Radio Shack or another authorized dealer, you may order directly from EMSI by calling TOLL FREE (except NJ)

**800-922-0786**  
(NJ residents 201-879-5982)

**EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**PO Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930**



EMSI direct order terms: VISA, Mastercard, MO, check or COD. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. Add \$1.90 for COD. Foreign or first class, add first class postage (package wt. 2½lbs.). NJ residents add 6% sales tax.



# How four issues free could change your business forever.

**Can't Afford A Translator?** Multi-lingual computers, able to translate text as needed, are available *right now*. InfoWorld readers are profiting from this technology — before competitors even know it exists.

**Growth Industry?** How about a \$35 million industry projected to become \$2.7 billion strong by 1987? Voice recognition technology promises to rewrite the book on computer use. Users and investors, among InfoWorld's readers, are miles ahead of the competition.

**InfoWorld**  
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE MICROCOMPUTING COMMUNITY

**Lisa Victim Of Success**  
Apple Phase-Out Plan May Have Been Too Good

**Palace Revolt at Apple**

**Problems Plague AT Owners**

**Lotus Strives to Diversify**

**IBM Total 26%**

**Apple Total 44%**

**Other Total 28%**

**Mainframes on Micros?** Commercial fourth-generation mainframe programs are coming to Everyman's PC. How should it affect buying decisions, training, investments? InfoWorld knew what to expect months ago.

**Giving Spies An Open Line?** Electronic conferences via personal computer are easy to join, as well as profitable. But who owns what's spoken on the wire? The unwary could helplessly watch hard-earned business info merge with the public record. Thanks to our timely warnings, that trap won't catch InfoWorld readers.

The people who read InfoWorld every week have no time for fluff or fanfare. They have work to do—and competitors to watch—and the weeklies they read are tools that must perform without fail.

InfoWorld is such a tool. But don't take our word for it. *Inc.* magazine calls us "the best single news source on micros." And *Business Systems Update* refers to us as "... a weekly with class—the one magazine

that everyone involved in micros needs to read."

In fact, don't take their word for it, either. Take a look at four issues free, all at our risk. Then decide for yourself.

**Four Free Trial Issues Can Be Yours Risk-Free Just By Calling 800 544-3712**

A month's free trial of InfoWorld can be yours just for the asking. No risk. No obligation. No commitment. No

strings attached. Quite simply, if you like what you see, pay just 58 cents per copy for 51 weekly issues (47 additional issues)—\$29.58 in all. But if for any reason you're not delighted, just write "cancel" on the bill, return it, and owe nothing. The four free issues will be yours to keep.

To start your issues coming, mail in the order card, or call 800 544-3712. InfoWorld: we help you work smarter.

result. Now you have drives 4-15. Each has a specific location defined by head offset and cylinder offset. Drive 4 is at CO = 0, HO = 0. Drive 15 is at CO = 200, HO = 3.

Your benefits from this format are these: Each logical drive is smaller, easier to manage, and has a full-size directory. Gran allocation reduces the minimum file size, thereby saving space. Frequently accessed programs can reside on different drives (4-7) without significant increase in access time. Access time between drives 4 and 8 increases slightly, by 24 cylinders, compared to drives 4 and 5 in Fig. 2. An increase of 24 cylinders, but an addition of three logical drives.

Another advantage to manual formatting is the ability to put more than one DOS on the hard drive. For example, I currently use a Model 4. I have some programs that operate in Model III mode only, some that run in Model 4 mode only, and some that work in both modes.

I could always set up the hard drive for the most commonly used DOS and keep the other on floppy, but I much prefer using my hard drive for everything. So I formatted the hard drive manually, then reserved, by configuration, some of the logical drives for Model 4 mode, some for Model III, and some for both modes. Next, I put the Model 4 DOS on one logical drive, accessible to the Model 4 DOS only, and

### DOSPLUS IV Hard Drive Configuration

\$00	:4	Special,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,Pdrive = 0,CO = 100,HO = 2,TS = 32
\$01	:5	Special,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,Pdrive = 0,CO = 100,HO = 3,TS = 32
\$02	:6	Special,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,Pdrive = 0,CO = 0,HO = 0,TS = 32
\$03	:7	Special,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,Pdrive = 0,CO = 0,HO = 1,TS = 32
\$04	:8	Special,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,Pdrive = 0,CO = 200,HO = 0,TS = 32
\$05	:9	Special,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,Pdrive = 0,CO = 200,HO = 1,TS = 32
\$06	:10	Special,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,Pdrive = 0,CO = 200,HO = 2,TS = 32
\$07	:11	Special,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,Pdrive = 0,CO = 200,HO = 3,TS = 32
\$08	:12	Special,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,Pdrive = 0,CO = 0,HO = 2,TS = 32
\$09	:13	Special,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,Pdrive = 0,CO = 0,HO = 3,TS = 32
\$10	:14	NIL
\$11	:15	NIL
\$12	:0	Floppy,Dden,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 0,Pdrive = 0,MD
\$13	:1	Floppy,Dden,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 0,Pdrive = 1,MD
\$14	:2	NIL
\$15	:3	NIL

### DOSPLUS 3.5 Hard Drive Configuration

\$00	:4	Hard,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,PD = 0,CO = 100,HO = 0,TS = 32
\$01	:5	Hard,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,PD = 0,CO = 100,HO = 1,TS = 32
\$02	:6	Hard,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,PD = 0,CO = 0,HO = 0,TS = 32
\$03	:7	Hard,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,PD = 0,CO = 0,HO = 1,TS = 32
\$04	:8	Hard,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,PD = 0,CO = 0,HO = 2,TS = 32
\$05	:9	Hard,Fix,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 6,PD = 0,CO = 200,HO = 0,TS = 32
\$06	:0	Floppy,Dden,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 3,PD = 0,MD
\$07	:1	Floppy,Dden,Size = 5,Sides = 1,Step = 3,PD = 1,MD

Figure 5. Typical hard disk drive configurations.

Circle 449 on Reader Service card.



## PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

**GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™**  
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice. **\$159.95** complete

**EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™**  
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **\$199.95** complete

**GLTD. Limited "Gold"™**  
Enables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and line tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use." The user needs no programming experience. (contains Integrated Bettor™) **\$299.95** complete

**GD. Gold Dog Analysis™**  
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. **\$149.95** w/integrated Bettor **\$199.95**  
Limited Version **\$299.95**

**MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™**  
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. **\$159.95** complete  
**\$199.95** w/integrated Bettor Limited **\$299.95**

**Professor Pix Football™**  
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series **\$99.95**  
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **\$149.95**

**NBA. Basketball™**  
NBA **\$99.95** w/college **\$129.95**  
w/power ratings **\$149.95**

**LOT. Lottery Analysis™**  
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) **\$79.95**  
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **\$99.95**

**PC-3 Portable Computer (4k)** with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **\$249.95** (includes portable computer and program)

**M-100 Portable (24k)** w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter **\$649.95** (includes portable computer and program)

**8 K  
M-100  
MEMORY  
CHIPS**

**\$29.95**

**Prof. Jones**  
1940 W. State St.  
Boise, ID 83702



**48 HR. FREE SHIPPING**

**CALL  
208-342-6939**

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add \$6.00 hardware / \$6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue \$5.00 / Out of Country \$9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

**Wow! Over 170 Formats!**  
\*HYPERCROSS/XT TRS80 - CP/M - MS-DOS File Transfer\*

Now you can **CROSS** the barrier between computers! Using **HYPERCROSS** you can **COPY** files between TRS-80 disks and those from many different CP/M and IBM-PC type computers. If you have access to more than one kind of computer, or you are changing to a new machine then you need **HYPERCROSS** to transfer your text files, BASIC, FORTRAN PASCAL or C programs, Visicalc files, general ledger and accounting files, data bases and even binary files.

**HYPERCROSS** lets you do this directly on your own TRS-80 or MAX-80 without using cables. Just put a disk from a CP/M or PC/MS-DOS (Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 too) in one drive and a TRS-80 type DOS disk in another drive and you can copy files back and forth at will! You can copy multiple files in one go, and even copy directly from one alien disk format to another. You can also **FORMAT** an alien disk, display the **DIRECTORY**, and **KILL** files.

\*Formats supported: IBM-PC and MS-DOS compatibles include DOS 1.1, 2.x/3.0 single and double sided and Tandy 2000. CP/M from Aardvark to Zorba, including Cromemco, DEC, Epson, HP, IBM CP/M 86, Kaypro, LNW, MAX-80 Morrow, NEC, Osborne, Otrona, Sanyo, Superbrain, Teletex, Teletivo, TRS-80: all Model I, III and IV CP/Ms, Xerox, Zenith plus many others. **New version XT/2.0-Plus supports an additional 100 formats including PC-J-formats.**

**Hardware required:** 48K and 2 drives minimum, Model 1 needs a doubler. Some formats need double sided or 80 track drives. 80 track skip supported.

**PRICES** including disk, manual and shipping. We will match any advertised price.

Hypercross CP/M with 40 single sided formats	<b>\$49.95</b>
Hypercross PC/MS-DOS standard sided formats only	<b>\$49.95</b>
Hypercross XT 2.0 with 70 CP/M and PC formats	<b>\$93.95</b>
Hypercross XT 2.0-Plus. Now with 170 formats	<b>\$129.95</b>

Upgrade at any time for price difference plus \$5 plus old disk.

Please specify TRS-80 Model I, III, 4/4P, or MAX-80.

**HYPERZAP 3.2c Disk Magic!**

Do you want to back up your precious copy of Copycat 3 or SU. Do you want to fix or modify a disk - if so then you need **HYPERZAP!** On the market for over 2 years, **HYPERZAP** is more than just another disk copying program - it is the program for analyzing, copying, repairing, creating floppy disks or all kinds. It will copy any TRS-80 format as well as many others such as CP/M, PC, CoCo etc. Specially designed to handle mixed density sectors on any track in any sequence. Many features for reading, writing, editing track and sector data. **Hyperzap** is the tool that lets you be in charge.

**Make your own self booting disks.** Take your own CMD file and turn it into a dual booting Mod 1/III/IV disk. **Autopilot mode** allows learn, saves and repeats procedures. Disk comes with fascinating examples.

**Hardware needed:** 48K 1 drive minimum. One version for all TRS-80 models 1, 3 and 4. Manual and disk **\$49.95** ppd. Separate **Max-80** version available.

**Arranger II Disk Index System**

World's finest disk cataloging system. At last you can find that file when you want it. Arranger will **CATALOG**, **SORT** and **FIND** up to 11000 files fast! Runs on any Model I, III or IV and automatically recognizes virtually any DOS even double sided ones!

Highly recommended - **\$49.95 = \$3 ship**



**HYPERSOFT**  
PO Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609  
(919) 847-4779 6-11 pm EST



Check, COD, Mastercard and Visa Accepted.

set up a similar Model III logical drive. The result is two hard drives, and two computers, in one.

It isn't possible to give complete step-by-step instructions for manual formatting in this article. Here are the basics:

First, assign the hard drive. You'll have to refer to your DOS manual for details.

Second, format the drive by CO and HO values. Be sure you back up any data on the drive first, or you'll lose it. Use the figures to guide you on logical drive layout.

Third, begin configuration. Again, consult your DOS manual. Basically, configuration means that you tell each drive position what characteristics it will have. Is it a hard drive or a floppy? How many tracks or cylinders? Where does it begin and end (CO and HO)? You'll also have to specify the number of sides, the step rate, and which physical drive you're formatting. If you have only one hard drive, the physical drive will be zero. If you have two, they'll be zero and 1. See Fig. 5 for sample configurations.

Finally, when you finish the configuration, save it as a boot file. Then put your DOS on the hard drive, according to the manual's instructions. Now, whenever you boot the floppy, it configures the hard drive as you specified and takes control of the hardware.

## A Double DOS

To run multiple operating systems, the procedure is the same. When formatting is complete, configure the DOS so it recognizes only those logical drives you want. Then you can put two operating systems, or more, on various sections of the drive.

Figure 4 shows my two-system configuration. Drives shown in Roman numerals are Model 4 format, those in Arabic are Model III, and those in both are accessible by both. The figure also shows the logical drive containing the DOS. Note that DOS 3.5, indicating DOSPLUS 3.5 for the Model III, is available only to Model III, and is on low-numbered logical drive 4. DOS IV, indicating DOSPLUS IV for the Model 4, is available only in Model 4 mode, and is also on low-numbered logical drive IV. As far as I know, DOSPLUS is the only DOS that easily supports two operating systems installed on the same hard drive.

Note in Fig. 5 that the configuration corresponds to the diagram of the drive in Fig. 4. In DOSPLUS IV configuration, in the 00 position, drive 4 is a hard drive (special), it is on physical drive zero, the cylinder offset is 100, and the head offset is 2. In Fig. 4, CO=100 and HO=2 is the logical drive marked DOS IV - IV: logical drive 4.

Take a look at an overlap logical drive. In the DOSPLUS IV configuration in Fig. 5, check drive 6. It's CO=0, HO=0. Now look at the DOSPLUS 3.5 configuration. Check drive 6. It's also CO=0 and HO=0.

# SuperCross/XT-Plus

## NOW SUPPORTS 170 FORMATS!

EASILY TRANSFER FILES FROM THE TRS-80™  
TO MS-DOS™ OR CP/M™ AND BACK!

See the 4★ Review in the  
Sept. 1985 issue of 80 Micro!

80-MICRO summed it up: "The value of this program far exceeds its price...  
If you work with different computers, it's a must."

\*Newer, improved version has been shipping for months.

"Don't be confused by competitors that are really BASIC translators  
with very limited transfer capabilities!

"Don't be strapped to a program that only support PC-DOS 1.0!

"Make sure you don't get a stripped-down version of HyperCross!

"Copy your files direct to YOUR version of DOS!"

"SuperCross/XT and SuperCross/XT-Plus are the MOST powerful  
disk format file-transfer utilities available for the TRS-80!"

SuperCROSS/XT will allow you to COPY files back and forth between different operating systems. Up to 170 of them - including PC/MS-DOS 1.x, 2.x/3.x (single or double-sided), CP/M+, or CP/M 2.2 on your TRS-80™ Model 4/4P, III, or I/DD. You can do this with your existing hardware and SuperCROSS/XT, eliminating modems, cables, and terminal program transfers. SuperCROSS/XT runs as a /CMD file under your TRS-80 operating system. Data files, spreadsheet files, and text files can also be usefully moved between machines, like years of Visicalc™ files, business letters, legal drafts, or medical records, for example.

Comments and letters on-file from registered users are unusually enthusiastic about this product and its ease of use. It WILL do what you think it will do, it's easy, and it WORKS GREAT! New features in SuperCROSS/XT include "tagging" files for multiple COPY's or KILL's to eliminate many unnecessary keystrokes!

Some unsolicited customer comments from our registration cards...

"Powerful & easy to use" - GFP, Chicago IL

"A very handy product worth much more than the price." - KA, Port St. Lucie FL

"Superb product!" - JF, Calgary Canada

"Excellent product! Works as advertised." - GF, Boise ID

"Really works well." - RK, Monmouth OR

"Works! Rejoice! I can now talk to PC's!" - CN, Sanatoga PA

"I love SuperCross! I love PowerSoft!" - TAC, Gadsden AL

"Excellent. No problems at all." - RH, Santo Domineo Dominican Republic

"Super! It performs the task I needed done." - TT, Rockville MD

"Fantastic! I transferred my files within 1 hour!" - PJS, Rolla MO

"LOVE IT!" - Col. CDL, APO San Francisco CA

"Doc. is straightforward & understandable. Solves my problem." - DG, C. Chase, MD

"Top Notch! Works for me." - DB, Lancaster PA

"Great product as usual." - CL, Laurel MD

"Will save 100's of hours! It'll protect my 4P from obsolescence" - RJ, Denver CO

"Outstanding!" - GA, Hawthorne CA

"Program works very well. I like it!" - MDM, Rochester, NY

"Superb. Easy to understand documentation." - RES, St. Louis, MO

CNVBASIC/CMD, available separately, "preps" your BASIC programs before sending over with SuperCROSS/XT. It will make most of the syntax and spacing changes required for converting Model I/III BASIC programs for use on MS-BASIC, CP/M BASIC, or Model 4 BASIC. Complex or commercial business packages written in BASIC probably will not convert 100% over by our or any other BASIC translator. So why put the bulk of your money into a translator when what you REALLY need is a great disk format FILE-TRANSFER utility?

\*Some of the DOS Formats Supported: PC/MS-DOS variations include 1.x, 2.x/3.x single or double-sided (IBM and most compatibles), and Tandy 2000. CP/M variations include most well known single and double-sided formats including TCP/M 3.0+, Montezuma Micro 2.2 (all versions), Holmes and up to 160 others including: ALTOS, CROMEMCO, DEC, EAGLE, EPSON, HP 125, CP/M 86, KAYPRO, LNW-80, MAX-80, MORROW, NEC, OSBORNE, OTRONA, SANYO, SUPERBRAIN, TELETEK, TELEVIDEO, TRS-80 LIFEBOAT/I, OMIKRON/I, HOLMES/3, HURRICANE COMPACTER/3, SHUFFLE BOARD/3, XEROX, ZENITH-HEATH, & 8" standard CP/M.

Important! Please specify Mod I/DD, III, 4/4P, or Max-80 computer type required.

SuperCross/XT (70 disk formats)*	\$ 99.95
CNVBASIC/CMD alone	\$ 29.95
*BOTH! • COMBO Special!	\$119.95*
SuperCross/XT-PLUS (170 disk formats)	\$129.95
*BOTH! • SuperCross/XT PLUS Combo Special!	\$149.95*
*includes CNVBASIC/CMD	

\*SuperCross/XT is also available from Express-Order-Software at all Radio Shack™ Computer Centers or any other Radio Shack™ store - as well as from us or any of our dealers.

• Order information on next page. Thank you. •

# Super Utility

*for PC/MS-DOS™*

*Full data file recovery, disk exploring, zapping, and MUCH more!*

**Fixed/Floppy Disk-Tools for IBM PC™, XT™, AT™**  
and many other PC compatibles including TANDY 1000, 1200, 2000

PC/MS-DOS users... your wait is over for a GREAT new disk utility! Accidental deletions and disk directory problems *can happen to anyone at anytime...* a power spike, fingerprint, speck of dust, hardware problem, or simply typing DEL \*.\* in the wrong sub-directory can destroy critical data in a moment *without warning*. Therefore we introduce **Super Utility** for the PC - an easy to use disk utility containing many functions sorely needed in today's PC/MS-DOS computing environment.

With **SU/PC** you can restore damaged or deleted files using two different methods (one easy, the other a little tougher). Even clusters of an erased file assigned to another file can still be restored, unless the user has physically written over every byte of the original data (especially useful in word processing files).

In addition to file repair and recovery, **Super Utility** provides sector verify, sector editing, modification of sectors in Hex or ASCII, ease of renaming of files and setting their attributes, string search, copying sectors to a file, diagnostic sector checking, mapping of the FAT table of a file or an entire drive, visual graphics pertaining to your system, and full directory and sub-directory editing without endless menu-hopping - all in one program. The sector display mode displays all 512 bytes on-screen at one time and allows you to fully explore your disks. SEARCH and CHANGE are nice here! Compatible with DOS versions 2.0 - 3.1 on most systems. Some computers may require the use of PC-DOS. Color, composite, or monochrome video are supported. A great tool for fixed disk users as well as floppy. Also compatible with IOMEGA's Bernoulli Box™ storage device (soon to be distributed by Tandy). Easily the most **POWERFUL** PC/MS-DOS disk utility available today. Please do not confuse the MS-DOS version of **Super Utility** with the TRS-80 version. **Super Utility for MS-DOS is NOT SU+ from the TRS-80™ "ported over"**. That is impossible. **SU/PC** is a totally new program that fills the gaps that PC users have most need of and have asked us for. It's aimed at the beginner, the "office user", hobbyists, students of the PC, or programmers alike.

So, why not be certain about the safety of your data (and your peace of mind) when you can have **Super Utility/PC** disk insurance right on hand at an unusually low price? Make your new computing life easier, more fun, and knowledgeable all at the same time.

*Super Utility/PC is easy to use, unprotected, includes complete instructions, is educational, and great insurance against problems!*

• **Introductory Offer** •  
only **\$89.95**

**POWERSOFT**

17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114  
Dallas, Tx 75248 • 214/733-4475

*Prepaid or charge card orders (only) include free UPS shipping to US addresses! Blue label, COD, or over-night shipping available at extra charge. Visa-MasterCard accepted. Canada, please add \$3; airmail. Other countries add \$15 for airmail. Foreign orders, please use Charge Cards ONLY. Checks not drawn on U.S. banks are not accepted. Texas residents must add sales tax!*

Our European customers might find it easier to contact our distributor in the UK; MOLIMERX LTD. 1 Buckhurst Road, Bexhill-On-Sea, East Sussex, England • (0424) 220391 / 223636

Requirements: IBM PC or compatible running PC/MS-DOS 2.x-3.x, minimum of 128K memory, and at least one disk drive. PC-DOS may be required for use.

IBM, PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

Now jump to Fig. 4, and look at position CO=0 and HO=0. You'll see that it indicates logical drive 6 for both DOSes.

## Forewarned is Forearmed

A few brief warnings. Different DOSes use different terminology. For example, DOSPLUS's SYSGEN command is not the same as TRSDOS's. The System command also differs between the two. Be certain that you read each command carefully, especially if you're familiar with one DOS and plan to change to another with the acquisition of a hard drive.

Hard drives crash. Not that they're unreliable, but even the best bug up on occasion. Back up everything that you can't afford to lose. The time might come when you'll be thankful you had that stack of floppy back-ups around.

If you've formatted manually, you can reformat a single logical drive without damaging the data on the others. If you formatted automatically, but you have a manual Format command available, and you know exactly where the target logical drive is, you can still reformat a single logical drive. If you only have automatic formatting, you'll have to start from scratch if one logical drive is damaged.

## And Finally. . .

To summarize. Be careful when choosing a DOS. It's the brains behind your drive's operation. Look around a bit. Ask questions.

Manage your files carefully and use as many logical drives as possible.

Finally, allow me the soap box for a moment. Not so long ago, the people who bought small computers were hackers. They took time to learn the computer and software inside out. Time well spent. It seems that today's computer owners want to switch on and compute, with no real understanding of the machine. I advise you to learn your operating system and your hardware. Believe me, you will benefit. ■

You can reach Richard McGarvey at  
221 Hirschfeld Drive, Willamsville, NY  
14221.



# Have Data, Will Travel

Don't let file incompatibility get you down.  
Dave Rowell tells you how your software can share  
data files, even if you use several different Tandy machines.

**C**an the same software running on two different computers use the same data files? How about *different* software on two different computers?

If you accept the notion that machines like the Model 4 and Tandy 1000 are completely incompatible, the answer to both questions is "no." But incompatibility isn't the insurmountable problem many people think it is. In fact, many programs readily share files, and many others will do so with a bit of clever programming.

Last month's cover article, "You Can Get There from Here" (p. 36), showed you three ways to transfer files from one machine to another. This month, I'll discuss how you can now use those files. I'll focus on the three most common applications: word processing, spreadsheets, and data base managers. I'll also give you a simple Basic program that will let you convert a text file you've written on one word processor so you can use it with another.

## Word Processing

A word processing file is the easiest to transport, since most word processors can save and read ASCII files. Once you move the file from one computer to another, you simply load it for editing. You can, for example, save a Model III Scripsit document in ASCII with the S.A option, send it to a Model 1000, and read it with DeskMate.

Occasionally, however, you'll run into problems with a word processor's control codes, the ASCII values zero-31 used for cursor and printhead movement. The ones you'll most commonly find are 9 (tab), 10 (line feed), and 13 (carriage return).

Scripsit, for instance, handles wordwrap without using control codes for line breaks. It reads ASCII files easily, but sees the carriage-return code used as a line break in ASCII files as a "hard" carriage return. Thus, Scripsit won't wordwrap an ASCII file, but instead ends each line with a return. The result is that it won't reformat paragraphs to a new line length until you've deleted the imported carriage returns.

Scripsit also has problems with the tab code, which shows up on the Model 4 as a right bracket. You should remove all tabs before transporting ASCII files to Scripsit.

You can strip tabs and carriage returns with the program in Program Listings 1 and 2, which I'll explain later.

## Pure ASCII

Several word processors write pure ASCII files but use special codes for text formatting. These codes are usually set apart from actual text by some rarely used ASCII character, and produce special effects like underlining and headers. For instance, the word processor I'm writing this article with uses the code "@style(spacing 2 lines)" to double space the printout. Although the codes are ASCII symbols (sometimes English words) and transfer readily, they mean nothing to another word processor, which interprets them as text.

Prosoft's Allwrite uses such codes, as does its predecessor, Newscript. However, the codes for each are slightly different. Fortunately, Allwrite includes a program that translates Newscript control commands to Allwrite commands. With other word processing programs, you must remove the formatting codes after you transfer the file or replace them with codes appropriate to the receiving word processor.

Many word processors use ASCII to represent characters, but pepper their text files with non-ASCII codes for format control. Scripsit's carriage returns and paragraph markers are non-ASCII. LeScript and Zorloff have small blocks of hexadecimal (hex) numbers embedded between lines with non-ASCII delimiters to mark them as format specifiers. The ASCII options of these programs strip out non-ASCII codes before saving, but you can get around the problem in other ways. Electric Pencil IBM PC files will transport as is if you don't use special features like underlining. LeScript reads native Scripsit and Zorloff files, but doesn't write to those formats. In addition to reading and writing ASCII, LeScript handles several Z80 assembler formats with non-ASCII codes, and Basic programs saved in ASCII.

WordStar (version 3.3 and before) is one program that reads ASCII files but can't save in ASCII once your document is in WordStar format. It alters the last char-

acter of each word by adding 128 to its code (setting the high bit). It treats soft carriage returns and some line feeds the same way.

You can "decode" WordStar files with the Supercross file transfer utility mentioned in last month's article. It has an ASCII transfer mode that filters out the high bit of each code, producing pure universal ASCII. If you already use another way to transport files between machines, the program in Listings 1 and 2 will do the job less expensively.

## Spreadsheets

Moving spreadsheet files is almost as easy as moving word processing files. All spreadsheets I've looked at are completely transportable between any two TRS-80 or Tandy micros. Most spreadsheet programs can store files in ASCII format, so RS-232 transfer is simple. More recent spreadsheet software can usually load and convert the worksheets of earlier programs. Some can even export files to other formats.

VisiCalc stores files in two formats: its normal format (with the /VC file extension) and the data interchange format (DIF). If you look at either type with a file-editing utility, you'll see that all labels, numbers, and formulas appear in ASCII. I transferred VC and DIF files from a Tandy 1000 to a 4 with Supercross using the ASCII mode; both types of files successfully loaded into Model 4 VisiCalc and made the trip back to the 1000. I noticed some difference in the way the two versions of VisiCalc treat complex formulas; however, I attribute the changes to differences in arithmetic precision. The formulas were the same.

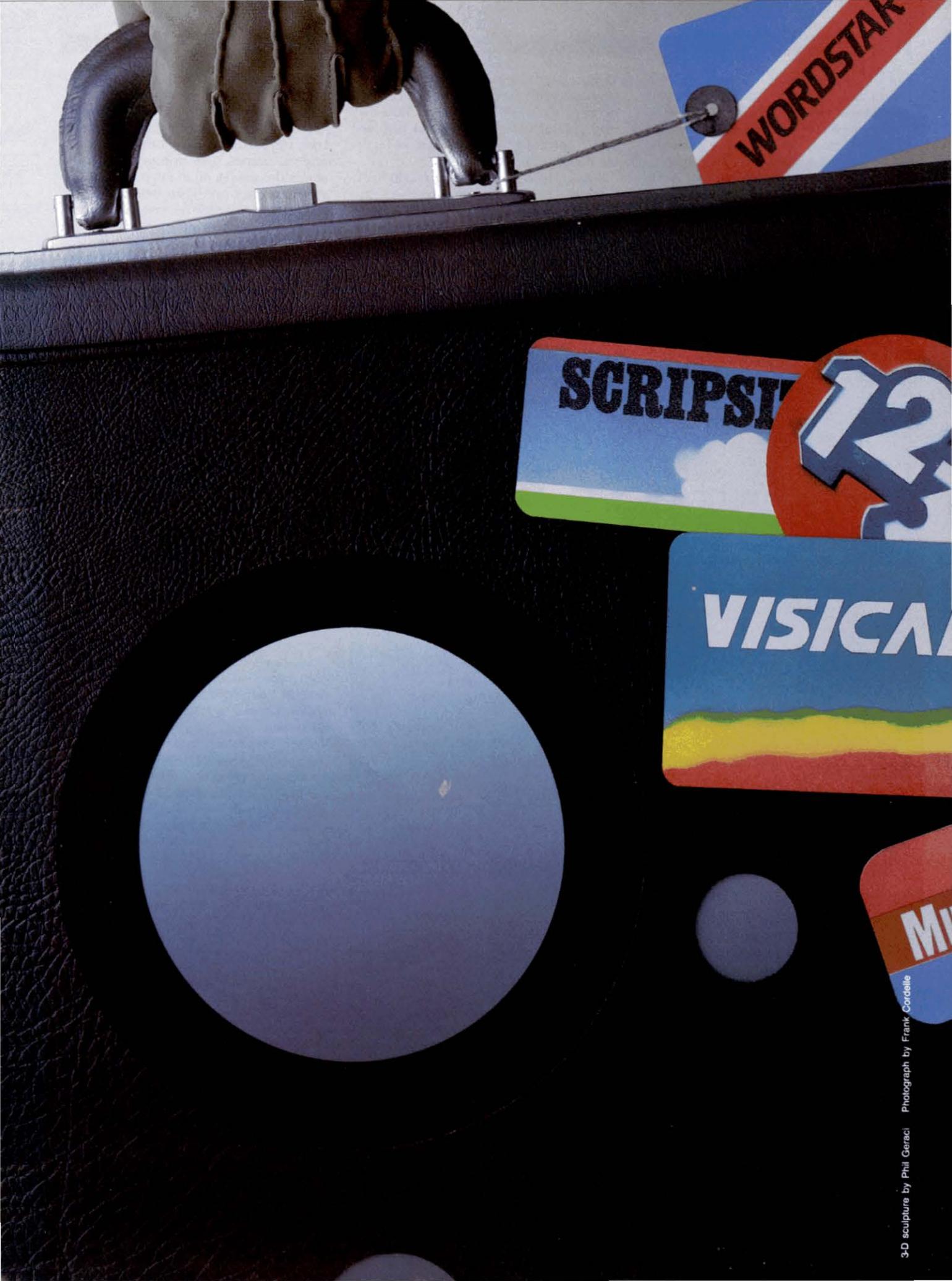
I can see little reason to use the DIF format for intermachine transfer. DIF files don't store formulas, but only an image of the spreadsheet as it appears on the screen.

---

## System Requirements

**Models I, III, 4, 100, 200,  
1000, 1200, and 2000**

---



**WORDSTAR**

**SCRIPTS**

**12**

**VISICA**

**MI**

## SYLK Transfer

You can't directly transfer Multiplan worksheets among the 4, 200, and 1000 unless you store them in the symbolic link (SYLK) format, because the program saves normal worksheets differently on each machine. A simple six-cell worksheet that I wrote used 1,999 bytes of disk space under MS-DOS, but only 750 bytes on the Model 4.

You can transport SYLK files as ASCII files. A transfer between the Model 4 and

Tandy's MS-DOS machines preserves any windows you've created, as well as linking between different worksheets. Transferring several linked worksheets involved some trial and error on my part, so I'll detail the process.

When Multiplan loads a worksheet, even in SYLK format, it expects to find any supporting sheets in normal format. You therefore have to load the supporting linked sheets first and save them in normal format. If you don't, you'll get a "not

a saved work file" message, and the loaded file, although appearing to be normal, won't save properly in either format.

Two other precautions. First, make sure that supporting worksheets keep their original names. The primary worksheet stores the names of all supporting worksheets as they are when linked. Second, clear the work space between saving and loading. After you save a worksheet in normal format, and before you load the next in SYLK format, clear Multiplan's workspace with the Transfer Clear command; otherwise, you'll merge the new file with the old one.

The RAM-based Model 200 Multiplan doesn't support linking, but it can read linked SYLK files without error. It takes whatever value was in linked cells when last saved as a fixed value and ignores the linkage to other worksheets.

I ran into a slight problem downloading SYLK files from the 1000 to the 200 via null modem, using Perfect Link and the 200's built-in communications program. I tried to load the file with Multiplan in SYLK mode, but failed with an "error reading line 1" message. I looked at the SYLK file with the 200's text processor (it's all ASCII) and found that the first character in the file was a carriage return. Deleting it fixed the problem.

## Crossover

Several spreadsheet programs can read worksheets from other programs. Multiplan reads VisiCalc files, although it doesn't save in VisiCalc format. On MS-DOS machines, Lotus translates VisiCalc and dBase II files both ways.

The Spreadsheet Interchange Program (SIP) by Micro-Systems Software translates among a variety of spreadsheet formats on MS-DOS machines: Lotus, Multiplan SYLK, VisiCalc, SuperCalc 3, Miracle, and Ability. Of course, some spreadsheets have features that others don't, so don't expect translation to be perfect.

One nice feature of spreadsheet programs is that you can save all or part of a spreadsheet as an ASCII print file. You can then insert the file into a document as a table of figures already labeled. It's easier than typing in the table yourself. Because print files are in ASCII, you can transport them between machines as you would any text file.

If you're importing a spreadsheet print file with LeScript, you should use clear-U to load the file or you'll strip out all the "extra" spaces, ruining the table format.

## Data Base Blues

A data base file, by nature, isn't readily translatable by another data base program or by another type of application. Profile data files are pure ASCII without special delimiters, but what program is going to know where one record starts or

Program Listing 1. Text file processor for Models 4, 100, 200, and MS-DOS machines.

```
10 REM *** The 4 & MS-DOS version of Text File Processor ***
20 REM *** For the 100 and 200, lines 130 and 140 must be replaced
30 REM *** with the following 2 lines. (Can be used in MS-DOS, too.)
40 REM *** 130 OPEN FI$ FOR INPUT AS 1
50 REM *** 140 OPEN PO$ FOR OUTPUT AS 2
100 REM *** Open files for input and output ***
110 LINE INPUT "Input file: ";FI$
120 LINE INPUT "Output file name: ";PO$
130 OPEN "I",1,FI$ 'sequential input
140 OPEN "O",2,PO$ 'sequential output
1000 REM *** The input section ***
1010 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE : END 'check for end of file
1020 AS=INPUT$(1,1) 'input one character
2000 REM *** The processing section ***
3000 REM *** The output section ***
3005 PRINT AS; 'display output character
3010 PRINT#2,AS; 'send character to outfile
3020 GOTO 1000 'get next input character
End
```

Program Listing 2. Text file processor for Models I and III.

```
10 REM *** The Mod III version - Text File Processor ***
20 CLEAR 256 'string space
100 REM *** Open files for input and output ***
110 LINE INPUT "Input file name: ";FI$
120 LINE INPUT "Output file name: ";PO$
130 OPEN "I",1,FI$ 'sequential input
140 OPEN "O",2,PO$ 'sequential output
1000 REM *** The input section ***
1010 IF IN>0 GOTO 1050 'check index for 0 value
1020 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE : END 'check for end of file
1030 LINE INPUT#1,AA$ 'if index = 0, get new string
1040 IF LEN(AA$) <> 255 THEN AA$=AA$+CHR$(13) 'if length 255, assume no CR
1050 IN=IN+1 'increment index into string
1060 AS=MID$(AA$,IN,1) 'get indexed character
1070 IF AS="" THEN IN=0 : GOTO 1000 'if null then end of string
2000 REM *** The processing section ***
3000 REM *** The output section ***
3005 PRINT AS; 'display output character
3010 PRINT#2,AS; 'send character to outfile
3020 GOTO 1000 'get next input character
End
```

Program Listing 3. Processing modules for text file processor.

```
2001 REM *** Module 1
2005 REM *** Add linefeed to carriage return (TRSDOS to MS-DOS)
2010 IF ASC(A$)=13 THEN A$=CHR$(13) + CHR$(10)

2001 REM *** Module 2
2005 REM *** strip linefeed from CR/LF (MS-DOS to TRSDOS)
2010 IF BS=CHR$(13) AND A$=CHR$(10) THEN BS="a" : GOTO 1000
2020 BS=A$

2001 REM *** Module 3
2005 REM *** print ASCII codes of input file
2010 LPRINT ASC(A$); : GOTO 1000

2001 REM *** Module 4
2005 REM *** Convert WordStar files to ASCII (strip high bit)
2010 A$=CHR$(ASC(A$) AND 127)

2001 REM *** Module 5
2005 REM *** Convert ASCII to TRSDOS Scripsit
2010 IF A$=CHR$(10) THEN GOTO 1000
2020 IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN BS=A$ : GOTO 1000
2030 IF A$=CHR$(9) THEN A$=" " '5 spaces
2040 IF BS=CHR$(13) AND (A$=" " OR A$=" ") THEN A$=CHR$(141)+A$
2050 BS=A$
End
```

ends, how many fields are in a record, or what each field represents? If you're going to move information from a data base manager to some other application, the software must provide that capability.

Most data base programs will integrate with a word processor to address form letters. Some will send reports of sorted, user-selected information to a print file. You can transport this ASCII text file, perhaps a list of clients sorted by area code, to another machine or application for inclusion in a letter or report.

PFS:File data files aren't ASCII, but you can move them among the many Radio Shack machines running that program. I transferred a small PFS:File file from the 2000 to the Model 4 using Supercross's image mode and loaded it without a problem. I used Super Utility to look at the files on both machines, and found that they were identical. Both PFS:File and Report output ASCII print files.

Profiles III + and 4 + don't produce print files of reports, but you can set up both versions to interface with Scripsit or VisiCalc, to print form letters or enter data into a spreadsheet.

### Basically Speaking

You can also move Basic programs between machines by several methods in-

**You can move Basic programs by several methods, but they probably won't run when they get there.**

cluding ASCII transfer, but they probably won't run when they get there. For example, you must set off the key words in Model I/III Basics with spaces before the Model 4 or an MS-DOS computer will even look at them. Also, some commands like PRINT@ will give you problems.

A conversion program will do most of the work. Educational Micro Systems (P.O. Box 471, Chester, NJ 07930) produces CONV3TO4, CONV3TOPC, and CONV3TO2000. They do all the grunt work, inserting spaces, translating PRINT@ to Locate, adjusting tabs, and flagging any statement that might not work as intended.

Another III-to-4 conversion program you can check out is Convert, published

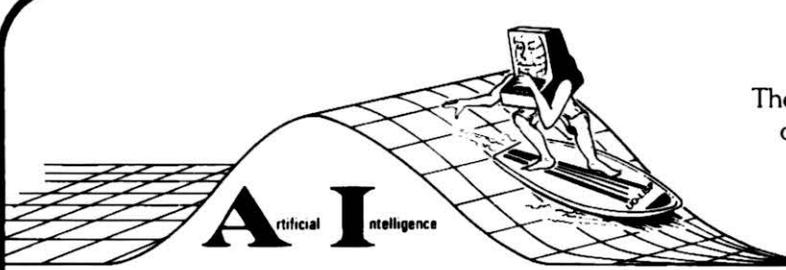
in the April 1984 issue of 80 Micro ("Re-development Program," p. 96). Convert 2000 by Soft Horizons (RD1, Box 432, State Highway 83, Cape May Court House, NJ 08210) will convert older TRSDOS Basics to the 2000, while John Harrell's Change (2000 Plus, October 1984, p. 178) will convert I, III, and 4 Basic programs to Model 2000 format.

### Transmutations

It's nice when existing software lets you transport, transform, and translate data files. But sometimes the software for a particular transformation isn't available, or a little file manipulation might do a more thorough job. It's not that hard to clean the extra carriage returns from an ASCII file before loading it into Scripsit, or to strip the 8th bit from characters in a WordStar file to get pure ASCII. You can adapt the short Basic program in Listings 1 and 2 for all sorts of file manipulation.

A disk editor is an important tool if you're going to do much file processing. Super Utility, available for the I, III, 4, and MS-DOS machines, lets you view both hex and ASCII representations of any file's contents. The Norton Utilities package does the same for the MS-DOS machines. You can also use Debug to look inside data files with the D (for dump) command. You

Circle 95 on Reader Service card.



**A**rtificial **I**ntelligence

## LISP

The preferred symbolic processing language of the Artificial Intelligence Community

catch the next micro-wave with

## UO-LISP

Not "just another pretty dialect" but the most powerful implementation of LISP available in the micro market place. For the professional engineers, researchers, and educators, UO-LISP maintains the power and flexibility inherent in LISP while providing the expected functionality of mainframe LISP systems. (+) **UO-LISP steps beyond the competition and provides a real source to native code compiler.**

CPU Family	Operating System	Production System	Learn System	Production plus Learn System
8086	MS-DOS	150 <sup>00</sup>	85 <sup>00</sup>	185 <sup>00</sup>
	PC-DOS	150 <sup>00</sup>	85 <sup>00</sup>	185 <sup>00</sup>
	CPM/86	available soon	—	—
Z80	CPM	125 <sup>00</sup>	85 <sup>00</sup>	160 <sup>00</sup>
	TRSDOS	80 <sup>00</sup>	N/A	N/A

**For MORE DETAIL AND TO ORDER:**  
Send for *FREE* brochures and order forms.

**NORTHWEST COMPUTER ALGORITHMS**  
P.O. Box 90995, Long Beach, California 90809  
(213) 426-1893

can even modify the little Basic file processor to display or print out the contents of a file.

Once you've examined a file, you'll know what you can change and how. You can also use a file editor to check your results.

I've included versions of the file processor for all Radio Shack Basics. The program makes file manipulation, character by character, simple, and you don't have to understand Basic file input/output statements to use it. Of the program's four modules, you only need worry about the file processing section (lines starting with 2000).

I've included several processing modules to demonstrate the program's utility (see Program Listing 3). All you must know about the rest is that the input module (lines starting with 1000) provides the next character in the input file, and the output module (lines starting with 3000) writes the results of the processing section to the output file. (I borrowed the idea for this program from Howard Benner on a CompuServe special-interest group.)

To write your own plug-in processing modules, use your disk editor to look at the file in question. Note the hex values of any characters you want to change or delete (you can identify special codes because they use nontext characters). Change the hex values to decimal. These are the values you'll use in the CHR\$ statements.

Keep several things in mind. The input module passes a single character to the processing module, which modifies it if necessary and feeds the results to the output module. The input module takes care of closing all files when it reaches the end of the file. The output module both writes the output file to disk and displays the characters so you can monitor its progress.

In the processing module you modify or add to selected characters with If. . . Then statements. You delete characters by skipping the output module with a GOTO 1000.

The first processing module takes care of TRSDOS-to-MS-DOS ASCII transfers. TRSDOS Basic, for example, uses code 13 (0D hex) alone to mark the end of a line in ASCII program listings, whereas GW-Basic expects a line feed (10 or 0A hex) to follow the 13. The processing module tests if the input character is an ASCII 13 and, if yes, adds a CHR\$(10).

The second module handles the opposite situation, stripping the line feed from a carriage return/line feed combination for going from MS-DOS to TRSDOS. The program leaves alone line feeds not following a 13. Usually, only the end-of-line sequence causes problems.

This situation is trickier because the processor must keep track of the previous character by storing it in B\$. When the last character code is 13 and the present code is 10, the program bypasses the output module, effectively deleting the line feed. When this happens, the program

**TANDY™ CO**

TANDY 2000

TANDY 1000

*Will you pay?*

**TANDY computers are created equal. . .all retailers are not.**

A good price is, obviously, very important but there are "other important differences" which the buyer should be aware of, before parting with any money. A good example is "the retailers buy-back policy", to insure the buyer against that expensive mistake, "the call free number for easy price comparison and "credit card ordering for convenience and safety. The price quoted should be "the total price with no road-freight charges (to be added later). Under normal circumstances the order should be "shipped the next business day and a "same day rush-service" should be available.

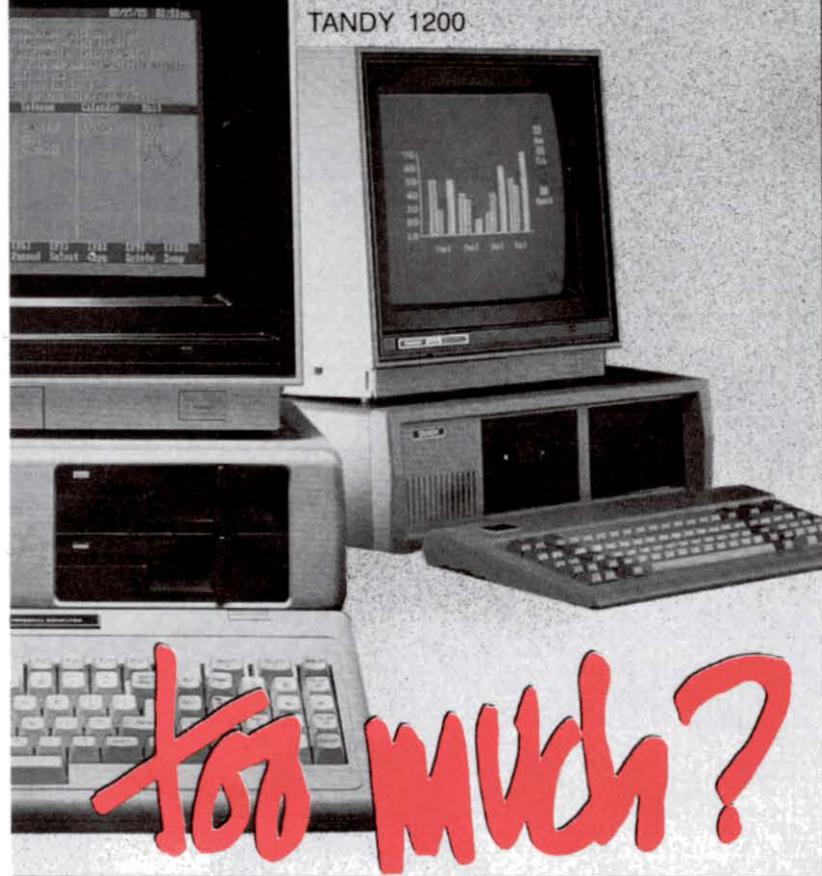
**CUSTOMER SERVICE/QUESTIONS ABOUT  
YOUR ORDER and in TEXAS 1-817-573-4111**  
(9 am-5 pm TEXAS TIME MONDAY-FRIDAY)

**Fort Worth Computers**  
**377 Plaza**  
**Granbury, Texas 76048**



**CALLFREE NUMBER:**

# COMPUTERS



sets B\$ to some other character ("a") in case the next character is a line feed that it shouldn't delete.

If you haven't got a file-editing utility to examine the contents of a text file, you can use module 3 to print the ASCII code of all characters in decimal form. After the program prints each code, the processing module sends control directly back to the input module so that the program doesn't write an output file.

Module 4 strips the 8th bit from WordStar file codes by anding 127 with each character. WordStar isn't the only program using the 8th bit to mark particular ASCII characters. Scripsit carriage returns are standard carriage returns with the 8th bit set (141 or 8D hex).

The last module is more complex. It pre-processes ASCII text files for Scripsit, stripping out carriage returns and line feeds. It also converts tab codes (9) to five spaces. If a space or tab follows a carriage return, the module assumes that a new paragraph is starting and inserts the Scripsit carriage return code (141). The module as is messes up any program listings included in the text file, but you could add a line that tests for numbers following a carriage return (`VAL(A$) < > 0`).

With this program you're no longer tied to what your application software allows. The code is short enough so you can easily modify it, and you'll have fun watching a processing module you've written yourself scroll text down the screen. ■

Dave Rowell is a technical editor at 80 Micro.

#### Related Article

Dixon, Bradford N., "You Can Get There from Here," September 1985, p. 36. A tutorial on transferring files between computers.

The fact that the majority of orders are from "repeat-buyers" is a strong indication of the great satisfaction and trust that our customers feel. However, for those still not convinced we offer references to prove our bona fides and that the Radio Shack warranty and service will be available, to our customers, NATIONWIDE.

These eight important considerations will be yours when you order from Fort Worth Computers. Call (free) for a price comparison.



Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

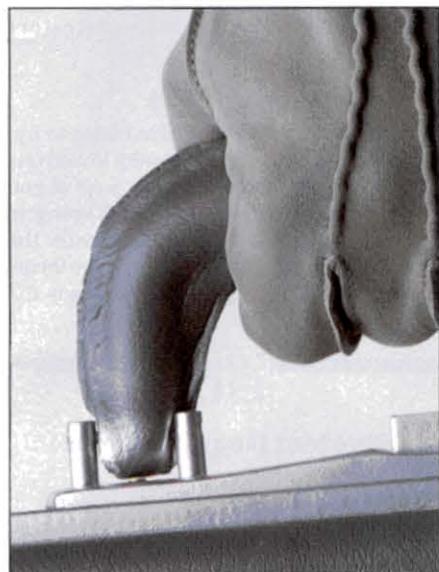
## FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

(WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY)

Located 30 miles from Ft. Worth

For  
Latest  
Prices

(1-800-) 433-S-A-V-E





# There's only one newsstand in the entire world offering you this selection of great computer publications.



You're holding it.

That's right; you can get them all here. **And at discounts.** So browse. Whether you're new to computers, an experienced home/professional user or "in the business": order yours, today!

- Computerworld.** If you manage information, you can't manage without your own subscription. \$39 gets you 51 issues, plus 10 Special Focus publications. Save \$5.
- PC World.** The one publication that will grow with your growing PC needs. Helps you analyze financial/accounting data, manage complex projects, communicate results and plan. Now 12 issues for only \$17.97; you save \$5.78.
- InfoWorld.** The only way to stay on top of what's happening is by getting the **only** personal computing newsweekly. Authoritative. Objective. Easy to read. \$29.58 for 51 issues . . . only 58¢ an issue.
- inCider.** The Apple II journal. . . and the **only** magazine devoted exclusively to the Apple II family of computers. \$24.97 for 12 monthly issues. Save 30% off the cover price.
- Macworld.** The world's most creative computer demands a journal that's just as simple, powerful and fun: *Macworld*. Now 12 issues of this attractive, easy-to-read publication can be yours for only \$24 (you save \$6).
- HOT CoCo.** Keep the color in your life all year long with *HOT CoCo*, the magazine specifically created for the TRS-80 color computer and MC-10 user. \$24.97 for 12 months. Save 30% off the cover price.
- 80Micro.** Don't risk being an uninformed TRS-80 user. Get current, unbiased, system-specific information from the largest, most knowledgeable TRS-80 source. \$24.97 for 12. Save 48% off the cover price.
- RUN.** The informative (and fun) Commodore 64/Vic-20 monthly. Comprehensive software/hardware reviews, action-packed games and timely tips to help you get the most out of your system. \$19.97 for one year: 43% off the cover price.
- Micro Marketworld.** Selling? Twice a month, get in-depth reviews/forecasts to keep **ahead** of consumer trends/market needs. FREE if you qualify.

**On Communications.** Bypass, teleconferencing, CATV: each month, explore the major developments shaping our communications world. FREE to qualified applicants.

**TO ORDER:**

Check the publications you want above, then fill in below, and return this page to:

CW Communications/Inc.  
Circulation Department  
Box 880  
Framingham, MA 01701

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print or type)

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Address shown is:  Home  Business

Bill me.

Payment enclosed (make check payable to "CW Communications/Inc.")

Send information about foreign rates.

Please allow 6-to-8 weeks for your first issue.

**Your Money-Back Guarantee**

If for any reason you're ever dissatisfied with your subscription, simply request a refund for all unmailed issues.



**CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.**

375 Cochituate Road, Box 880  
Framingham, MA 01701  
(617) 879-0700

6C09-12-EM10

# NEW! HARD DISK FOR TANDY® 1000\* AT PRICES THAT MAKE SENSE

<b>\$599</b> <b>10 MB Internal</b> <i>Controller, Drive Cables, &amp; Manual</i>	<b>\$729</b> <b>10 MB External</b> <i>Controller, Drive in enclosure with fan and power supply Cables, &amp; Manual</i>
<b>5 MB Internal</b> <i>Controller, Drive Cables, &amp; Manual</i>	
<b>20 MB Internal</b> <i>Controller, Drive Cables, &amp; Manual</i> <b>\$799</b>	<b>20 MB External</b> <i>Controller, Drive in enclosure with fan and power supply, Cables, &amp; Manual</i> <b>\$959</b>

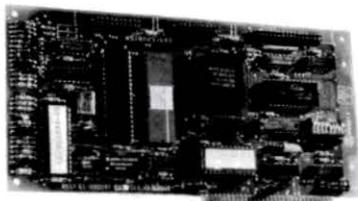
No surcharge for COD, American Express, Visa or MC

**Easily user-installed-fully documented instructions.**  
**System "boots" from hard disk without floppy.**  
**Runs Tandy 1000 software and much more.**

**NO RISK. . . Same day exchange policy on any returned merchandise.**

Orders and Information Call:  
 1-800-922-0881 TOLL FREE  
 201-540-0144 IN NEW JERSEY  
 or Write:

**Cx** 18 Bank Street  
 Morristown, N.J.  
 07960



COD no Surcharge: Visa & MC 3%, Amex 5%

\* Requires Memory Expansion Board with DMA Controller (25-1004) and IBM PC-DOS or Tandy 1200 HD-DOS. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

**Restore tests each GAT entry to find if TRSDOS has allocated the granule to another file.**

directory one sector at a time, and searches each sector for a match. If it finds one, it checks that directory entry to make sure the file is inactive. If Restore finds the file active, it ends the program.

Alternatively, if Restore finds a matching inactive file entry, it tests each granule allocation table (GAT) entry to find out if TRSDOS has allocated that granule to another file. If so, you've already overwritten the file, and you can't recover it. Restore then searches for another matching file name.

If all granules are free, the program restores the entries that correspond to your file. It then loads the hash index table (HIT) into memory and restores the file's primary directory entry (FPDE). It also tracks down and restores the hash codes for any file extended directory entries (FEDEs). At the same time, it sets the file-active bit in each entry. Your program is now completely restored.

### Entering the Program

Restore is an Assembly-language program, but I've included a Basic listing that creates a command file for you. Simply type in the Program Listing and run it. If you want to study the Assembly-language version, you can disassemble the Listing; the source code is also available on the October 1985 issue of Load 80 (see p. 64 for information about ordering).

### Potential Problems

You might encounter several minor problems with Restore. First, if you have an active file with the same name as the one you want to restore, you could end up with two files with the same title. If this happens, you'll need to rename one of the files.

You might also have two inactive files with the same name. You should check to make sure you restored the right one. If you got the wrong one, rename it, kill it, and run Restore again.

Finally, be careful if you have restored a /CMD file. You should always make a back-up copy before you try to execute the program. ■

You can write to Raymond C. Boggs at 4735 Feigley Road S.W., Port Orchard, WA 98366.

# FASTER THAN TURBO

# ZBASIC

## New lightning-fast ZBASIC zaps the competition.

It's hot. It's brand-new. And light years ahead of anything else.

It's ZBASIC. Written for programmers by programmers. (If you know BASIC—you know ZBASIC!) Now you can write a program exactly the same way on an Apple, an IBM, a Tandy, or any other major micro and port the source code. You only write the program *once* ...and it runs on all the major micros. The commands stay the same—regardless of the computer\* (even graphic commands and disk I/O!).

ZBASIC. Starting now, it's the only language you'll ever have to know.

\*subject to hardware limitations.

The finest implementation of the BASIC language for microcomputers!

+-YES N/A-Not available	ZBASIC Interprier 3.0	TURBO PASCAL 3.0	MBASIC compiler	True BASIC	BASICA Interprier (IBM PC)
IBM and compatibles	*	*	*	*	*
Apple IIe, IIc (8502)	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Macintosh	4th Qtr.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CP/M-80 2.2, 3.0	*	*	*	N/A	N/A
TRS-80 Mod I, III, 4, 4p	*	N/A	*	N/A	N/A
Direct commands	*	N/A	N/A	*	*
Maximum scientific digits of accuracy (COS, SIN, ATN, LOG, EXP etc.)	6 to 54 selectable by the user	11 Binary BCD N/A	16	16	6
Device Independent Graphics (same CMSIS all graphic modes and computers)	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SAME File commands all computers?	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
STRUCTURED. Labels, Functions, LONG IF etc.	*	*	N/A	*	N/A
Same editor commands all versions/computers	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Save benchmark (Byte January 1983, 10 line's)	13.7 sec.	14.1 sec.	14.9 sec.	261 sec.	2190 sec.
Shell Metzner SORT (Sydex-BASIC for Scientists' and Eng. 2,000 5 char. strings)	19 sec.	28 sec.	71 sec.	194 sec.	2700 sec.
Executable Machine Lang. & approx. File size	12k	12k	32k	N/A	N/A
PRICE with BCD BCD-No rounding errors)	89.95	109.95	450.00	N/A	N/A
PRICE without BCD	89.95 BCD FREE	69.95	395.95	149.95	Comes with computer

**AVAILABLE NOW!**

- Works the same on all micros
- Uses same commands—regardless of computer make
- Structured Basic—(spaghetti optional)
- Device-independent graphics (same graphic commands on all computers)
- 6-54 digits of precision (selectable by user)
- Built-in interactive editor and compiler—to compile and execute, just type "run."
- Choice of alphanumeric labels or line numbers

**Not copy protected**

**One low price gives you everything—there are no hidden costs. Only \$89.95 complete.**

## ZBASIC™

### The lightning-fast BASIC from Zedcor

To order use this coupon or call  
**1-800-453-4100**

Utah Residents 1-800-662-8666; Alaska Residents 1-800-982-1500

Mail to: ZEDCOR  
3438 N. Country Club Road / Tucson, AZ 85716

(Name) \_\_\_\_\_

(Address) \_\_\_\_\_

(Apt.) \_\_\_\_\_

(City) \_\_\_\_\_

(State) \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip) \_\_\_\_\_

(Day Phone) \_\_\_\_\_

CREDIT CARD—MASTERCARD/VISA/AMEX C.O.D.

ZBASIC IBM PC/Compatible (128K, MS DOS 2.0 or better recommended) \$89.95 \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 ZBASIC Apple IIe, IIc (128K, Dos 3.3) \$89.95 \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 ZBASIC CPM-80 (2-80-2.2 or 3.0) (Provided on 5 1/4" KAYPRO II-SSDD Format) \$89.95 \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 ZBASIC TRS-80 (48K) (Circle Model 1,3 or 4-6.2) \$89.95 \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 ZBASIC Macintosh (Delivery 4th quarter) \$89.95 \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 DEVELOPERS—BUY ALL 5, SAVE \$50 \$449.75 VALUE \$399.75 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

ZEDCOR is a trademark of ZEDCOR, Inc. © 1983. All rights reserved. ZEDCOR is not responsible for the accuracy of the information contained in this advertisement. ZEDCOR is not responsible for the accuracy of the information contained in this advertisement. ZEDCOR is not responsible for the accuracy of the information contained in this advertisement. ZEDCOR is not responsible for the accuracy of the information contained in this advertisement.

EXPIRATION DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Arizona Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

SHIPPING: U.S. add \$5.00 per program

Foreign or C.O.D. add \$10.00 per program (U.S. currency only)

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

# Key Notes

Program the Model 4/4P's function keys to execute commands from DOS or Basic, or customize them for your own applications.

Tandy put three programmable function keys on the Model 4/4P, but that's only half a loaf. They didn't provide a satisfactory way to program them. You can use Basic's INKEY function to assign commands in your own programs, but I wanted an all-purpose driver routine that would let me access the keys during DOS-level file maintenance or assign specific commands for use with applications.

My function key filter, PF/FLT, began life as a simple routine that programmed the Model 4 function keys to invoke Basic editing commands. Before long, it grew into its present form, a completely programmable interface between user and keyboard (see the Program Listing). The filter lets you use the default key assignments I've provided or specify an ASCII file with commands of your choice. Also, a dynamic programming capability lets you assign the shifted function keys a new command (or any string up to 80 characters) at any time.

I use PF/FLT with almost all my applications, and have a different boot disk for each program with the appropriate commands installed via SYSGEN.

## Filter Tips

The Listing's fully commented source code describes the filter routine. Note that I used DOS version-specific code for the dynamic programming routine. If your assembler doesn't support conditional assembly statements, you'll have to adjust the program to eliminate the extraneous code.

TRSDOS 6.0 and 6.1 don't support the save/load line mode of the @VDCTL supervisor call (SVC). Therefore, for these DOSes, PF/FLT erases line 23 of the display when programming a key. Under TRSDOS 6.2, the filter saves and restores line 23's con-

Key	Command	Description
F1	LIST	Invokes Basic's List command.
F2	EDIT	Invokes Basic's Edit command.
F3	RUN <enter>	Executes Basic's Run command.
Shift-F1	DIR :0 <enter>	Displays drive-zero directory.
Shift-F2	DIR :1 <enter>	Displays drive-1 directory.
Shift-F3	SYSTEM	Invokes a DOS command from Basic or returns to system.

Table. PF/FLT's default commands.

## Program Listing. PF/FLT.

```

00100 ;***** PF/FLT *****
00110 ;                               Version 3.2
00120 ; A filter for the TRS-80 Model 4 operating under the
00130 ; TRSDOS 6.x.x system to assign the following
00140 ; operations to the function keys.....
00150 ;     F1 - "List "
00160 ;     F2 - "Edit "
00170 ;     F3 - "Run" <CR>
00180 ; <shift> F1 - "Dir :0" <CR>
00190 ; <shift> F2 - "Dir :1" <CR>
00200 ; <shift> F3 - "System "
00210 ;
00220 ; Alternately, an ASCII text file containing six lines
00230 ; of not more than 80 characters each may be
00240 ; specified in the set command line. The default
00250 ; filespec extension for this file is "/FKF" for
00260 ; "Function Key File".
00270 ;
00280 ; The syntax for the set command is:
00290 ; SET *PF PF {/FLT} [(f="filespec"/FKF),P={N}]
00300 ; where:
00310 ;     "filespec"=the "FKF" file to load
00320 ;     P = "NO" to load the short filter
00330 ;
00340 ; Insert into the keyboard input (*KI) chain with:
00350 ; FILTER *KI using *PF
00360 ;
00370 ; <CLEAR><SHIFT><Z> prompts "Key (shifted)?" and waits for entry
00380 ; of the function key to program and then allows input
00390 ; of a command string of up to 78 characters to be
00400 ; assigned to the selected key. Use <BREAK> or <ENTER>
00410 ; blank line to re-assign the original string to "key".
00420 ;
00430 ;*****
00440 ;*****
00450 ; Set up DOS Version.....
00460 ; if your assembler does not support conditionals,
00470 ; see the Version dependent code in routine GETINP.
00480 ; Do NOT enter the code for saving line 23 unless you
00490 ; are using TRSDOS version 6.2.x.
00500 ;
00510 ;
00520 DOSVER EQU 62 ;IF 6.2.X ELSE 61 OR 60
00530 ;*****
00540 ;
00550 ; Supervisor Call Equates.....
00560 DSPLY EQU 0AH ;DISPLAY A MESSAGE LINE
00570 LOGOT EQU 0CH ;DISPLAY & LOG A MESSAGE
00580 CHNIO EQU 14H ;PASS TO NEXT MODULE IN DEV CHAIN
00590 ERROR EQU 1AH ;POST AN ERROR MESSAGE
00600 HIGH EQU 64H ;GET/PUT HIGH$/LOW$
00610 FLAGS EQU 65H ;POINT IY TO SYSTEM FLAGS
00620 FSPEC EQU 4EH ;VERIFY FILESPEC

```

Listing continued

LOAD  
80

## System Requirements

Model 4  
64K RAM  
Assembly language  
Editor/assembler

tents in the program mode. You may also have to change the PSECT statement to ORG depending on your assembler.

PF/FLT fully conforms to TRSDOS 6.X's filter routine requirements. This means that you can insert it into the keyboard input (\*KI) software driver chain using the Set and Filter commands. You do this either from DOS Ready or from a job control language (JCL) file. The input routine for the dynamic programming function avoids using the system line input SVC, preventing any conflict with the job control language.

After you assemble the program, you can install the filter by typing in from DOS Ready:

```
SET *PF TO PF
FILTER *KI *PF
SYSGEN
```

You must press the enter key after typing in each line. The third step, SYSGEN, is optional. It makes the filter part of the operating system, meaning it loads automatically when you boot up the disk.

The Table lists the filter's six default commands. Note that the commands for F3 and shift-F1 and shift-F2 execute automatically; you don't have to press the enter key.

### Keys to Customizing

PF/FLT also lets you specify a six-line ASCII file containing command strings for each function key. You must create the file using TRSDOS's Build command or a text editor capable of saving the file to disk in pure ASCII format.

Typing in the following lines creates a sample file to insert in the filter. You should press the enter key after typing in each line:

1. BUILD YOURPF/FKF
2. DIR :0 (S,I)
3. DIR :1 (S)
4. [Press only the enter key]
5. LOAD "
6. SAVE "
7. TRON|
8. [Press the break key]

Note that the vertical bar character "|" (press clear, shift, and / simultaneously) makes the filter send a carriage-return character to the executing program, just as if you had pressed the enter key.

Step 1 creates a build file named YOURPF/FKF. Step 2 makes the F1 key display a directory of all drive-zero files. Step 3 makes the F2 key display a directory of drive 1, including system files. The build file assigns no command to F3, so nothing will happen when you press it.

Step 5 makes the command LOAD " appear in Basic when you press shift-F1. Similarly, steps 6 and 7 invoke SAVE " and Basic's Trace option when you press shift-F2 and shift-F3 respectively. Step 8 closes the build file.

If you want, you can enter several commands on a single line, separating them with vertical bars. Pressing the appropri-

# BACK/REST!

*SUPER-FAST* Hard Drive "Image" Backup & Restore!  
Backups or restores an entire logical drive or file-by-file!  
Files larger than a floppy are **NO PROBLEM** any longer!  
Recommended by Logical Systems, creators of LDOS and TRSDOS 6™

*"BACKREST is strongly recommended as insurance against possible digital disaster."* -George Antunes, Oct.'85 80-MICRO

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

### Backrest

Easy to use: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
Good docs: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
Bugs: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
Does the job: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

You know you *should* backup everyday, right? Let's face it, the normal file-by-file backup method employed by today's operating systems takes so long that it actually discourages people from doing backups. HARDCOPY/BAS... *forget it*. Slow as molasses. So you only do it every now and then... When you think of it... Maybe once a week. Or month. *Right?* You're ok until the day that disaster strikes. Our experience shows us that with many users, the longer they've owned a hard drive, the less they're prone to backup regularly. *Dangerous to any business that needs its data!*

Then there's the problem of files too large to fit on a floppy! Like PROFILE™ or other types of data files. BACK/REST solves all that! It segments those and can restore them back *without you having to worry about it and figure it all out*. BACK/REST can create a mirror-image of your hard drive partition on floppy disks in 20% of the time a file-by-file backup would normally take; a 5 megabyte drive should take about 10-15 minutes. There is NO EXCUSE for not backing up your hard drive now... do yourself a favor.

BACK/REST is *simple* to use and will even tell you just how many floppies you will need to have formatted BEFORE you start. Furthermore, only allocated cylinders of the hard drive are copied to speed things up substantially.

If you've invested good money into a hard drive system, *it doesn't make any sense not to have a BACKUP routine*. BACK/REST makes that job easier and saves *much* time. And **TIME IS MONEY**. *Don't delay! Save HOURS!* BACK/REST will work with all TANDY hard drives and *most others* that use LDOS or TRSDOS™ 6 including Tandy 15 and 35 Meg drives.

\*\*\*\*\*

BACK/REST 1.3* for TRS-80™ Mod 4/4P, III & I (same package)	\$99.95
LDOS ToolBox* (Hard Disk Repair & Recovery Tools - Mod I/II)	\$49.95
Model 4 ToolBelt (Hard Disk Repair & Recover Tools - Mod 4)	\$49.95
PowerSOFT Supreme Hard-Disk Drivers (alone)	\$99.00
<i>Please specify what kind of hard drive you have for drivers!</i>	
Get OUR driver for 1/2 price with purchase of BACK/REST!	\$49.50
*also works with LNW and MAX-80	

## POWERSOFT

17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114  
Dallas, Tx 75248  
(214) 733-4475

VISA OR M/C OK. PREPAID OR CHARGE CARD ORDERS (ONLY) INCLUDE FREE UPS SHIPPING TO US ADDRESSES! BLUE LABEL, COD, OR OVER-NIGHT SHIPPING AVAILABLE AT EXTRA CHARGE. VISA-MASTERCARD ACCEPTED. CANADA, PLEASE ADD \$3; AIRMAIL. OTHER COUNTRIES ADD \$10 FOR AIRMAIL. FOREIGN ORDERS, PLEASE USE CHARGE CARDS ONLY. CHECKS NOT DRAWN ON U.S. BANKS NOT ACCEPTED. TEXAS RESIDENTS MUST ADD APPROPRIATE SALES TAX! SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG. BACKREST AND MODEL 4 TOOLBELT ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FROM EXPRESS-ORDER-SOFTWARE AT ALL RADIO SHACK™ COMPUTER CENTERS OR ANY OTHER RADIO SHACK™ STORE AS WELL AS FROM US OR ANY OF OUR DEALERS. ASK YOUR TANDY SALESMAN TO SEE THE CATALOG!

# Now you and your TRS-80 can team up for **HASSLE-FREE PROGRAMMING** with **LOAD 80**

**Free Bonus**  
Utility Program—Oct. Issue

## It's true

More TRS-80\* pleasure and fewer programming headaches can be yours all year with **Load 80**.

*Load 80* comes in your choice of cassette or disk, and is filled with more than a dozen "ready to run" programs listed in **80 Micro**.

## It's ready

"Ready to run" means the hard work has been done ahead of time! All you do is load and enjoy. No keyboarding hassles. No debugging.

Every *Load 80* features the high-quality tutorials, utilities, games, and word-processing programs you've come to expect from *80 Micro*. It has everything you need for enjoyable, practical, easy TRS-80 computing.

A subscription to *Load 80* is more than just a wise purchase. It's an investment! You'll be building your software library for a fraction of the cost of comparable programs sold in retail stores!

## FREE assistance

Should you need assistance, the technical editors at *Load 80* and *80 Micro* will be ready to lend a hand. Hassle-free programming for you and your TRS-80 can begin right now with a year's subscription to *Load 80*. Simply return the postage-paid order card next to this ad, or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

\* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.



**Yes! Save me time and money with LOAD 80. Send me:**

- 1 year of LOAD 80 on disk for \$199.97
- 1 year of LOAD 80 on cassette for \$99.97
- This month's LOAD 80 disk for \$21.47
- This month's LOAD 80 on cassette for only \$11.47

Prices include postage and handling. Foreign airmail please add \$1.90 per item or \$25.00 per subscription. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks only.

Check/MO    MC    Visa    AE

8510

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Load 80 • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458**

ate function key makes the commands execute in sequence.

You invoke this ASCII file in the Set command line: see line 280 of the Listing for the syntax.

### New Assignments

Once you install PF/FLT, the special key combination clear/shift-Z lets you reprogram the shifted function keys. For example, press clear/shift-Z. The computer prompts "Key (shifted)?". Press shift-F1 and type in:

```
BACKUP /BAS:0:1|
```

and press the enter key.

From now on, when you press shift-F1 from DOS Ready, TRSDOS backs up all drive-zero files with the extension /BAS to drive 1. The filter sends an enter character along with the Back-up command so the back-up executes immediately. You can assign the key a new function at any time by repeating the procedure above using a different command.

Similarly, if you wanted to use the shifted F3 key in Scripsit to return an ASCII character string to separate sections of a document, you'd press clear/shift-Z, press shift-F3, and type in:

```
|>C=Y|-----O=====|>C=N||.
```

The command includes Scripsit control codes to center the character string on the page.

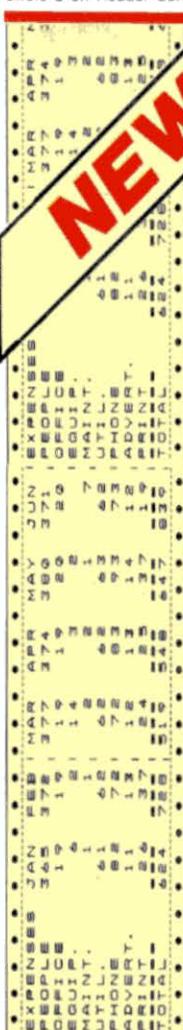
### Long and Short

PF/FLT uses fewer than 700 bytes of memory. If RAM is at a premium, you have the option of installing a shortened, 400-byte form by specifying P=N (program=no) as a parameter on the Set command line. In doing so, you sacrifice the filter's dynamic programming capability.

If you choose not to install PF/FLT on your disk using the SYSGEN command, you have the option of invoking the Set and Filter statements from a do-file. See your TRSDOS manual for instructions. You should be sure to load and insert PF/FLT into the keyboard driver only once. Loading it more than once can produce weird results. The DOS manual has more information about filters and phantom devices.

I use PF/FLT with my ScripAid Scripsit enhancements ("Model 4 Scripsit the Write Way," January 1985, p. 60), to invoke often-used editing commands, with my Assembly-language editor to create executable macro functions, and with spreadsheets to perform a series of replications or data format commands. I think you'll find it's a convenient addition to many of your applications. ■

You can write to Clifford I. Knight at 6 Janebar Circle, P.O. Box 253, Manomet, MA 02345.



## IS YOUR PRINTER TOO SHORT FOR YOUR SPREADSHEET?

LONGVIEW turns a VisiCalc (R) spreadsheet on its side so that DOTWRITER can print it down the paper instead of across. It gives you the effect of a 400-character wide printer (or even longer, if your spreadsheet is that big).

The number of "rows" becomes the limit when you print this way: you can fit between 48 (Microline 92) and 180 (C.I.TOH 1550) rows across the page.

LONGVIEW is an "add-on" to our Dotwriter system. It includes programs and three character sizes, and runs on 48K-64K TRS-80 Models I, III, and 4/4P (native Model 4 mode). Please see our ad later in this magazine for information and pricing on Dotwriter, and the printers we support.

LONGVIEW is easy to use and comes with ready-to-run setups. First, tell VisiCalc to print your spreadsheet to disk. Next, rotate the file with LONGVIEW. Then, print it with Dotwriter. That's all there is to it.

## LONGVIEW . . . \$29.95

(does not include Dotwriter or VisiCalc)

## DOWNLOADABLE FONTS \$59.95

We have dozens of high-resolution, downloadable fonts for the Radio Shack DMP 2100P and the Epson LQ-1500. They include italics, cursive, headline, and other fancy typefaces. Each font disk includes programs to perform the download, and sample files to print them for you.

The print quality of these fonts must be seen to be believed. ALLWRITE can load these fonts "on the fly" and give you right-justified, proportional printing. If you do not have ALLWRITE, you can pre-load a font and use it with any software, including BASIC (right-justification is only possible with ALLWRITE, however).

Each disk contains at least eleven fonts and supporting programs. The disks cost \$59.95 each, and we

offer substantial discounts to ALLWRITE owners. Please call or write to us for print samples, further information and pricing. Due to the specialized nature of this product, we recommend that you see the samples before ordering. Disk formats are available for TRS-80 I, III, 4, and MS-DOS. ALLWRITE is available only for TRS-80.

Information on these products is not available at our toll-free answering service, so please call or write to our Technical Support group for details:

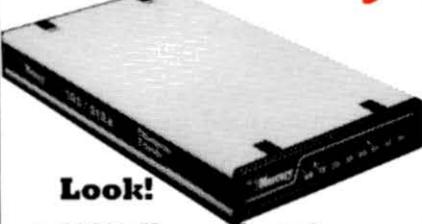
(818) 764-3131

**PROSOFT**

Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

Please add \$3.00 for shipping. Calif. residents add sales tax. We accept M/C, VISA, checks and C.O.D.

**From The God  
of Communications  
A Divine Modem at a  
Miracle Price**



**Look!**

- **100% Hayes Smart-modem\* Compatible**, that is Mercury runs with all the popular private or public domain, communications software.
- **300/1200 Baud Speed**, software or hardware (dip switch) selectable. The 1200 baud feature will save you a bundle in long distance connections.
- **Auto Dial**
- **Auto Answer**
- **Auto Speed Selection**
- **Audio Monitor**, via speaker with volume control.
- **Front Panel Lights**, give you at a glance full information on the status and mode of your communication: Modem Ready-Terminal Ready -Carrier Detect-Send Data -Receive Data-High Speed -Auto Answer-Off Hook.
- **Clear & Easy to Read Manual**. If modeming is new for you, the Mercury Manual will ease your way into the exciting and rewarding world of data transmission
- **Elegant**, Mercury fits tastefully under your telephone set
- **18 Months Warranty**

**\$265.00**

Including power supply, telephone cable and manual.  
Computer to Modem Cable (\$18.00)  
Shipping \$3.00 anywhere in continental U.S.

**Computer Friends®**

6415 SW Canyon Ct.  
Portland, OR 97221  
(503)297-2321 (24 Hours line)

**Order Toll Free  
1-800-547-3303**

or ask for free brochure.  
Dealers Inquiries Welcome.

\*Smartmodem is a Trademark of Hayes Microproducts Inc.

Listing continued

```

00630 FEXT EQU 4FH ;ADD FILESPEC IF NEEDED
00640 OPEN EQU 3BH ;OPEN A FILE
00650 GET EQU 03H ;GET A BYTE FROM FCB OR DCB
00660 CLOSE EQU 3CH ;CLOSE A FILE
00670 KEY EQU 01H ;WAIT FOR A KEY
00680 DSP EQU 02H ;DISPLAY A BYTE
00690 PARAM EQU 11H ;PARSE A PARAMETER STRING
00700 VDCTL EQU 0FH ;VIDEO CONTROL
00710 VDBUFF EQU 0420H ;USE DOS *KI BUFFER AS STRG
00720 ;
00730 ;
00740 ;
00750 ; PSECT 2600H
00760 FCB1 DEFS 20H ;32 BYTE FCB
00770 BUFFER DEFS 100H ;256 BYTE DISK I/O BUFF
00780 ;
00790 ENTRY LD (OLDSP),SP ;SAVE STACK POINTER
00800 CALL INITA ;CK DEV SYNTAX & MEM
00810 CALL INITP ;GET CMD FILE (IF ANY)
00820 JR NZ,NOBNNR ;NZ= INPUT FILE
00830 LD HL,KEYMSG ;HL-> KEY DATA MSG
00840 CALL DSPMSG ;TO VIDEO
00850 NOBNNR CALL INITB ;RELOCATE FILTER
00860 LD HL,0000H ;DO NOT ABORT JCL
00870 RET ;DONE
00880 ;
00890 ;
00900 INITA PUSH DE ;TRANSFER DCB POINTER
00910 POP IX ;TO IX
00920 LD (MODDCB),DE ;LOAD DCB ADDR-> FILTER
00930 PUSH HL ;SAVE CMD LINE PTR
00940 LD HL,BANNER ;HL-> SIGN ON BANNER
00950 CALL DSPMSG ;TO VIDEO
00960 POP HL ;GET CMD LINE PTR
00970 LD A,FLAGS ;SVC, IY-> SYS FLAGS
00980 RST 28H ;DO IT
00990 BIT 3,(IY+2) ;@RUN FROM "SET" ?
01000 JP Z,NOTSET ;ERROR
01010 BIT 0,(IY+2) ;HIGH$ PROTECTED ?
01020 JP NZ,NOMEM ;NZ= NO MEMORY
01030 LD DE,PRMTBL ;DE-> PARAMETER TABLE
01040 LD A,PARAM ;@PARAM SVC
01050 RST 28H
01060 JP NZ,PRMERR ;NZ=ERROR
01070 RET ;ELSE OK
01080 ;
01090 ;
01100 INITB LD (IX+0),41H ;FILTER,GET ONLY
01110 LD HL,0000H ;SET "GET" MODE
01120 LD B,L ;SET "HIGH$"
01130 LD A,HIGH ;SVC, GET HIGH$
01140 RST 28H ;DO IT
01150 LD (OLDMEM),HL ;SET LAST BYTE PTR
01160 LD BC,0FFFFH ;"PROG" FLAG FROM PARAM
01170 PRGFLG EQU $-2
01180 LD A,B ;GET MSB FLAG
01190 OR C ;MERGE LSB
01200 JR NZ,MOVFLT ;NZ= "PROG" MODE
01210 LD HL,(LSTPTR) ;GET END OF FLT
01220 LD BC,F1 ;BC-> 1ST USER/DEF
01230 PUSH BC ;SAVE IT
01240 OR A
01250 SBC HL,BC ;HL=LEN OF USR/DEF
01260 PUSH HL ;SAVE LENGTH
01270 POP BC ;BC=LENGTH
01280 LD DE,NOPROG ;DE=MOVE TO LOC
01290 POP HL ;HL-> SOURCE
01300 LDIR ;MOVE FILE
01310 LD (LSTPTR),DE ;SAVE NEW END
01320 OR A
01330 SBC HL,DE ;HL=OFFSET
01340 EX DE,HL ;DE=OFFSET
01350 PUSH IX ;SAVE IX
01360 LD IX,VECTAB ;IX-> VECTOR TABLE
01370 LD B,06H ;6 VECTORS TO FIX
01380 FIXLP LD L,(IX+0) ;GET LSB
01390 LD H,(IX+1) ;HL=VECTOR
01400 OR A
01410 SBC HL,DE ;FIX VECTOR
01420 LD (IX+0),L
01430 LD (IX+1),H ;SAVE FIXED VECTOR
01440 INC IX
01450 INC IX ;IX-> NEXT VECTOR
01460 DJNZ FIXLP ;FIX SIX
01470 POP IX ;RESTORE IX
01480 LD HL,0000H ;2 NOP'S
01490 LD (GETJMP),HL ;RESET "GET INP" JMP
01500 LD (LSTREL),HL ;BLOCK END OF RELS
01510 ;
01520 ;
01530 MOVFLT CALL INITC ;SET DEFVECS
01540 LD HL,LAST ;HL-> END OF FLT
01550 LSTPTR EQU $-2
01560 LD BC,FENTRY ;BC-> FLT ENTRY
01570 PUSH BC ;SAVE IT
01580 OR A
01590 SBC HL,BC ;HL=LENGTH
01600 EX (SP),HL ;HL=FENTRY
01610 POP BC ;BC=LENGTH
01620 PUSH BC
01630 PUSH HL

```

Listing continued on p. 116



# Rose

## QUALITY DISK DRIVES

These drives are complete with power supply, cover and external drive connector. For TRS-80 Model I, III, 4, IBM PC and others. All drives are Double Density and step at 6ms or less. SS means single head, DS is double head. Specify white or silver color cover for no additional charge or my beautiful new Stainless Steel cover for only \$9 additional. Add \$5 per drive shipping unless otherwise specified. All drives have a one year warranty on parts and labor. Bare drives, that is, just the drives themselves are also available for those of you who don't need or want one of my power supplies.

### COMPLETE 3.5" - 5.25" - 8" DISK DRIVES

1ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-35B in a dual case	157
2ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-35B in a dual case	255
1ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-35F in a dual case	177
2ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-35F in a dual case	285

40tk SS Tandon TM100-1	\$ 147
40tk DS Tandon TM100-2	157

1ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case	\$ 127
2ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case	217
1ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case	137
2ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case	257
1ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case	157
2ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case	277

Add \$10 S & H per case for these 8" drives	
2ea. SS TM848-1E's in dual case with fan	\$ 647
2ea. DS TM848-2E's in dual case with fan	697

### BARE 5.25" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Add \$4 shipping per drive.

40tk SS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-1	\$ 99
40tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-2	119
40tk SS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-A	99
40tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-B	109
80tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-F	129
8" SS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-1E	259
8" DS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-2E	333

### TRS-80 MODEL III/4 DISK DRIVE KITS

Add \$8 shipping per kit.

Internal drive kit complete with disk controller, power supply, mounting brackets, cables and all hardware plus step-by-step instructions. This kit contains everything you need (except the Disk Operating System, drive and a screwdriver) to convert your cassette Model III or 4 to fast reliable disk operation. Don't confuse this quality kit with the high-priced ripoffs. Thousands of satisfied customers cannot be wrong. You can join them for only \$189. Same as above but with 1-40tk SS drive \$289. Same as above but with 2-40tk SS drives \$388.

### TRS-80 MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLERS

Add \$3 shipping

Aerocomp "DDC" Really the best by test	\$ 99
Aerocomp "DDC" with LDOS	159
Aerocomp "DDC" with NEWDOS 80 v2.0	179

### OTHER DRIVE GOODIES

Add \$2 shipping

TRSDOS 1.3 Disk & Manual for Model III	\$ 24
TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual for Model I	24
TRSDOS 6.x Disk & Manual for Model 4	34
LDOS for the Model I or III	69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 for the Model I or III	99
2-drive cable for Model I/III/4	24
2-drive external cable for IBM PC	40
4-drive cable for Model I	34
Extender cable, 7" long	9
5.25" power supply & encl., white or silver	59
Stainless Steel Covers	12
8" power supply, fan & enclosure, beige	149

# You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(specializing in TRS80 \*)

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

## ROSE GETS RIGHT! NOW---ROSE'S MOD 4 CP/M \$ 69

Complete with Manual

Rose has latched onto this slick version of CP/M 2.2 that allows you to run most of your favorite CP/M programs with ease. It even lets you read and write other manufacturers' disk formats. What could be nicer? They are in stock ready for you to use and enjoy.

### TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

12" Green Comp. Monitor. Add \$10 for TTL	89
12" Amber Comp. Monitor. Add \$10 for TTL	84
16K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year(8 chips)	9
64K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year(8 chips)	19
64K RAM plus Genuine PAL for Model 4	29
256K 150 nsec RAM 1 yr guarantee (8 chips)	39

### MEDIA & SUPPLIES

5" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk	\$ 16
5" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk	19
5" Flipsort, holds 75 Diskettes	16
8" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk	24
8" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk	29
8" Flipsort, holds 50 Diskettes	22
5.25" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit	9
Letter Size 20 lb. Tractor Paper, 2900 sheets	25

### SPECIAL SOFTWARE DEALS

WordStar 3.3 (Specify MM or R/S format)	\$ 195
MailMerge, SpellStar, Starindex, all 3 for just	99
WordStar Professional (Above 4 Programs)	275
DataStar Data Entry & Retrieval	125
ReportStar Report Generator	105
InfoStar Advanced DBMS (Above 2 Programs)	195
dBASE II Complete With Disk Tutorial	345
Super Utility Plus 3.2 by Kim Watt	59
CP/M 2.2 for Model 4 by Monte Zuma	169
Turbo PASCAL by Bor Land. Requires CP/M	44
Turbo Toolbox by Bor Land	45
Turbo TUTOR by Bor Land	35
Pickles & Trout CP/M 2.2m for the Model	
2-12-16. Floppy Version	179
Same thing but the Radio Shack Hard Disk	219

### CP/M & 80 COLUMN for your MODEL III

No need to buy a new computer when you can use the Holmes VID-80 modification and get CP/M 2.2, 64K RAM and 80 column video. This kit is easy to install and requires no soldering. Even a dolt like you can end up with a complete 64K CP/M computer with an 80 column screen that is still able to run all your existing Model III software. For the first time you will be able to use CP/M programs that normal people do, such as dBASE II and WordStar. The regular price of this kit is \$524. Now Rose will get you going for only \$299. Add \$5 shipping. I'll ship you the Holmes deal above PLUS WordStar 3.3 installed, complete with original manuals ready to run for only \$399.

**ORDER NOW!  
TOLL-FREE**

**800-527-3582**

**Orders Only Please**

Call in your order or write to us at the address below. Texas residents call us at 214-337-4346 and deduct \$2.00 from your order but you should remind me 'cause sometimes I forget. If you need technical information or service please call the Texas number as the Toll Free lines are just for orders only. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCARD and VISA and I will not charge your card until I ship your goodies. You can send a check or a money order. I also accept COD orders but they require cash or a cashier's check upon delivery. If shipping charges are not shown please call for the correct amount. Add \$5.00 handling charge if your order is less than \$50.00. Shipping charges quoted in this ad are for the lower 48 states only. Orders to Canadian address add \$20.00 to pay for doing all those papers for customs. Texans add State Sales tax. No tax collected on shipments outside of Texas. Be sure you know what you are buying. SOFTWARE IS SOLD ON A REPLACEMENT BASIS ONLY - NO REFUNDS. If it is defective call us for instructions. Please order from me now--I need the money and I will not jack you around. I reserve the right to charge up to a ten percent restocking charge if you jack me around. All merchandise carries the original manufacturers' warranty and all repairs or adjustments will be made by the manufacturer or his designated representative.

**NEXT DAY SHIPMENT** of Goods in Stock.

**TOTAL ACCESS**

**P.O. Box 790276  
Dallas, Texas 75379  
214-337-4346**

# \$777

# 5 MEG HARD DRIVE

**NEW!**



Comes complete with cable  
and choice of software driver\*  
(CPM, LDOS, TRSDOS)

- 10 Megabyte Hard Drive ..... **\$899**
- 15 Megabyte Hard Drive ..... **1095**
- 30 Megabyte Hard Drive ..... **1495**

## SYSTEM FEATURES

- For TRS-80 Model 3-4-4P
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- Size Rated After Format
- Continuous Duty Power Supply
- Error Checking & Correcting
- Continuous Duty Fan
- Size 11.5" x 12.5" x 5.0"
- All Contacts Gold Plated

\*Model 3 requires LDOS

Model 4 requires TRSDOS 6.2 or Montezuma Micro CP/M 2.2

There are firms which offer benefits, experience or products seemingly too good to be true. Now why would you want to expose yourself to unhappiness when Aerocomp has a proven record of thousands of happy, satisfied TRS-80 customers. Just take a minute to look through back issues of this magazine. You won't find many companies that have been around as long as Aerocomp. We fully support TRS-80 computers and most all operating systems including CP/M 2.2. Aerocomp leads the way to low hard disk prices so you can afford to enjoy the benefits of increased storage and faster disk I/O. These units are precision engineered, tested and delivered complete and ready to use, right from our stock. Each unit is guaranteed for one year parts and labor. You can count on us to be here if you should ever need us. As always, your satisfaction is assured with our 14 day free trial offer. If, for some reason, you are dissatisfied with our drive merely return it for a full refund (less shipping). How can you go wrong? Specify the software driver of your choice and start enjoying your computer's real capability. Do it today! Call our toll-free number now!

**See opposite page** ▶▶▶▶▶▶

## MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY BOARD

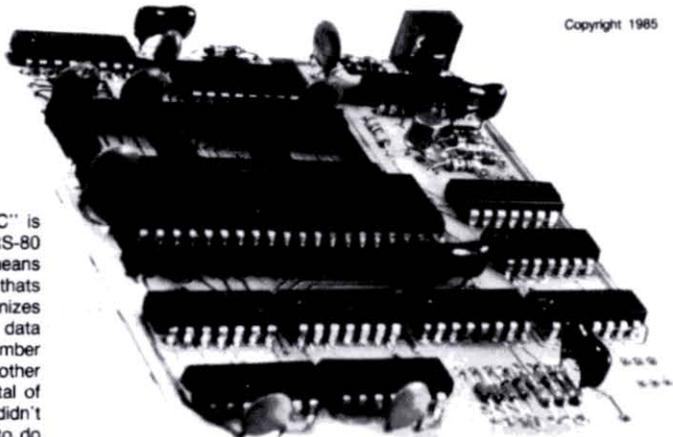
**Add 80% more capacity to your disk system with the Double Density Controller (DDC) from Aerocomp.**

### The Story

Some products have what it takes to seem to last forever. Our "DDC" is one of those products. What it does is allow you to operate your TRS-80 Model 1 disk system in double density. In this case double density means almost doubling the storage capacity of your diskettes. Single density, that's the way Radio Shack designed your Model I expansion interface, organizes your disk into 10 sectors per track. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total storage capacity of 2,560 bytes or 2.5K per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density, on the other hand, writes 18 sectors per track each containing 256 bytes for a total of 4,608 bytes or 4.5K. That is 80% more data in the same space. Why didn't Radio Shack do that in the beginning, you ask? Well it costs money to do double density because it is more difficult to do than single density and the data is harder to capture reliably. That means more cost and the Model I was meant to be a low-cost computer for the masses. Therefore, no double density for the original Model I.

### The Facts

Other companies introduced double density controllers for the Model I but they were not so good. We waited and waited but, even new models failed to correct problems with data separation that kept cropping up. So we went to work and came up with a new design to cure the old problem. At last! A double density controller for the Model I with a higher probability of data recovery than with any other double density controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types the others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. The attack and settling times are optimum for 5.25" diskettes. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems rumored by digital dilettantes have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line here is state-of-the-art performance and reliability.



Copyright 1985

### ORDER YOURS TODAY

TRS-80 Model I disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette; single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatibility; simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the drivers. We have put together two special packages in the event you don't already have one of the more popular DOS's.

Please add \$4 handling & shipping

- "DDC" by itself ..... \$ 99**
- "DDC" and LDOS ..... 159**
- "DDC" and NEWDOS 80 2.0 .... 179**

- ☑ 40 Track
- ☑ 80 Track
- ☑ Single Head
- ☑ Dual Head
- ☑ Bare
- ☑ Complete
- ☑ Full Size
- ☑ Half Size
- ☑ 3-1/2", 5-1/4" or 8"

# DISK DRIVES

Aerocomp leads the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products on the market today. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy Aerocomp the correct one. Please look over our offerings and make your selection. When you have made your choice call our toll-free number and place your order. If you need assistance in making your selection, please call our information number. It's listed in the box at the bottom of this ad along with the technical assistance number for those of you who want to get right to the nitty-gritty. Thanks, we all appreciate your business and will continue to do our very best to support you.

## BARE DRIVES Add \$4 S&H

These drives are completely burned-in and tested for your ultimate satisfaction. Add that extra drive today! These are new factory drives. No bloms, seconds, closeouts or defunct manufacturers surplus (MPI, Shugart, etc). Instruction manual included at no extra cost. Service manuals are also available. See "Miscellaneous Goodies" for information.

40tk SS half high TEAC FD35-A	\$ 99
40tk DS half high TEAC FD35-B	109
80tk DS half high TEAC FD35-F	129
40tk SS full size Tandon TM100-1	119
40tk DS full size Tandon TM100-2	119
40tk SS half high TEAC FD55-A	89
40tk DS half high TEAC FD55-B	99
80tk DS half high TEAC FD55-F	119
8" SS Thinline Tandon TM848-1E	260
8" DS Thinline Tandon TM848-2E	335

## 8" FLOPPY DRIVES Add \$12 S&H

These 8" Thinline drives work with the Model 2 and 16 plus others that use standard drives. The rugged all-steel cabinet has an extra heavy duty power supply rated for continuous operation. A removable air filter allows only clean air to circulate. Cabinets with single drives are supplied with a blank panel to cover the unused space. A second drive can be added at any time. Service manuals are available. See "Miscellaneous Goodies" for info.

1-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E & case	\$ 389
2-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E's & case	649
1-8" DS Tandon TM848-1E & case	439
2-8" DS Tandon TM848-2E's & case	699

## MISCELLANEOUS GOODIES \$2 S&H

Model 1 TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual	\$25
Model 3 TRSDOS 1.3 disk & manual	25
Model 4 TRSDOS 6.2 x disk & manual	20
LDOS (specify Model I or III)	69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 (specify Model I or III)	99
Montezuma Micro Model 4 CP/M 2.2	169
Tandon TM100-1/2 Service Manual	20
Tandon TM848-1/2 Service Manual	20
TEAC FD55A/B/F Service Manual	20
10 SSDD disks in library box, Lifetime Guar	12
10 DSDD disks in library box, Lifetime Guar	15
5 25" drive power supply & enclosure	59
8" drive pwr sply & encl w/fan 5V-24V	150
5 25" 1-drive cable, a nice length	19
5 25" 2-drive cable, a 44 inch	24
5 25" 3-drive cable, just the right size	29
5 25" 4-drive cable, the top dog	34
5 25" Extender cable with gold contacts	10

## COMPLETE DRIVES Add \$6 S&H

Fits TRS-80 Models 1,3,4 and the Color Computer plus the others that use standard drives. The drive of your choice is mounted in a sturdy, all-steel cabinet. An external gold plated drive connector allows cabling without disassembly of the cabinet. Half-high drives come in a full-size cabinet that will hold and power our half-high drives. Single drives have a panel covering the unused space allowing a second drive to be added at any time. All are shipped fully assembled ready to use. Specify silver or beige cover. Stainless Steel covers are available for \$12 additional.

1-40tk DS 3.5" FD-35B in dual case	\$ 159
2-40tk DS 3.5" FD-35B's in dual case	259
1-80tk DS 3.5" FD-35F in dual case	179
2-80tk DS 3.5" FD-35F's in dual case	289
40tk Single Side full size TM100-1	149
40tk Double Side full size TM100-2	159

1-40tk SS half-high FD-55A in dual case	129
2-40tk SS half-high FD-55A's in dual case	219
1-40tk DS half-high FD-55B in dual case	139
2-40tk DS half-high FD-55B's in dual case	259
1-80tk DS half-high FD-55F in dual case	159
2-80tk DS half-high FD-55F's in dual case	279

## FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your Aerocomp hardware product for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse, damage or improper handling), return it (insured) in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund, less shipping. Sorry, this offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced. Any hardware/software specials will be prorated and the software will be charged at the regular unbundled price. We have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

## WARRANTY

We offer a one year warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason you will find our service department fast, friendly and cooperative. We want to keep you happy. Out of warranty repairs are also available.

## 100% BURN-IN and TEST

All our products are burned-in and fully tested prior to shipment. We want you to receive an item ready-to-go. AEROCOMP means reliability!

## ORDER NOW!

Call our toll-free number service and place your order. Have your American Express, Mastercharge or Visa number ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. You may order by mail using your credit card, check or money order. Personal and company checks are welcome and cause no shipping delay as long as they are bank printed and the signature exactly agrees with the name printed on the check. We will ship surface COD with no deposit but all COD's require cash or a cashier's check on delivery. Texas residents add 6% State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. Canadian addresses add \$20 to your order if over \$550 for customs documentation.

## TRS-80 Model III & 4 DISK CONTROLLER and DRIVE KITS

Convert your cassette Model III or 4 to disk operation with one of our complete kits. You receive our own advanced disk controller board with gold plated edge contacts capable of 4-drive operation; our own power supply; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield plus all the cables and hardware necessary. Detailed instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and a pair of pliers. System kits come with 40 track single-side drives or just order the basic kit and pick the drives you want from the selection in the next column.

CONTROLLER KIT	\$ 199
(Everything you need - less drives and DOS)	
1 DRIVE SYSTEM	299
2 DRIVE SYSTEM	399
Substitute DS drives for only \$10 each	
Add \$9 shipping & handling	
Model 3 TRSDOS 1.3 disk/manual	25
Model 4 TRSDOS 6.2 x disk/manual	20
LDOS 5 1.4 disk/manual	69
NEWDOS 80 version 2.0 disk/manual	99
CP/M 2.2 by Montezuma Micro	169
No S & H charge when ordered with kit	
MOUNTING KIT AND POWER SUPPLY ONLY	95
Add \$8 shipping and handling	
DISK CONTROLLER ONLY	110
RS-232 BOARD & KIT	69
Add \$4 shipping and handling	

## OUR FAMOUS MODEL I STARTER PACKAGE

If you have a Model I and an Expansion Interface this is what you need to get started with disks. Included is one 40 track single-side disk drive complete with matching silver case and power supply, a 2-drive cable, a TRSDOS 2.3 disk operating system and TRSDOS manual plus all insurance and delivery charges to your door (lower 48 states)

Yours for only **\$ 199**

LDOS 5 1 4 disk/manual	69
NEWDOS 80 version 2.0 disk/manual	99

You can add our renowned "DDC" double density controller to either the Radio Shack or the LNW Expansion Interface for 80% more storage capacity on your drive. Order it at the same time as our starter package above and we'll pay the shipping. Go ahead, you deserve increased density. See the opposite page for the latest technical details.

**\$ 89**

When purchased with Starter Package

CALL TOLL-FREE  
**800-527-3582** USA  
**800-442-1310** TEXAS

For inquiries or information  
call 214-339-8324

**AEROCOMP**  
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8  
P.O. Box 24829  
Dallas, TX 75224

# Next-Generation Software

Re-create the agricultural experiments Gregor Mendel conducted in developing his theory of genetics.

**M**odern-day genetic theory involves complex issues like selective breeding and genetic control. But this theory has its basis in Gregor Mendel's simple, 19th-century experiments with garden peas. I wrote a Basic program, Traits (see the Program Listing), that re-creates Mendel's experiments to demonstrate the tenets of genetics. Traits determines the genetic and physical makeup of an organism based on its parents' characteristics. It calculates the result of crossing different parents and takes into account dominant and recessive traits.

Like Mendel, I used garden peas to illustrate genetic principles. Traits lets you input genes for both male and female parent seeds and displays all possible offspring for hybrid, dihybrid, and trihybrid crosses in a Punnett Square (see Figs. 1-4). The program lets you choose one of the above three crosses and gives you the option to continue experimenting after each calcu-

lation. In addition to the completed Punnett Square, you're given the genotypic (genetic makeup) and phenotypic (physical characteristics) ratios for each cross.

### Round and Wrinkled Peas

When Mendel crossed round peas with wrinkled ones, the offspring were round; when he crossed yellow peas with green peas, the offspring were yellow. Based on these results, Mendel deduced that round and yellow characteristics are dominant traits, wrinkled and green recessive traits.

When Mendel planted the first-generation round seeds, they produced both round and wrinkled seeds. Likewise, the fertilized yellow peas produced both yellow and green seeds. The traits that seemed to have disappeared in the first cross reappeared in the second generation. Dominant and recessive traits are deceiving because the genetic makeups of two organisms are sometimes different, while phenotypically, the two are indistinguishable.

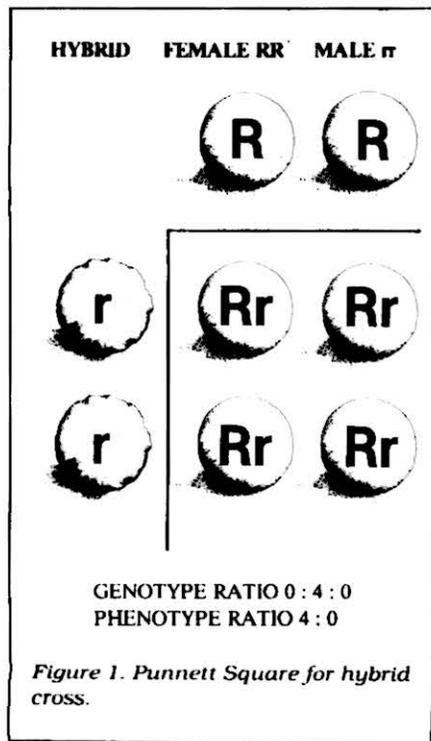
Mendel used "R" to symbolize the dominant round trait and "r" for the recessive wrinkled trait. The first cross of a pure RR seed with a pure rr seed is illustrated in Fig. 1. The RR seed provides R gametes only, reproductive cells with one set of chromosomes. All four offspring have round and wrinkled genes, but because round is dominant, the peas appear round. When you cross the offspring, the parental egg and pollen are both genotypically Rr, providing either an R or an r gamete (see Fig. 2). The phenotype ratio is 3:1 because three of the seeds appear round while one is wrinkled. The genotype ratio, the ratio of actual gene types, is 1:2:1 (RR:Rr:rr).

### Dihybrid and Trihybrid Crosses

A dihybrid cross involves the study of two characteristics simultaneously. Consider, for example, round and wrinkled, and yellow and green peas (use R for round, r for wrinkled, Y for yellow, and y for green). The Punnett Square for an RrYy egg and RrYy pollen cross is shown in Fig. 3. RrYy produces four possible gametes: RY, Ry, rY, and ry. Nine of these offspring are round and yellow, three are round and green, three are wrinkled and yellow, and one is wrinkled and green. The resulting phenotype is 9:3:3:1.

To find the genotype, my program calculates the number of direct matches among genes by vertically examining each row of the Punnett Square. The genotype ratio for the dihybrid is 1:2:2:4:1:2:1:2:1, which translates to RRYy:RRYy:RrYY:RrYy:RRyy:RrYy:rrYY:rrYy:rryy.

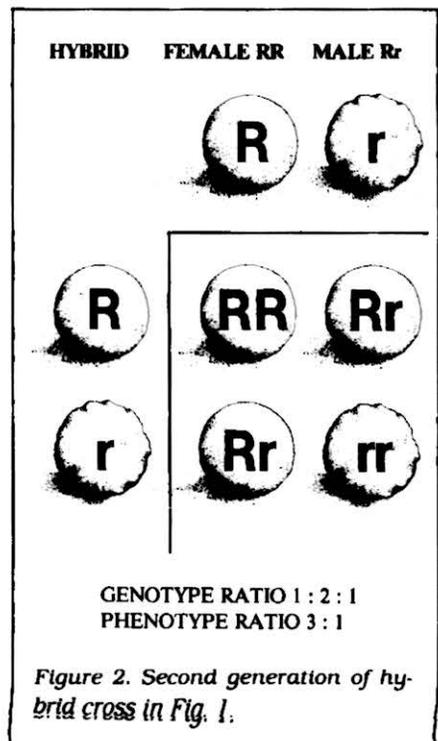
You also have the option of calculating



**LOAD 80**

### System Requirements

**Models I, III, 4, 1000, 1200**  
**16K RAM Cassette Basic**  
**32K RAM Disk Basic**  
**Printer optional**



# 80micro Reader Service

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE TURN TO READER SERVICE CARD.

Circle 536 on Reader Service card.

## Attention SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough

**80 Micro**

PO Box 981

Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

80 MICRO

# FastPak Business Mail System

Correspondence  
Direct Mail  
Mailing Lists  
Addressing  
Form Letters  
Tickler Files  
Newsletters  
Sales Letters  
Credit Letters  
Sales Follow Up  
Collection Letters  
Boilerplating  
Envelopes  
Invoicing  
Labels  
Notices  
Resumes  
1099 Forms  
Forms Fill-in

Premium  
Software  
Affordable  
Prices

### Any place you need a name and address

FastPak Mail from DHA Systems & Software. A complete library of programs that does everything for mail but lick the stamps. No frustration, no learning, no set-up. Easy to use.

Organize all your name, address, and phone files in one place. Input and corrections are easy, just fill in the blanks. Add your own codes. Fast, easy, flexible sort. Select names for special mailings.

Run labels and letters at the push of a button.

FastPak Mail includes a powerful system for merging letters and mail files for any kind of letter writing — from routine correspondence to personalized direct mail letters.

"Your product is excellent . . ." — John Stevenson,  
*Experts in Direct Marketing*

" . . . the best direct mail product aid I ever bought."  
— Ralph Thomas, *Thomas Publications*

"FastPak Mail is a bargain to say the very least."

"We are totally amazed at what your mailing list system can do. The sort and merge functions are fantastic, as is the entire package in general."  
— Steven Friedman, *SHF Software Systems*.

## DHA Systems & Software

832 JURY COURT / SAN JOSE, CA 95112 / (408) 947-1011

**Merge** - Works with all the popular word processors, Word, Wordstar, Multimate, etc. Create form letters with fill-ins. Easy enough for 1 letter, powerful enough for 5000.

**Sort, Select, Combine** - Lets you organize your files anyway you want, by zip, names, or special codes.

**Conversion** - no need to retype your list. Easily convert your existing lists to our format.

**Purge** - Eliminate duplicate names

**Economical \$79.95**  
Easy to buy

To Order: Send check or money order for \$79.95 plus \$5.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax. Phone orders, Visa/MC welcome.

**RUNS ON MODEL 4 AND  
MODEL 1000 (CPM OR MS-DOS)**

## T.CAD PROFESSIONAL Computer-Aided Drafting with Tandy computers

The best kept secret of the industry  
by Christopher Fara

Every person involved with drafting will pretty soon have to use some kind of Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) system. Schools and colleges increasingly introduce required courses in CAD. Take any trade magazine for architects, engineers, printed circuit designers, manufacturers, you name it, they all tell you that without CAD you will soon lose your competitive edge.

So what is it all about? You probably already appreciate the benefits of computers in accounting or word processing. In simplest terms, CAD could be called a "drawing processor". It gives you advantages over conventional drafting, just as a word processor beats a typewriter. Design is created on the screen. Zoom-in on intricate details, zoom-out to see the entire "sheet". After all is checked and corrected, a pen plotter makes a precisely scaled copy of the entire drawing or any part of it, consistently perfect every time. But that's only the beginning.

Once you store your designs on a disk, you can easily edit your work and "clone" new plans. Indeed, often you can produce a completely new drawing without "drafting" a single line, by simply merging together and editing previous work. Editing features range from simple "erasing" to such tricks as duplicating, enlarging, reducing or rotating entire sections of the drawing (similar to "blocks" in word processing). There are virtually no limits to such manipulations and, as your disk "library" grows, you save more and more time and money.

But you think that even an "affordable" CAD system is still way too expensive? Well, discover the best kept secret of the CAD industry. With a Tandy computer you can join the CAD revolution now without spending ten grand. **T.CAD PROFESSIONAL software is only \$449.95** and does it all on Tandy Models 3, 4/4p or 1000. Unbelievable? Ask your Tandy dealer, or directly contact the CAD professionals at MICRODEX, 1212 N. Sawtelle, Tucson, AZ 85716, 602-326-3502.



trihybrid crosses (see Fig. 4), though you'll have to wait longer for the results.

### Using Traits

After deciding what type of cross you want to solve, type in the egg and pollen genes: two genes for a hybrid cross, four for a dihybrid cross, and six for a trihybrid cross. Don't use the enter key once the program starts running. To enter lowercase letters, use the shift key and then type in the letter. Don't use shift-0 to change from uppercase to lowercase.

The program lets you experiment with various eggs and pollen, though it doesn't check for invalid entries. If you cross AaBb with AaCc, Traits does the calculations although the results are meaningless. The Table describes Traits' routines. Figure 5 shows modifications for the Models 4, 1000, and 1200. ■

Contact James W. Wood at 424 N. Missouri, Atwood, IL 61913.

### Related Article

Rauber, Albert, M.D. "Genotype," October 1980, p. 188. Genetic counsel from your Model I.

### DIHYBRID FEMALE RrYy MALE RrYy

	RY	Ry	rY	ry
RY	RRYY	RRYy	RrYY	RrYy
Ry	RRYy	RRyy	RrYy	Rryy
rY	RrYY	RrYy	rrYY	rrYy
ry	RrYy	Rryy	rrYy	rryy

PHENOTYPE RATIO 9 : 3 : 3 : 1

GENOTYPE RATIO 1 : 2 : 2 : 4 : 1 : 2 : 1 : 2 : 1 :

Figure 3. Punnett Square for dihybrid cross.

### TRIHYBRID FEMALE AaBbCc MALE AaBbCc

	ABC	
ABC	AABBCC	
ABc	AABBCc	
ABc	AABbCC	
Abc	AABbCc	
aBC	AaBBCC	
aBc	AaBBCc	
abC	AaBbCC	
abc	AaBbCc	aabbbc

PHENOTYPE RATIO 27 : 9 : 9 : 3 : 9 : 3 : 3 : 1

GENOTYPE RATIO 1 : 2 : 2 : 4 : 2 : 4 : 4 : 8 : 1 : 2 : 2 : 4 :

1 : 2 : 2 : 4 : 1 : 2 : 1 : 2 : 2 : 4 : 1 : 2 : 1 : 2 : 1 :

TYPE 'R' TO RUN AGAIN

Figure 4. Punnett Square for trihybrid cross.

```
20 CLS:DIM A$(65),E$(64)
550 FOR A=B TO 17
560 IF E$(B)="Z" THEN IF A>15 AND B>15 THEN 610 ELSE 600
1090 FOR A=B TO 65
1100 IF E$(B)="Z" THEN IF A>63 AND B>63 THEN 1150 ELSE 1140
Change the following lines to PRINT
Lines 160, 170, 430, 440, 930, 940
```

Figure 5. Modifications for the Models 4, 1000, and 1200.

Hybrid	Line numbers		Definition
	Dihybrid	Trihybrid	
70	230-300	640-790	Figures gametes.
	310-360	800-850	Arranges genes of offspring
	370-400	860-900	Prevents lowercase letters from preceding uppercase letters.
130-190	410-440	910-940	Prints Punnett Square.
80-120	450-600	950-1140	Calculates phenotype and genotype ratios.

Table. Traits' line descriptions.

# TRS 80 Computers

**All Tandy Computer Products Available  
Manufacturer's Warranty**

<b>Model 1000</b>	<b>Model 4</b>
<b>Model 1200 HD</b>	<b>Model 100/200</b>
<b>Model 2000</b>	<b>26-5111 Monitor</b>

New Tandy Printers Available

**Lowest Prices Available Anywhere**

Visa — MasterCard — American Express  
Cashier's Check — Money Order

**Business Telephone Systems—Discount Prices—  
Install your own. Completely modular.  
Call for Prices**

Computer Specialist available for assistance.

## TALLEY COMMUNICATIONS CO.

P.O. Box 193 • 121 N. State St.  
Decatur, Texas 76234 • 817-627-5585 • 817-627-1017  
Call for other computer, telephone and accessory prices!

Fast Delivery

References Available

## REAL QUALITY AT LOWER PRICES

**VERBATIM DATALIFE 5¼" DISKETTES—LIFETIME GUARANTEE**  
FREE Color Coder Library Case with every box of 10

DS1801 (10) SSDD Write protect & Hub Ring	\$17.95
DS2801 (10) DSDD Write Protect & Hub Ring	\$19.95

**INTRODUCING THE SRW COLOR CODER:**

Complete diskette filing system by color (holds 10 ea.)  
CC5CB (5) COLORBURST  
(Grey, Red, Yellow, Green, Blue) ..... \$16.95  
CC5CL (5) CLASSIC (Black, Beige, Red, Blue, Grey) ..... \$16.95

**FLIP-N-FILE... THE ORIGINAL**

YV3FLIP Holds 25 3.5 Micros	\$12.95
YV5FLIP Holds 50 5¼" Diskettes	\$19.95
YV8FLIP Holds 50 8" Diskettes	\$34.95

**CONTINUOUS FEED LABELS—1, 2, 3, or 4 across**

1000	\$4.95	5000	\$14.95	10,000	\$24.95
20,000	\$46.95	All labels are 3½" x 1½" (other sizes in catalog)			

**DATASHIELD SURGE PROTECTORS**

SP75 4 Sockets, on/off switch	\$49.95
SP85 6 Sockets, Super Filters, on/off switch	\$69.95
SP100 6 Sockets, Super Filters, Low Voltage Alarm	\$75.95

**COMPUTER PAPER—"Clean Edge" 9½" x 11"**  
(Trims to 8½" x 11")

CP120PP 20 lb. White 250 sheets	\$9.95
CP120MP 20 lb. White 1000 sheets	\$24.95
CP120DP 20 lb. White 2500 sheets	\$39.95

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF RIBBONS, BACKUP POWER SUPPLIES, COMPUTER FURNITURE, AND OTHER ACCESSORIES

## TLC COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

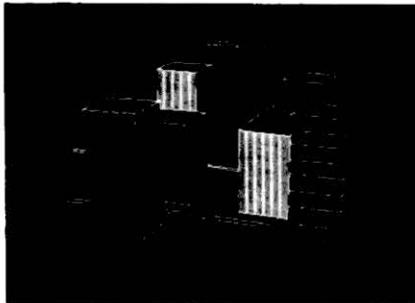
3161 STONE CREEK LANE  
GRAPEVINE, TX 76051  
(214) 450-4874

\$10.00 Minimum order  
Texas Residents Add 5.25% sales tax  
Shipping add 7% plus \$1.75 insurance  
Call or write for Free Catalog



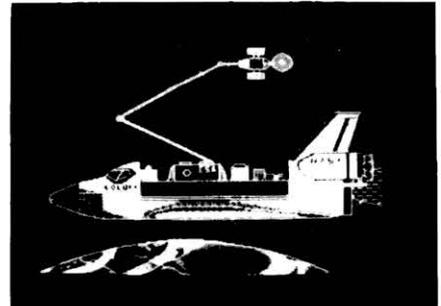
# Grafyx Solution™ Save \$100.00

## High-Resolution Graphics for Mod 4/4P/III



**Superior Hardware.** The Grafyx Solution provides 153,600 pixel elements which are arranged in a 640 x 240 or on the Model III a 512 x 192 matrix. Hundreds of new business, personal, engineering, and educational applications are now possible. The hi-res display can be shown on top of the standard display containing text, special characters, and block graphics. This simplifies program debugging, text labeling, and upgrading current programs to use graphics. The Grafyx Solution fits completely within any tape or disk based Model 4, 4P, or III. Installation is easy with the plug-in, clip-on board.

**Superior Basic.** Over 20 commands are added to the Basic language. These commands will set, clear or complement points, lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, or arcs. The hi-res screen can be printed on any of 20 popular printers or saved or loaded to disk without leaving Basic. Areas may be filled in with any of 256 patterns. Sections of the screen may be saved and then put back using any of five logical functions. Labels can be printed in any direction. The viewing area can be changed. The entire screen can be complemented or cleared. Graphics Basic provides dot densities of 640 x 240, 320 x 240, 160 x 240, and 160 x 120, all of which can be used in the same display.



**Superior Software.** The board comes with over 40 programs and files which make it easier to use, serve as practical applications, demonstrate its capabilities, and serve as programming examples. The software works with TRSDOS 1.3, 6.1.2, 6.2, LDOS, NEW-DOS80, and DOSPLUS. The Grafyx Solution is also supported by a number of optional applications programs: Draw, Bizgraph, xT.CAD, 3D-Plot, Mathplot, Surface Plot, Biorhythm & USA, Music.

The Grafyx Solution package is shipped complete for \$199.95 (reduced from \$299.95). A manual for review is \$15. Payment may be by check, Visa/MC, or COD. Domestic shipping is free on pre paid orders. Texas residents add 5.25% tax.

**MICRO-LABS, INC.** 214-235-0915  
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

### DIGITAL and ANALOG I/O PORT KITS

Parallel 8 bit Input & Output for your Models I, III, 4 & CoCo

- Modular design for ADDITION of multiple ports
- LATCHED OUTPUT
- STATUS MONITORED BY LEDS
- SWITCH SELECTABLE I/O ADDRESS
- SOFTWARE DIAGNOSTICS

Complete I/O port kit (J107K)	\$35
A-D/D-A Interface (J202K)	\$35
CoCo Adapter—required for CoCo (J110K)	\$15
Model III, 4 Adapter (J112K)	\$20
5 Volt Power Supply (D100K)	\$25
Complete Enclosure Kit (D100E)	\$30

One FREE POWER SUPPLY with every four I/O Port Kits Ordered! Add 30% for assembly.

Send check, money order, or C.O.D.

#### D & A RESEARCH

400 Wilson Avenue  
Satellite Beach, FL 32937  
305/777-1728

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

## NEW - Only \$3900

### ULTIMATE ★ ROOTS ★ Genealogy Program

- ★ Record all family data
- ★ Chronology Lists
- ★ Lists of Events
- ★ Source, Comments, Remarks
- ★ Much, much more

Other Programs Available:

Ultimate Mail: Super versatile Mail Management System. Special — \$49.00

Cardex: Prints fan-fold Rolodex cards. Sale price — \$39.00

Check—Visa—MasterCard—M.O.

(208) 772-7634

Ultimate Software

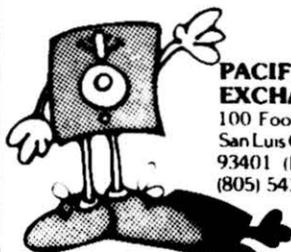
P. O. Box 1291, Hayden Lake, ID 83835

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

# wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.  
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo CA  
93401 (In Cal call  
(805) 543-1037)

### Program Listing. Traits.

```

10 REM JAMES W. WOOD, 424 N. MISSOURI, ATWOOD, IL, 61913
20 CLS: CLEAR 500: DIM AS(64), ES(64)
30 PRINT "TYPE '1' FOR HYBRID, '2' FOR DIHYBRID, '3' FOR TRIHYBRID"
40 QS=INKEY$: IF QS="1" THEN 50 ELSE IF QS="2" THEN 210 ELSE IF QS="3" THEN 620 ELSE
LSE 40
50 CLS: WW=2: GOSUB 1180
60 CLS: PRINT "HYBRID FEMALE "; AS; " MALE "; BS: PRINT: PRINT
70 AS(1)=LEFT$(BS,1)+LEFT$(AS,1): AS(3)=LEFT$(AS,1)+RIGHT$(BS,1): AS(2)=LEFT$(BS,1)
+RIGHT$(AS,1): AS(4)=RIGHT$(BS,1)+RIGHT$(AS,1)
80 FOR A=1 TO 4: IF ASC(LEFT$(AS(A),1))>91 THEN AS(A)=RIGHT$(AS(A),1)+LEFT$(AS(A),1)
90 IF ASC(LEFT$(AS(A),1))<91 AND ASC(RIGHT$(AS(A),1))<91 THEN N=N+1
100 IF ASC(LEFT$(AS(A),1))<91 AND ASC(RIGHT$(AS(A),1))>91 THEN O=O+1
110 IF ASC(LEFT$(AS(A),1))>91 AND ASC(RIGHT$(AS(A),1))>91 THEN P=P+1
120 NEXT A
130 PRINT " ", LEFT$(AS,1), RIGHT$(AS,1): PRINT
140 PRINT LEFT$(BS,1), AS(1), AS(2)
150 PRINT RIGHT$(BS,1), AS(3), AS(4)
160 FOR X=0 TO 70: SET(X,13): NEXT X
170 FOR Y=10 TO 19: SET(5,Y): NEXT Y
180 PRINT "GENOTYPE RATIO"; N; ";O"; ";P
190 PRINT "PHENOTYPE RATIO"; N+O; ";": P
200 GOTO 1150
210 CLS: WW=4: GOSUB 1180
220 CLS: PRINT "DIHYBRID FEMALE "; AS; " MALE "; BS: PRINT: PRINT
230 BS(1)=MID$(AS,1,1)+MID$(AS,3,1)
240 BS(2)=MID$(AS,1,1)+MID$(AS,4,1)
250 BS(3)=MID$(AS,2,1)+MID$(AS,3,1)
260 BS(4)=MID$(AS,2,1)+MID$(AS,4,1)
270 CS(1)=MID$(BS,1,1)+MID$(BS,3,1)
280 CS(2)=MID$(BS,1,1)+MID$(BS,4,1)
290 CS(3)=MID$(BS,2,1)+MID$(BS,3,1)
300 CS(4)=MID$(BS,2,1)+MID$(BS,4,1)
310 FOR A=1 TO 16
320 G=A
330 IF G<5 THEN 340 ELSE G=G-4: GOTO 330
340 H=INT((A+3.1)/4)
350 AS(A)=MID$(BS(G),1,1)+MID$(CS(H),1,1)+MID$(BS(G),2,1)+MID$(CS(H),2,1)
360 NEXT A
370 FOR A=1 TO 16
380 IF ASC(MID$(AS(A),1,1))>91 THEN AS(A)=MID$(AS(A),2,1)+MID$(AS(A),1,1)+MID$(A,$(A),3,2)
390 IF ASC(MID$(AS(A),3,1))>91 THEN AS(A)=MID$(AS(A),1,2)+MID$(AS(A),4,1)+MID$(A,$(A),3,1)
400 NEXT A
410 PRINT " ", :FOR A=1 TO 4: PRINT BS(A)+ " "; :NEXT A: PRINT: PRINT
420 FOR A=1 TO 4: PRINT CS(A); :FOR B=1 TO 4: PRINT AS(B+(A-1)*4)+ " "; :NEXT B: PR
INT: NEXT A
430 FOR X=0 TO 90: SET(X,12): NEXT X
440 FOR Y=9 TO 25: SET(6,Y): NEXT Y
450 FOR A=1 TO 16
460 IF ASC(MID$(AS(A),1,1))<91 AND ASC(MID$(AS(A),3,1))<91 THEN N=N+1
470 IF ASC(MID$(AS(A),1,1))>91 AND ASC(MID$(AS(A),3,1))<91 THEN O=O+1
480 IF ASC(MID$(AS(A),1,1))<91 AND ASC(MID$(AS(A),3,1))>91 THEN P=P+1
490 IF ASC(MID$(AS(A),1,1))>91 AND ASC(MID$(AS(A),3,1))>91 THEN Q=Q+1
500 NEXT A
510 PRINT: PRINT "PHENOTYPE RATIO "; N; ";O"; ";P"; ";Q
520 PRINT "GENOTYPE RATIO ";
530 FOR B=1 TO 16
540 Z=1
550 FOR A=B TO 16
560 IF ES(B)="2" THEN IF A>15 AND B>15 THEN 610 ELSE NEXT B
570 IF A<>B AND AS(B)=AS(A) THEN Z=Z+1: ES(A)="Z"
580 NEXT A
590 PRINT Z; ";";
600 NEXT B
610 GOTO 1150
620 CLS: WW=6: GOSUB 1180
630 CLS: PRINT "TRIHYBRID FEMALE "; AS; " MALE "; BS
640 BS(1)=MID$(AS,1,1)+MID$(AS,3,1)+MID$(AS,5,1)
650 BS(2)=MID$(AS,1,1)+MID$(AS,3,1)+MID$(AS,6,1)
660 BS(3)=MID$(AS,1,1)+MID$(AS,4,1)+MID$(AS,5,1)
670 BS(4)=MID$(AS,1,1)+MID$(AS,4,1)+MID$(AS,6,1)
680 BS(5)=MID$(AS,2,1)+MID$(AS,3,1)+MID$(AS,5,1)
690 BS(6)=MID$(AS,2,1)+MID$(AS,3,1)+MID$(AS,6,1)
700 BS(7)=MID$(AS,2,1)+MID$(AS,4,1)+MID$(AS,5,1)
710 BS(8)=MID$(AS,2,1)+MID$(AS,4,1)+MID$(AS,6,1)
720 CS(1)=MID$(BS,1,1)+MID$(BS,3,1)+MID$(BS,5,1)
730 CS(2)=MID$(BS,1,1)+MID$(BS,3,1)+MID$(BS,6,1)
740 CS(3)=MID$(BS,1,1)+MID$(BS,4,1)+MID$(BS,5,1)
750 CS(4)=MID$(BS,1,1)+MID$(BS,4,1)+MID$(BS,6,1)
760 CS(5)=MID$(BS,2,1)+MID$(BS,3,1)+MID$(BS,5,1)
770 CS(6)=MID$(BS,2,1)+MID$(BS,3,1)+MID$(BS,6,1)
780 CS(7)=MID$(BS,2,1)+MID$(BS,4,1)+MID$(BS,5,1)
790 CS(8)=MID$(BS,2,1)+MID$(BS,4,1)+MID$(BS,6,1)
800 FOR A=1 TO 64
810 G=A
820 IF G<9 THEN 830 ELSE G=G-8: GOTO 820
830 H=INT((A+7.1)/8)
840 AS(A)=MID$(BS(G),1,1)+MID$(CS(H),1,1)+MID$(BS(G),2,1)+MID$(CS(H),2,1)+MID$(B$(G),3,1)+MID$(CS(H),3,1)
850 NEXT A
860 FOR A=1 TO 64
870 IF ASC(MID$(AS(A),1,1))>91 THEN AS(A)=MID$(AS(A),2,1)+MID$(AS(A),1,1)+MID$(A,$(A),3,4)
880 IF ASC(MID$(AS(A),3,1))>91 THEN AS(A)=MID$(AS(A),1,2)+MID$(AS(A),4,1)+MID$(A,$(A),3,1)+MID$(AS(A),5,2)
890 IF ASC(MID$(AS(A),5,1))>91 THEN AS(A)=MID$(AS(A),1,4)+MID$(AS(A),6,1)+MID$(A,$(A),5,1)
900 NEXT A
910 PRINT " ", :FOR A=1 TO 8: PRINT BS(A)+ " "; :NEXT A: PRINT: PRINT
920 FOR A=1 TO 8: PRINT CS(A)+ " "; :FOR B=1 TO 8: PRINT AS(B+(A-1)*8)+ " "; :NEXT B:

```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```

PRINT: NEXT A
930 FOR X=1 TO 118: SET(X,7): NEXT X
940 FOR Y=4 TO 31: SET(B,Y): NEXT Y
950 FOR A=1 TO 64
960 IF ASC(MID$(A$(A),1,1))<91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),3,1))<91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),5,
1))<91 THEN N=N+1: GOTO 1040
970 IF ASC(MID$(A$(A),1,1))<91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),3,1))<91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),5,
1))>91 THEN O=O+1: GOTO 1040
980 IF ASC(MID$(A$(A),1,1))<91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),3,1))>91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),5,
1))<91 THEN P=P+1: GOTO 1040
990 IF ASC(MID$(A$(A),1,1))<91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),3,1))>91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),5,
1))>91 THEN Q=Q+1: GOTO 1040
1000 IF ASC(MID$(A$(A),1,1))>91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),3,1))<91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),5,
1))<91 THEN R=R+1: GOTO 1040
1010 IF ASC(MID$(A$(A),1,1))>91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),3,1))<91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),5,
1))>91 THEN S=S+1: GOTO 1040
1020 IF ASC(MID$(A$(A),1,1))>91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),3,1))>91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),5,
1))<91 THEN T=T+1: GOTO 1040
1030 IF ASC(MID$(A$(A),1,1))>91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),3,1))>91 AND ASC(MID$(A$(A),5,
1))>91 THEN U=U+1
1040 NEXT A
1050 PRINT "PHENOTYPE RATIO "; N; "; "; O; "; "; P; "; "; Q; "; "; R; "; "; S; "; "; T; "; "; U
1060 PRINT "GENOTYPE RATIO ";
1070 FOR B=1 TO 64
1080 Z=1
1090 FOR A=B TO 64
1100 IF E$(B)="2" THEN IF A>63 AND B>63 THEN 1150 ELSE NEXT B
1110 IF A<B AND A$(B)=A$(A) THEN Z=Z+1: E$(A)="2"
1120 NEXT A
1130 PRINT Z; "; ";
1140 NEXT B
1150 PRINT: PRINT "TYPE 'R' TO RUN AGAIN";
1160 K$=INKEY$
1170 Q$=INKEY$: IF Q$="" THEN 1170 ELSE IF Q$="R" OR Q$="r" THEN RUN ELSE END
1180 FOR EE=1 TO 2
1190 M$=""
1200 IF EE=1 THEN PRINT "FEMALE" ELSE PRINT "MALE"
1210 FOR QQ=1 TO WW
1220 N$=INKEY$: IF N$="" THEN 1220
1230 IF PEEK(14464)<>0 THEN N$=CHR$(ASC(N$))
1240 M$=M$+N$
1250 PRINT N$;
1260 NEXT QQ: PRINT
1270 IF EE=1 THEN A$=M$ ELSE B$=M$
1280 NEXT EE: RETURN

```

End

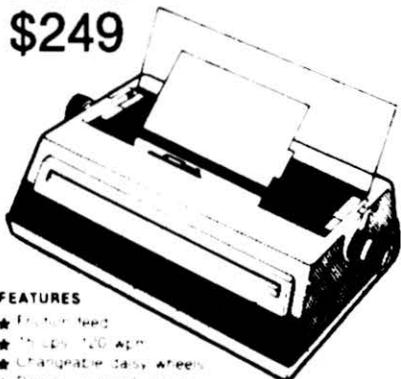
Circle 456 on Reader Service card.

## SCM DAISY WHEEL

### New Smith Corona L-1000

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced \$500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE

**\$249**

## FEATURES

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 100% 120 APM
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R.S. Apple, etc.

**SUNLOCK SYSTEMS**  
210 Conner Rd.  
Mechanicsville, VA 23111  
(804)-746-1600

## ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson	Okidata	Comrex/CRII	\$359	Citich	7500	\$239	
RX80	\$229	ML92	\$369	Comrex III	599	Citich F10	899
LX80	249	ML192	369	Star 5010	239	Citich 1550	449
RX100	399	ML84	649	Star PwrTp.	329	Citich 8510	319
FX80+	369	Dx120	149	Str. Radix10	519	Sv. Reed 550	449
FX100+499	ML93	579	Gemini 15x	349	Sv. Reed 500	379	
JX 80	499	ML182	239	Delta 10	359	Epson 1500	899

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191**  
In Virginia call 804-321-9191

We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

Circle 211 on Reader Service card.



**COMPUTER AIDED DRAWING** program for the TRS-80 Model 4/4P with High Resolution Graphics Board.

- Draw to any scale set by user.
- Easy to see cross-hair cursor.
- Draw Boxes, Lines, Circles, Arcs.
- Paint automatic 26 different styles.
- Paint with 8 brush sizes.
- Type text in 4 directions.
- Draw at any angle, specify length.
- 8 line styles.
- Use grid coordinates to move or draw.
- Help menu.
- Much more.

Required equipment: 64K Model 4/4P with RADIO SHACK High Resolution Graphics Board and 2 drives. (Printer optional). Please include SASE with all inquiries.

**HDRAW** ..... \$49.95

**TO ORDER:** Send check or money order. (PA. residents please add 6% sales tax.) Add \$2.00 for postage and handling.

**T. Soft**  
R.D. #5, Box 120  
Kittanning, PA 16201

Radio Shack and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

**FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3, 4, 4P**  
**IBM PC/XT, AT&T 6300, ETC.**

## DATABASE

### WITHOUT THE WAIT!

**DATAHANDLER** and **DATAHANDLER-PLUS** are fast, easy database programs which accept any length of field, sort and key on any fields, never pad with useless blanks. And they integrate with FORTHWRITE, FORTHCOM, and the rest of the MMS-FORTH System.

The power, speed and compactness of MMSFORTH drive these major applications for many of YOUR home, school and business tasks! Imagine a sophisticated database management system with flexibility to create, maintain and print mailing lists with multiple address lines, Canadian or 9-digit U.S. ZIP codes and multiple phone numbers, plus the speed to load hundreds of records or sort them on several fields in 5 seconds! Manage inventories with selection by any character or combination. Balance checkbook records and do **CONDITIONAL** reporting of expenses or other calculations. File any records and recall selected ones with optional upper/lower case match, in standard or custom formats. Personnel, membership lists, bibliographies, catalogs of record, stamp and coin collections—you name it! **ALL INSTANTLY**, without wasted bytes, and with cueing from screen so good that non-programmers quickly master its use! With manual, sample data files and custom words for mail list and checkbook use.

**DATAHANDLER** is available on all MMSFORTH Systems, uses 64K or less of memory, and includes source code. **DATAHANDLER-PLUS** requires MMS-FORTH for IBM PC, uses all but 64K of available RAM for large-file buffering, and adds advanced features: active editing window, optional spreadsheet data display, user-trainable function keys, and much more.

# DATAHANDLER

and

# DATAHANDLER-PLUS

In

# mmsFORTH

The total software environment for IBM PC/XT, TRS-80 Model 1, 3, 4 and close friends.

- **Personal License (required):**  
**MMSFORTH V2.4 System Disk** ..... \$179.95  
(TRS-80 Model 1 requires lowercase, DDEN, 1 40-track drive)
- **Personal License (additional modules):**  
**FORTHCOM** communications module ..... \$ 49.95  
**UTILITIES** ..... 49.95  
**GAMES** ..... 39.95  
**EXPERT-2** expert system ..... 69.95  
**DATAHANDLER** ..... 59.95  
**DATAHANDLER-PLUS** (PC only, 128K req.) ..... 99.95  
**FORTHWRITE** word processor ..... 99.95
- **Corporate Site License**  
Extensions ..... from \$1,000
- **Bulk Distribution** ... from \$500/50 units.
- **Some recommended Forth books:**  
**STARTING FORTH** (programming) ..... 19.95  
**THINKING FORTH** (technique) ..... 15.95  
**BEGINNING FORTH** (re MMSFORTH) ..... 19.95

Shipping/handling & tax extra. No returns on software. Ask your dealer to show you the world of MMSFORTH, or request our free brochure.

**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES**  
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 653-6136

# Patch Maker

Take the hassle out of installing patches with your own build file.

One way to add personality to your DOS or applications programs is by customizing them with patches. But patches aren't simply implemented: They require a rigid, esoteric format and some of them can get pretty long. If you make an error while typing one into a Build file, you have to start all over again. My Model III patches management program, Patcher, takes the hassle out of installing patches. It lets you keep a library of patches on disk, then, with just a few keystrokes, select and transfer just the ones you need to another disk and create a Build file ready for execution.

## Using Patcher

Patcher works in three stages. First you build your library of patches, which Patcher saves to your drive-zero disk. Then Patcher scrolls you through your library, letting you select the patches you want to install on a disk in drive 1. Next, Patcher creates a build file of those patches and writes it to the disk in drive 1. Once you execute the build file, your patches are permanently installed.

Type in and run Patcher (see the Program Listing). Since you first need to build a library of patches, select the option "Add new patches to file" from the main menu. Patcher prompts you for the file name or system file number (PATCH\*), the hexadecimal (hex) add address (ADD=), the hex find code (FIND=), and the hex change code (CHG=):

PATCH\*X(ADD=XXXX,FIND=XX,CHG=XX)

You supply the file name or hex numbers for each prompt (indicated by X's in the example above), press the enter key, and

```
PATCH *4 (ADD=4E28,FIND=20,CHG=18)
Display error message instead of error code.
PATCH *5 (ADD=52EB,FIND=CB,CHG=36)
1 of 2 to bypass BASIC/CMD protection.
PATCH *5 (ADD=52ED,FIND=BE,CHG=00)
2 of 2 to bypass BASIC/CMD protection.
PATCH *0 (ADD=5039,FIND=20,CHG=0D)
1 of 3 to remove initial boot-up screen.
PATCH *0 (ADD=508A,FIND=28,CHG=0D)
2 of 3 to remove initial boot-up screen.
PATCH *0 (ADD=516C,FIND=D0,CHG=0D)
3 of 3 to remove initial boot-up screen.
PATCH *6 (ADD=616D,FIND=CD8861B7C8FE40,CHG=3A803FD620C8CD)
1 of 2 to list DIR one page at a time.
PATCH *6 (ADD=6174,FIND=2806C547AF78C1,CHG=7C61CDC901AFC9)
2 of 2 to list DIR one page at a time.
PATCH *0 (ADD=4F60,FIND=6B4F,CHG=2542)
Displays name of AUTO file.
PATCH *1 (ADD=4E75,FIND=063E3E,CHG=C37E4E)
Eliminates dots after TRSDOS ready prompt.
PATCH *0 (ADD=4EA9,FIND=CA,CHG=C3)
Removes date prompt.
```

Figure. List of selected patches.

## Program Listing. Patches management program.

```
10 *****
20 *** PATCHER/MGR .... main program *****
30 *** PATCHER/LST .... contains patches & descriptions ***
40 *** PATCHER/BLD .... created by <C>reate option *****
50 *** Written by Sean E. P. Robinson *****
60 *****
70 CLEAR 2000
80 ON ERROR GOTO 950
90 DIM BLD$(90)
100 CLS
110 POKE 16409,1
120 PRINT@20,"PATCH MANAGEMENT PROGRAM"
130 PRINT@200,"<A>dd new patches to file."
140 PRINT@328,"<C>reate a build file."
150 PRINT@456,"<L>ist patches and descriptions."
160 PRINT@584,"<R>eturn to DOS."
170 PRINT@896,"Enter selection....";:INPUTS$
180 IF S$ = "A" THEN GOSUB 230
190 IF S$ = "C" THEN GOSUB 710
200 IF S$ = "L" THEN GOSUB 720
210 IF S$ = "R" THEN CMD"S"
220 GOTO 70
230 CLS
240 P$ = "PATCH *"
250 PRINT@64,"";
260 LINEINPUT "PATCH *";A$
270 P$ = P$ + A$
```

Listing continued



## System Requirements

Model III  
32K RAM  
Disk Basic  
TRSDOS 1.3

# PRINTER SALE

## THE STATE OF THE ART

The C.I.TOH 3500 is fully IBM/Tandy 1000-1200-2000 compatible and FAST. Using bidirectional, logic-seeking printing across a full width of 13.2 inches, this little beauty prints at a speed of 350 characters per second (CPS). Letter quality printing is available at a rapid 87 CPS—more than twice the speed of most daisywheel printers. Couple that with a quick linefeed of 30 milliseconds per line and a standard buffer of 2K (16K optional, \$50) and you have just about the fastest throughput around. Only 4.7" high and a low noise level of 58 dBA.

Maximum versatility is offered for data and wordprocessing output, spreadsheets and business graphics by a variability of print densities, speeds, character sets and fonts, spacing, forms control and other attributes realized by operator and computer alterable functions, allowing the printer to be tailored to almost any application.

We could rave on and on about this fantastic printer but the proof is using this printer in your application. Try it on our 14 day money-back-if-not-satisfied plan. Don't be printer bound any longer. Call today.



**350 CPS only \$1695**  
(Please Specify Serial or Parallel)  
(Shipping Included)



**Low Profile Design  
ONE YEAR WARRANTY**



**\$229** (Add \$10 S & H)  
List \$299

**StarWriter™ Y-10, F-10 40/55.** Daisy wheels with speeds ranging from 22 to 58 CPS for the sharpest in letter quality printing. 13.5 and 15-inch carriage widths. Switch-selectable pitches 10,12, and 15. Compatible with all popular word processing software.



**As Low As \$899**  
(Add \$15 S & H)

- F10-40 15" wide 40cps Diablo/Qume printwheels ..... \$899
- F10-55 Fastest DW printer at 58cps 15" wide ..... \$999
- F10 Bi-Directional Tractor ..... \$199
- F10 Mechanical sheet feeder ..... \$299



**As Low As \$299**  
(Add \$12 S & H)

**ProWriter™ 8510S/1550S + NLQ Series Dot Matrix Printers.** Near letter quality, 180/120 CPS with throughput speeds of up to 110 LPM for far faster text and graphics than competitors. Models specifically designed to provide the finest performance and flexibility with IBM® and Apple®/Macintosh® microcomputers.

- 8510 BPI IBM Graphics, 120cps 10" friction/tractor ..... \$299
- 8510 SEP IBM Graphics, NLQ and faster at 180cps ..... \$399
- 8510 CEP IBM Graphics, 180cps plus 7 colors ..... \$499
- 1550 EP 15" wide 120cps friction/tractor included ..... \$499
- 1550 BCD Like above but RS232 interface ..... **SPECIAL** ..... \$299
- 1550 SEP 15" IBM Graphics NLQ and a fast 180cps ..... \$599

**ProWriter™ 24LQ.** The Ultimate Printer. 24-pin dot matrix printer. 6 printers in 1 for all professional printing needs. 200 CPS for data, 133 CPS memo quality, 67 CPS letter quality. Selectable type styles. Up to 7-color graphics at 360 x 360 DPI.



**\$999** (Add \$15 S & H)  
List \$1299

**ORDER TODAY CALL TOLL FREE 800-527-0347/800-442-1310**



**MONTEZUMA  
MICRO**

P.O. Box 32027  
Redbird Airport, Hangar #8  
Dallas, TX 75232  
214-339-5104



Patcher displays the next prompt.

When you hit the enter key after typing in the change code, Patcher ends the patch with a close parenthesis and asks you to describe the patch's function. Since video output is only 64 characters per line, I recommend you limit yourself to a one-line description.

Patcher then prompts you for corrections to either the patch or the description. If you don't need to make changes, another prompt asks whether you want to add more patches to your library. If you answer "yes," the program loops back to the patch prompt again. Answering "no" saves your patches to the file PATCHER/LST and returns you to the main menu.

The Figure provides seven patches to get you started. For more patches, see "Patch Work" (January 1985, p. 112) and "Patch Work II: The Sequel" (August 1985, p. 72).

### Customizing Your Disks

Once you have your library of patches in place, you can put a disk in drive 1 and install patches on that disk. You review the patches library by selecting the List option from Patcher's main menu. Patcher displays the first patch in your library, along with its description. You can page through the entire list one patch at a time. When you reach the end of file, the program returns you to the main menu.

Then you select the option to create a build file. Patcher attempts to open a file named PATCHER/BLD on drive 1. If you don't have a disk in drive 1, the program reminds you to insert one.

If no Patcher/BLD file exists, Patcher creates it. If such a file does exist, Patcher overwrites it with the new file.

Patcher clears the screen and displays the first patch in your library with its description, along with a prompt asking if you want to save the patch for a build file, go to the next patch, or return to the main menu. If you save the patch, Patcher writes it, without its description, to the /BLD file and displays the next patch.

If you opt to go to the next patch, Patcher displays the next patch without writing anything to the /BLD file. If you opt to return to the main menu, Patcher closes the files and returns you to the menu.

The last record Patcher writes to PATCHER/BLD is KILL PATCHER/BLD.

Once you finish choosing patches for a disk, return to DOS. You've created a build file with your selected patches on the disk in drive 1. To install these patches on TRSDOS, remove the disk in drive zero and replace it with the disk in drive 1. At TRSDOS Ready, type in DO PATCHER/BLD. The Build file installs the patches on your disk and commits hara-kiri. ■

Listing continued

```
280 PRINT@64,P$;
290 LINEINPUT " (ADD=";A$
300 P$ = P$ + CHR$(32) + "(ADD=" + A$
310 PRINT@64,P$;
320 LINEINPUT ",FIND="; A$
330 P$ = P$ + ",FIND=" + A$
340 PRINT@64,P$;
350 LINEINPUT ",CHG="; A$
360 P$ = P$ + ",CHG=" + A$ + ")"
370 PRINT@64,P$
380 POKE 16409,0
390 PRINT "Describe purpose for this patch."
400 LINEINPUT D$
410 PRINT: PRINT
420 POKE 16409,1
430 PRINT@768,"Are corrections necessary";
440 INPUT AN$
450 PRINT@768,CHR$(255);
460 IF AN$ = "Y" THEN 480 ELSE IF AN$ <> "N" THEN 430
470 GOTO 570
480 PRINT@768,"Make changes to <P>atch or";
490 PRINT@795,"<D>escription";
500 INPUT AN$
510 PRINT@768,CHR$(255);
520 IF AN$ = "P" THEN PRINT@64,CHR$(255);: GOTO 240
530 IF AN$ = "D" THEN 540 ELSE 480
540 PRINT@192,CHR$(255);
550 PRINT@192,"";
560 GOTO 400
570 S = S + 1
580 BLD$(S) = P$
590 S = S + 1
600 BLD$(S) = D$
610 PRINT@768,"Add more patches (Y/N)";
620 INPUT AN$
630 IF AN$ = "Y" THEN 230
640 IF AN$ <> "N" THEN 610
650 OPEN "E", 1, "PATCHER/LST"
660 FOR L1 = 1 TO S
670 PRINT #1, BLD$(L1)
680 NEXT
690 CLOSE
700 RETURN
710 OPEN "O", 2, "PATCHER/BLD:1"
720 OPEN "I", 1, "PATCHER/LST"
730 IF EOF(1) THEN GOSUB 920 : RETURN
740 CLS
750 LINEINPUT #1, P$
760 LINEINPUT #1, D$
770 PRINT P$
780 PRINT: PRINT D$
790 IF S$ = "C" THEN 820 ELSE 800
800 PRINT@768,"<ENTER> for next patch/description."
810 IK$ = INKEY$: IF IK$ = "" THEN 810 ELSE 730
820 PRINT@768,"<S>ave for BLD file,";
830 PRINT@789,"<N>ext patch, or";
840 PRINT@806,"<R>eturn to menu."
850 IK$ = INKEY$: IF IK$ = "" THEN 850
860 IF IK$ = "S" THEN 900
870 IF IK$ = "N" THEN 730
880 IF IK$ = "R" THEN CLOSE: GOTO 70
890 GOTO 850
900 PRINT #2, P$
910 GOTO 730
920 IF S$ = "C" THEN PRINT #2, "KILL PATCHER/BLD"
930 CLOSE
940 RETURN
950 A$ = "Insert a disk in Drive :1 and try again."
960 IF ERR/2+1=54 THEN OPEN "O",1,"PATCHER/LST":CLOSE:RESUME
970 IF ERR/2+1 = 62 THEN PRINT@717,A$
980 FOR L1 = 1 TO 5
990 FOR L2 = 1 TO 50
1000 PRINT@712,"===";
1010 NEXT
1020 FOR L2 = 1 TO 50
1030 PRINT@712,CHR$(196);
1040 NEXT
1050 NEXT
1060 PRINT@712,CHR$(234)
1070 CLOSE
1080 RESUME 100
```

Write to Sean E.P. Robinson at 1618 Jennings Court, Frederick, MD 21701.

# THE RS-232

## MODEL III MODEL 4



TRS-80 MODEL III  
TRS-80 Model 4  
RS-232 SERIAL INTERFACE  
MODIFICATION KIT

State of the art technology in board design, our direct replacement of Radio Shack's internal RS-232 board, mounts inside the Model III or 4 on the existing brackets. All cables, screws and complete mounting instructions are included. Non-technical people will find that installation is quick, straight forward and simple requiring less than 15 minutes to complete.

Total compatibility with Radio Shack\* and all existing software is maintained. Software programmable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud are supported along with programmable word length, stop bits, and parity. May be utilized in either half of full duplex operation.

**Outstanding Value**  
At **Only \$69.95**  
Guaranteed One Full Year  
Dealer Inquiries invited

Please forward payment by a cashier's check or money order. Visa or Mastercharge also accepted. Add \$3.00 shipping & handling (Foreign orders quoted on request)

**Compulogic**  
4831 SOUTH HAMPTON RD. LB-1  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75232  
214/330-1332

Circle 186 on Reader Service card.

**NEW FOR PROFILE® USERS**

# PROfix \* III™

## RESTRUCTURE & TRANSFER UTILITY

### \$49.95

For PROFILE® III PLUS Model III/4 **ALSO NOW** For PROFILE PLUS Model II/12

Needs change—Experience teaches—and if you could redefine your data base today, you probably would change a few things—**WELL, NOW YOU CAN!**

PROfix\*III Provides you, as a user of Profile III Plus, with a powerful, easy-to-use package that allows you to reorganize your data base TO MEET TODAY'S NEEDS, and then moves your existing data into your new file structure.

**FEATURES**

- EASY TO USE—no special charts to fill out
- FAST—assembly language speed
- RE-ARRANGE FIELDS—even across segments
- DROP OR ADD FIELDS
- CHANGE FIELD LENGTHS—R/L justify data
- CHANGE NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
- CREATE SORTED FILE—drop deleted fields
- LITERAL INSERTION—specified fields
- COMPLETE USER MANUAL—with examples

TO ORDER — SEND \$49.95/MODEL III/4  
SEND \$89.95/MODEL II/12

Plus \$2.50 for Handling and Postage  
Check, M.O., VISA/MC  
(for charge card, give expiration date, number)

—To—  
**BLUE RIDGE SOFTWARE**  
230 Chesterfield Road  
Lynchburg, VA 24502

For phone orders or more information  
Call (804) 239-0574 \$1.00 off on phone orders!  
Virginia residents add 4% sales tax  
Most orders filled within 24 hours  
(allow 2 weeks for checks to clear)

Profile, TRSDOS, are a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.  
LDOS is a registered trademark of Logical System Inc. PLEASE SPECIFY VERSION

# MISOSYS

## PRO-fessional Software for Model 4

NEW for 1985!

### PRO-NTD

#### WINDOW & APPLICATION MANAGER

- o User-definable activation character
- o Up to four nestable windows
- o Export and import of data across windows
- o Function key invocation of applications
- o Online HELP facility
- o LIB EXEC gives access to DOS LIB commands
- o ADDRESS rotating cards and mailing labels
- o BRINGUP tickler file and appointment book
- o CAL month at a glance perpetual calendar
- o A four function Floating Point CALCulator
- o Seven function RPN CALC in base 2, 8, 10, 16
- o 3 x 5 CARD filer and notepad
- o CHARSET computer character set table
- o Telephone list and autoDIALER
- o DOSAVE screen to disk saver
- o TERM mini-terminal facility
- o PSORT utility to sort data files
- o WINLINK device driver access from BASIC
- o Requires 128K 4/4p TRSDOS 6.2 or equivalent

\$59.95; S&H \$3 US, \$4 Canada, \$10 Foreign

**\$49.95 Special Introduction Offer until August 31st!**

# MRAS

#### MRAS - Relocating Macro Assembler

- o Generates Microsoft compatible /REL files
- o 16-bit external references.
- o Powerful Macro support: REPT, IRP, IRPC
- o Nested include/get files.
- o Nested conditionals.
- o Upwardly compatible with MAS.
- o Fast binary-searched symbol table.
- o MLIB REL/IRL librarian included.
- o MLINK linker supports virtual memory file, REL and IRL library search, does not generate object code for DS regions.
- o SAID full-screen text editor included.

Specify: PRO-MRAS 4/4p; MRAS Model I/III  
\$74.95; S&H \$3 US, \$4 Canada, \$10 Foreign

COD add \$1.75, VA residents add 4% Sales Tax

# MISOSYS, INC

P. O. Box 239  
Sterling, VA 22170-0239  
703-450-4181

TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

# Give A Gift That Will Be Opened Every Month

**This Season, Give 80 Micro**

Why give a present that will be opened just once when you can give one that will be opened year-round? You'll be remembered this season, and every season, when you send the perfect gift for TRS-80\* users—an **80 Micro** subscription.

Month after month, **80 Micro** will be a valuable, practical, and sometimes surprising guidebook for the dedicated TRS-80 user. And for an incredibly low price, it offers more assistance and inspires more efficiency than most peripherals and software packages. Just look at the benefits:

- Shop-at-home convenience with concise new product information.
- Answers to both common and unusual

computing problems in "Feedback Loop".

- Thorough evaluations and quality ratings of the latest Tandy-compatible products.

Plus, a variety of type-and-run program listings, up-to-the-minute industry trends, and much more.

All in the **only** system-specific source on the market for TRS-80 users.

All for just \$24.97—12 issues at **48% off** the cover price. And you won't be billed until **after** the holidays.

Send an All Seasons Greetings to someone special this season by returning the coupon, or by calling 1-800-258-5473. (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

## YES! I Want To Give A Year-Round Gift.

Please send an **80 Micro** gift subscription to the person listed below. I'll pay \$24.97 for 12 issues—a 48% savings.

Payment Enclosed     Bill me after the holidays!

Please make checks payable to **80 Micro**.

Name of Gift Recipient \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



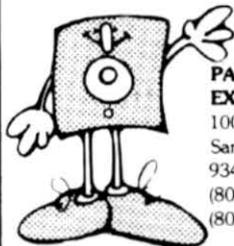
Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.  
Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire.  
All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1986.

\* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation.

65AB8

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!!** Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800)592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037

## LABELS

### WAREHOUSE SALE!!

3 1/2 x 15/16. ONE, TWO OR THREE-WIDE  
PRESSURE-SENSITIVE CONTINUOUS LABELS

**\$225 / M** PURCHASE ORDER  
PRICE (OAC)

3% DISCOUNT FOR VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX  
7% DISCOUNT IF PREPAID BY CHECK/MO

SHIPPED NEXT DAY VIA UPS FROM OUR  
LA, CHICAGO AND NEWARK WAREHOUSES

ONE-WIDE — 5000/carton — Minimum order: 3 cartons  
Carrier width: 4 1/4" — Shipping/handling: \$1.90 per carton  
TWO-WIDE — 10000/carton — Minimum order: 2 cartons  
Carrier width: 8" — Shipping/handling: \$3.40 per carton  
THREE-WIDE — 15000/carton — Minimum order: 1 carton  
Carrier width: 11 1/2" — Shipping/handling: \$4.90 per carton

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 628-8736  
Open M-F 7-11AM & 1-5PM PST In CA. call (213) 804-1270

**A-1 COMPUTER PAPER CO.**  
405 E. Third #206, Long Beach CA 90802  
SEND CARD OR WRITE FOR FREE SAMPLES

# Mac Inker

Re-ink any fabric ribbon  
**AUTOMATICALLY** for less  
than 5¢. Extremely simple  
operation with built-in  
electric motor. We have a  
MAC INKER for any printer:  
cartridge/spool/harmonica/  
zip pack. Lubricant ink safe  
for dot matrix printheads.  
Multicolored inks, uninked  
cartridges available. Ask for  
brochure. Thousands of  
satisfied customers.

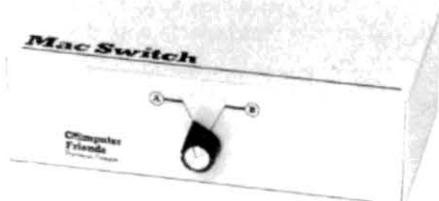
\$54.<sup>95</sup> +



# Mac Switch

Mac Switch lets you share  
your computer with any two  
peripherals (serial or  
parallel). Ideal for word  
processors—never type an  
address twice. Ask us for  
brochure with tips on how to  
share two peripherals (or two  
computers) with MAC  
SWITCH. Total satisfaction or  
full refund.

\$99.<sup>00</sup>



Order toll free 1-800-547-3303

## Computer Friends

6415 SW Canyon Court  
Suite #10  
Portland, Oregon 97221  
(503) 297-2321  
Dealer inquiries welcome

Micro Data Products  
1-800-423-5414

**maxell BASF**

MD-2	5 1/4"	Box of 10	DS DD	1.65
DSDD	2.16		5 1/4"	
MD-1	5 1/4"	--	SS DD	1.45
SSDD	1.50		5 1/4"	
MD-2	5 1/4"	Bulk Pack- ing	DS DD	1.36
DSDD	1.75		5 1/4"	
MD-1	5 1/4"	--	SS DD	1.20
SSDD	1.45		5 1/4"	

### MAXELL

3.5" 4.36 5 1/4 DSHD 4.10

Pre Paid COD's accepted  
Orders shipped within 24 hours  
Shipping & handling charges vary  
TN. residents add 7.75% sales tax  
In TN. call 1-615-553-0521  
545 Haymarket Rd. Clarksville,  
TN 37043

Prices subject to change

## Conversion Services

Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAG-  
NETIC TAPE converted to:

Tandy Models I, III, 4/1000,  
1200, 2000, II/12/16/6000,  
MS/dos, TRSdos, Xenix

8" CP/M	OS/6	WANG
IBM SYS/??	Display WR	MICOM
Macintosh	APPLE	ZENITH
IBM PC	TELEVIDEO	KAYPRO
MORROW	NORTHSTAR	XEROX
ALTOS		Many others

Disk to disk and disk to tape conversions for  
over 300 formats available.

Pivar Computing  
Services, Inc.  
47 W. Dundee Rd.  
Wheeling, IL 60090  
(312)459-6010

## MODEM80 Communications Package

The most complete and versatile  
communications package of its kind.

Available versions are:

TRS-80 I/III ..... only \$39.95 + \$2.00 S&H  
LOBO MAX80 ..... only \$49.95 + \$2.00 S&H  
TRS-80 4/4P ..... only \$79.95 + \$2.00 S&H

All versions are supplied on 5 1/4" disk and  
include full documentation.

For additional information or to order contact:

### The ALTERNATE CHOICE

9505 W. Brown Deer Rd.  
Milwaukee, WI 53224  
(414) 355-4544

C.O.D. service available for a \$3.00  
additional charge. Sorry no charge cards.

## SMALL C. COMPILER

Version 2.1

For Your Model II, III, IV  
running TRSDOS ©  
PRICE: \$59.95, including  
Assembler & Linking Loader

PLEASE SPECIFY VERSION

SIMPLY THE BEST SOFTWARE, INC.

2709 North Sibley Street  
Metairie, LA 70003

© COPYRIGHT TANDY CORP.

# Two On One: Making Your Printer Do Double Duty

If you have two computers but only one printer, this project is for you. It's a switch box that lets you access the printer from either computer without having to constantly change cables (see Fig. 1). (Next month, I'll describe a box that lets you do the opposite—access two printers with one computer.)

This box is for printers that use a Centronics parallel interface. It works with all TRS-80s and most other computers. (For more on the Centronics interface, read the September and October 1984 Project 80s [pp. 102 and 146].)

## Design Considerations

An electronic switch is more reliable than a mechanical one. It is also cleaner, reducing the chance that it might send an extraneous character to the printer.

Also, a computer can control an electronic switch by using one or two digital outputs. This will be useful for next month's project, where your computer can choose whether to send data to a dot-matrix or letter-quality printer.

## Building the Board

The schematic for this month's project appears in Fig. 2. The board sports only five integrated circuits (ICs), requiring three 16-pin IC sockets and two 14-pin IC sockets. Table 1 indicates the ICs' power and ground connections.

The board layout I used appears in Fig. 3. You should particularly note the pin-

IC	GND	+5V
74LS00	7	14
74LS32	7	14
74LS157	8	16

Table 1. Power and ground connectors for the integrated circuits (ICs) of the electronic printer box.

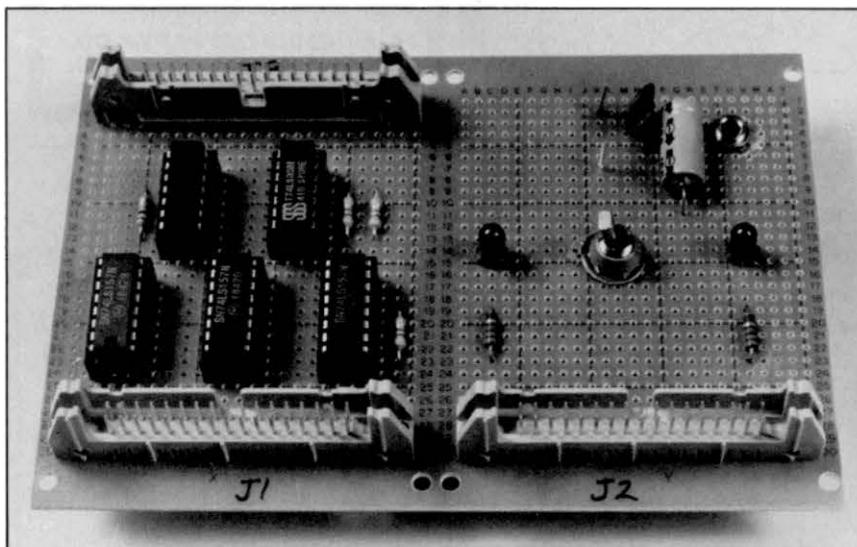


Photo. An electronic printer switch box.

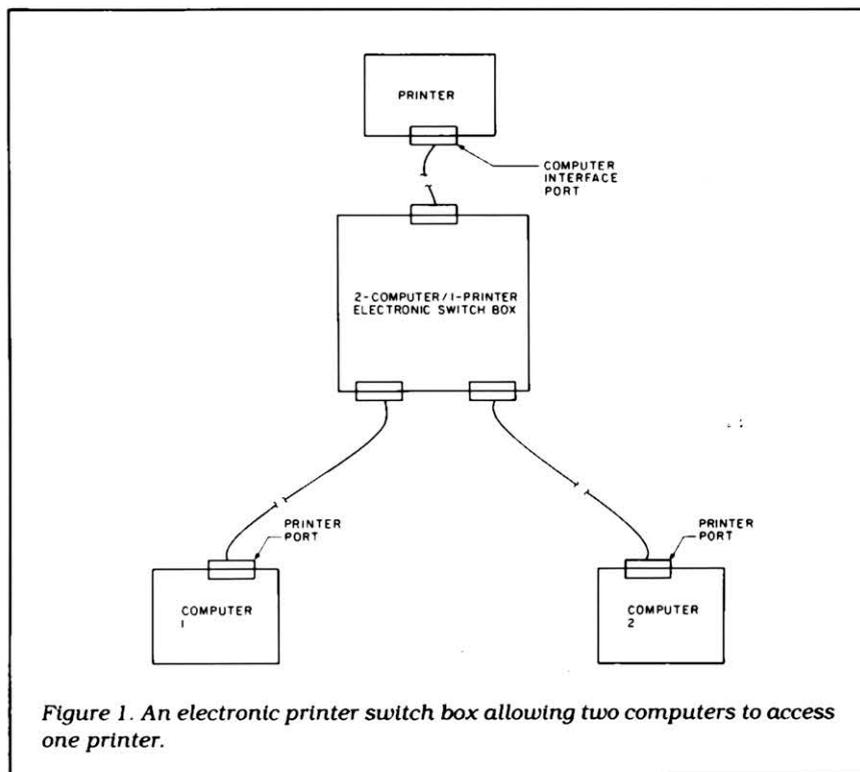


Figure 1. An electronic printer switch box allowing two computers to access one printer.

# LOG SUPERLOG and SUPERLOG 4

KSoft's Electronic Notebooks. Free-format information management for the 90% of your information needs that won't fit into a data-base or spreadsheet. 1024 characters per page. Lightning fast search and retrieval. Interrupt activated and accessible while another program is running.

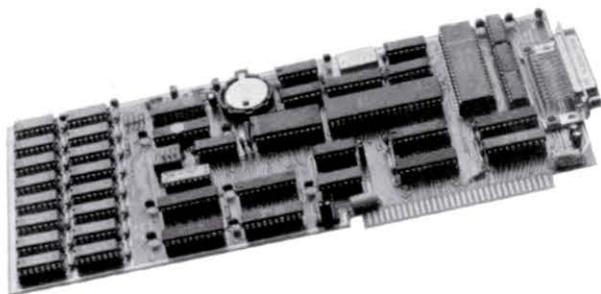
A LOG or SUPERLOG Electronic Notebook is designed to replace your diary, address book, memo pad, card file, calendar, and scratch pad — so conveniently you will use it all day long. Call today for more information or immediate shipment.

<b>SUPERLOG 4</b>	for Models 4 and 4P	TRSDOS 6	\$119.95
<b>SUPERLOG 3</b>	for I, III, 4 and 4P	LDOS 5.1	\$119.95
<b>LOG</b>	for Model I	TRSDOS 2.3	\$ 49.95
<b>LOG</b>	for Model III	TRSDOS 1.3	\$ 49.95

**KSoft Inc.** (601) 992-2239 CIS 70075,137  
318 Lakeside Drive MasterCard or Visa accepted  
Brandon, MS 39042 Add \$5.00 for shipping and handling  
Dealer inquiries welcome

(TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)  
(LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems Inc.)

## Introducing MFB-1000™



Designed for use with the new Tandy 1000 Personal Computer, the MFB-1000 contains three of the most needed functions on a single 10" expansion card. Using either 64K or 256K DRAM chips, the MFB-1000 can be populated with up to 512K of memory bringing the total system memory to 640K. Additionally, the board also includes an IBM compatible serial communications port (identified as COM1) and a battery backed real time clock/Calendar. As required by the design of the Tandy 1000, the MFB-1000 also contains its own DMA Controller. However, the DMA Controller can be disabled, making the MFB-1000 compatible with the Tandy 1200 as well as other IBM compatible machines.

■ 128K RAM \$329.95 ■ 256K RAM \$369.95 ■ 512K RAM \$429.95

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Visa/Mastercard orders accepted. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. Add \$3.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders add \$2.00. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.



**inc.** P.O. Box 813  
911 Columbia Avenue  
N. Bergen, NJ 07047  
(201)330-1898

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

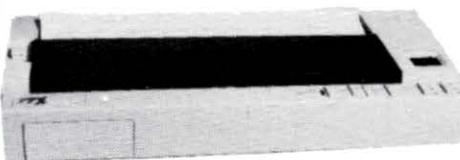
IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines.  
Tandy 1000/1200 are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Mail-Order  
Electronics

Mail Order Electronics Worldwide  
**Jameco**  
ELECTRONICS

Worldwide  
Since 1974

TTXpress



Size: 11 2/4" L x 4 6/8" W x 1 8/8" H • Weight: 2.2 lbs.

**NEW!**  
**FULL  
FUNCTION  
PORTABLE  
PRINTER**

Free Interface Cable for TRS-80 Model 100, Tandy 200 and NEC-PC8201A Portable Computers.

**TTX Printer (Model 1280). . . . . \$139.95**

**NEW! NEW! TANDY 200 NEW! NEW!**

**NEW!** Easy to install module plugs right into the socket increasing memory in 24K increments. Complete with module and documentation for installation.

**M200R (Tandy 200 Expansion). . . . . \$149.95 each  
or 2 for \$274.95**

**• TRS-80 MODEL 100 • NEC • OLIVETTI**

Easy to install module plugs right into the socket increasing memory in 8K increments. Complete with module and documentation for installation.

**M1008K (TRS-80 Model 100 Expansion). . . . . \$39.95 each  
or 3 for \$99.95**

**NEC8KR (NEC PC-8201A & Olivetti M10). . . . . \$39.95 each  
or 3 for \$99.95**

**TRS-80 Model I, III & Color Conversion Kit**

**TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K**  
\*\*Model 1 = From 4K-16K Requires (1) One Kit  
Model 3 = From 4K-48K Requires (3) Three Kits  
Color = From 4K-16K Requires (1) One Kit  
\*\*Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required  
— One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —



**TRS-16K3 200ns for Color & Model III. . . . \$6.29**  
**TRS-16K4 250ns for Model I. . . . . \$5.49**

**TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit**

Easy to install Kits come complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 color computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

**TRS-64K2. . . . . \$11.95**

**UPDATE! TRS-80 MODEL IV, 4P UPDATE!**

Easy to install Kits come complete with: TRS-64K-2 (8 ea. 4164N-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs); TRS-64K-2PAL (8 ea. 4164's plus PAL chip) and documentation for conversion.

**TRS-64K-2 Expands Model IV from 16K-64K or Model IV & 4P from 64K-128K (w/Mem. Disk). . . \$11.95**

**TRS-64K-2PAL Expands Model IV (w/Black & White Monitors only) from 64K to 128K. . . . . \$29.95**



**MPI 5 1/4" Disk Drive**  
**TRS-80 Model I, III & IV Owners!**

- Use as a second disk drive • Single-sided
- Single/double density • Full height drive
- 48 TPI • Documentation incl. • Wt.: 3.7 lbs.

**MPI51S (5 1/4" Disk Drive). . . . . \$89.95 each**  
**DDE-1FH (5 1/4" Disk Drive Enclosure). . . . \$69.95 each**

**We also specialize in integrated circuits, custom cables, power supplies, keyboards, and much, much more!**  
**Give us a call today!**

\$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only CA Residents Add 6 1/2% Sales Tax. Spec Sheets — 30¢ each Shipping — Add 5¢ + \$1.50 Insurance Prices Subject to Change. Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer! Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG!



Mail Order Electronics Worldwide  
**Jameco**  
ELECTRONICS



1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002  
10/85 Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

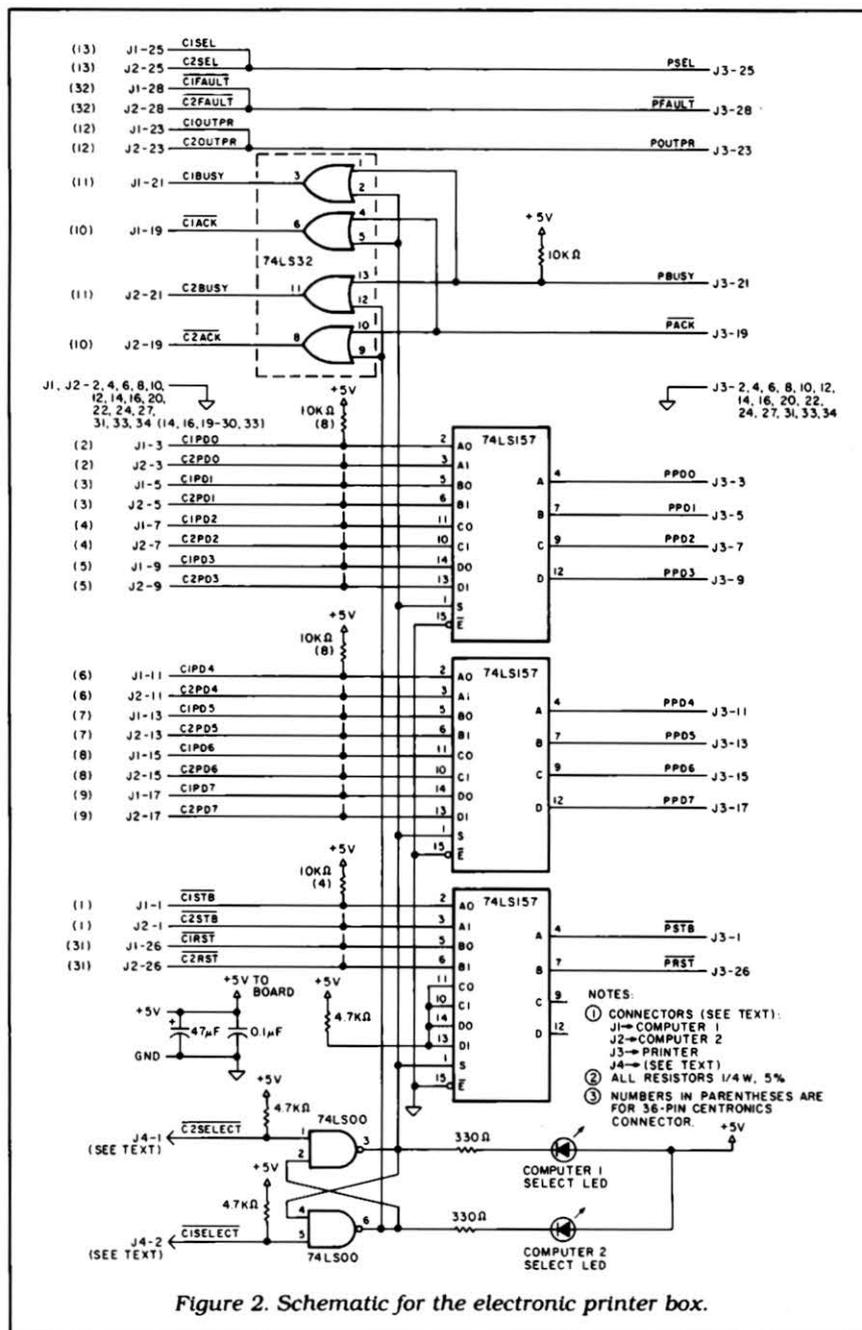


Figure 2. Schematic for the electronic printer box.

1 positions on the three header connectors (J1, J2, and J3). I chose these connector orientations to allow simple ribbon cable connections.

Figure 4 shows a sketch of how you build the cable assemblies. For simplicity, I used ribbon cable and crimp-on header and Centronics connectors. (See Table 2). Again, note the positions of pin 1 for each connector on the different cable assemblies.

J1 and J2 are the interfaces to computer 1 and computer 2, respectively. J3, of course, is the printer interface. The numbers following the dash after the connector identifier for J1, J2, and J3 signals (e.g., J1-17) indicate the pin numbers for the respective header connector (on a header connector, all odd pins are in the same row as pin 1, and all even pins are in the opposite row, with pin 2 immediately opposite pin 1).

The J1 and J2 connector signals also have numbers in parentheses next to them. These indicate the respective (female) Centronics connector pin numbers where the signals should go.

### Connecting Signals to the Board

The board provides two special input signals to the board, which you can connect in a variety of ways. The signals are C1SELECT/ and C2SELECT/, and they select which computer accesses the printer. The simplest (and probably most common) connection to these signals is a SPDT toggle switch (see Fig. 5). The toggle switch setting determines which computer the box selects.

Another way to connect to the C1SELECT/ and C2SELECT/ signals is to use two momentary-contact SPST switches (see Fig. 6). This lets you switch computers with the touch of a button. The main disadvantage is that when you turn the switch box on, it will randomly choose which computer to access.

You can also control switching by connecting two digital outputs from the computer to the C1SELECT/ and C2SELECT/ signals, as shown in Fig. 7. You can't have the outputs low at the same time; once a computer select line is low, the selected computer remains selected even after you bring the line high, so bring the current computer select line high before taking the other one low.

In a similar approach, you can use only one digital output from the computer using one of the spare NAND (74LS00) gates on the board as an inverter, as shown in Fig. 8. The switch box selects computer 1 when digital output is low and computer 2 when output is high. This is probably a better approach than the one described above, since you have only one output and you can't inadvertently try to select both computers simultaneously.

Circle 422 on Reader Service card.

## Word Processing SIMPLIFIED

for SuperSCRIPSIIT

**IDEAL CLASSROOM TEXT FOR WORD PROCESSING**

The simple instruction book use with TRS-80 III, IV, IVP

**CLEAR, SIMPLE, EASY**

- home
- office
- education

All you need is a superSCRIPSIIT diskette.

**ORDER NOW**

**Kelly Enterprises**

**MASTERCARD &**

Send check or MO for  
\$19.95

P.O. Box 247

Hot, MI

48842-0247

**VISA accepted**

**CALL**

517-694-1799

ADD \$2.50 Shipping/Handling



# ENBASE

the **\$70**  
Relational  
DBMS

**\$70**

**\$70**

**POWER FOR PENNIES!** We've halved the price on TRSDOSdom's only relational database manager! Bring order to your record/stamp/coin collections, job/school/church schedules, sales/purchasing/invoice records, farm data, etc. Schools: use ENB's unique flexibility to learn about data structures. Find out what this "relational" fuss is all about, on the cheap. One of the most modern dbms programs available on any microcomputer, now selling at a new, terrific price!

Technical data: True relational access, integrated data dictionary for structure extension without reblocking or reprogramming, variable length fields, completely generalized record structure, supports data relationships of any complexity, every field a key field with selection on up to sixteen criteria at once, data integrity using commit points, no data redundancy, high-level Basic interface, file exchange with Scripsit, VisiCalc, five self-running tutorials with help screens, utility program and monitor, sample school database, 145 page manual, spans up to four disk drives, hard disk, compatible with Network 3, works with any DOS on TRS-80 Model I/III, Max-80.

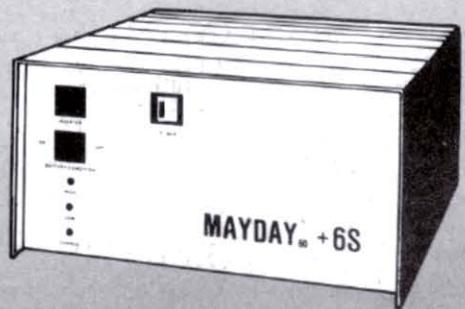
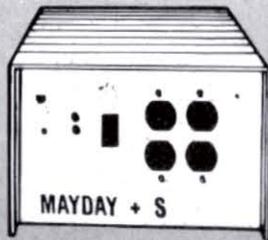
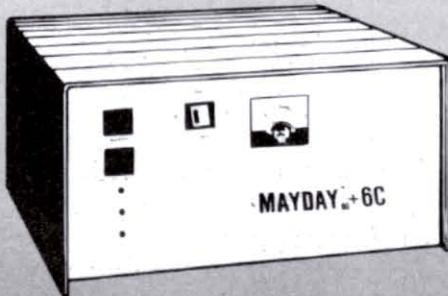
**\$70 + \$3 s/h**

ACCEL3/4 Basic compiler Was \$99.95, **\$49.95 + \$2 s/h**  
 EDIT for Basic program editing Was \$40. **\$20 + \$1.50**

**Allen Gelder Software**  
**Allen Gelder Software**  
 (415) 681-9371  
 Box 11721 San Francisco, CA 94101

# UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

By Sun Research



For complete protection from **Blackout, Brownout, Surge and Spike** specify a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power System by **SUN RESEARCH**.

Eliminate costly downtime and lost data caused by those momentary power losses. Protect your software and hardware from damage caused by sudden drops in line voltage. Isolate your computer system completely from the AC wall circuit with a **MAYDAY** continuous (On-Line) Uninterruptible Power System. Give all your components clean 60Hz sine wave

power for efficient operation at a price you can afford.

Available in 150, 300, 600, 1000 and 1500 VA Capacities.



**MAYDAY™ Division**  
**SUN RESEARCH, INC.**  
 Old Bay Road, Box 210  
 New Durham, N.H. 03855  
 (603) 859-7110  
 1-800-443-1922

## CDA

COMPUTER SALES  
MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE  
SINCE 1977

AD #1006

**• MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!**

**• NO SALES TAX COLLECTED!**

N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 6%

---

**EPSON**

**1 ALL NEW!**

### EPSON FX-85 PRINTER PKG.

- EPSON FX-85
- EPSON Adjustable Tractor Option
- KENSINGTON Printer Stand
- Case of Paper 1800 Sheets
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Printer Interface Cable

All new FX-85 by EPSON  
 Exclusive 1 Year Warranty! - FX-85 features 8K Buffer, 160 characters per second and near letter quality mode!

REG. \$2,945  
**NOW \$1,999**

### TANDY 1000 SUPER SYSTEM

- 640K \* 2 DISK DRIVES
- CLOCK CALENDAR \* SERIAL PORT

- TANDY 1000
- TANDY Second Drive
- TANDY VM-2 Green Monitor
- PBJ MFB-1000 Board
- EPSON FX-85 Printer
- Printer Stand
- Case of Paper (1800 Sheets)
- Box of Double Sided Diskettes (10)
- EPSON FX-85 Tractor Option

PBJ MFB-1000 Board includes DMA Controller Chip, Clock/Calendar, 512K of Memory, and Serial Port.

REG. \$699  
**NOW \$479**

---

**ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313**

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080. ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to: CDA COMPUTER SALES, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480. Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground (\$3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% (\$5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days ORDER 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. OUR REFERENCES: We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. **ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE** You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

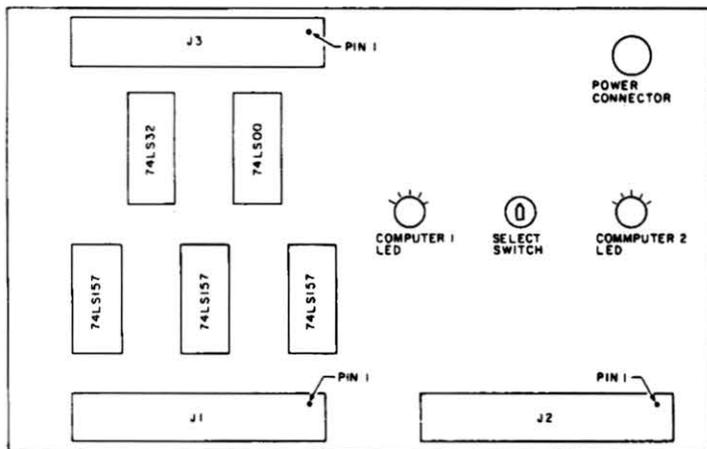


Figure 3. Board layout of the printer box.

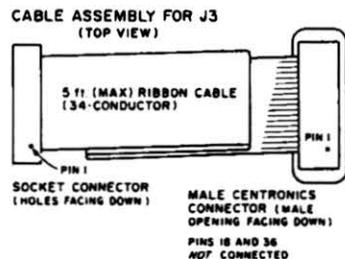
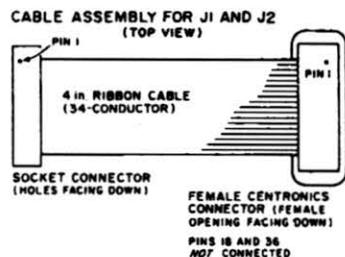


Figure 4. How to build the cable assemblies J1 and J2 (top view).

Quantity	Description	Distributor	Part Number	Price (Each)
3	74LS157 quad two-to-one multiplexer (LS TTL) IC	JDR	74LS157	.65
1	74LS00 quad two-input NAND gate (LS TTL) IC	JDR	74S00	.24
1	74LS32 quad two-input OR gate (LS TTL) IC	JDR	47LS32	.29
2	Red light-emitting diodes (LEDs)	RS	276-041	.35
2	330-ohm resistor (.25 watt)	RS	271-1315	.08
3	4.7k resistor (.25 watt)	RS	271-1330	.08
21	10k resistor (.25 watt)	RS	271-1335	.08
1	47 uF/50-volt electrolytic capacitor (PC mount)	RS	272-1027	.69
1	.1 uF/50-volt disc capacitor	RS	272-135	.25
1	SPDT micromini toggle switch*	RS	275-625	1.59
3	34-position cable header (W/W)*	DK	R230-ND	1.90
3	34-position ribbon cable socket connector*	DK	R305-ND	2.24
1	36-position Centronics-type ribbon cable connector (male)	JE	CEN36M	8.69
2	36-position Centronics-type ribbon cable connector (female)*	JE	CEN36F	9.75
6	ft. 34-conductor ribbon cable	JDR	N/A	N/A

\* See text.

### Parts Distributors

JDR Microdevices (JDR), 1224 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose, CA 95128, 800-538-5000 or 408-995-5430 outside CA; 800-662-6279 inside CA.

Tandy/Radio Shack (RS), National Parts Division, 900 E. Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662.

Digi-Key Corporation (DK), Highway 32 S., P. O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701, 800-346-5144 or 218-681-6674.

Jameco Electronics (JE), 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002, 415-592-8097.

Table 2. Electronic printer box parts list.

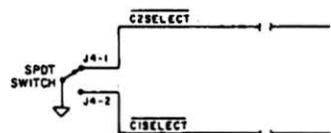


Figure 5. How to connect the SPDT toggle switch.

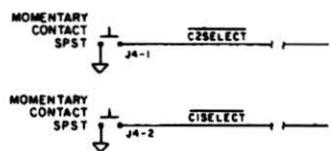


Figure 6. How to connect the SPST switches.

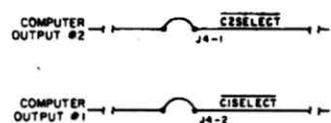


Figure 7. How to connect two digital outputs to the printer box.



# Utilities Included: Comparing Super U and The Norton Utilities

The new MS-DOS version of Power-soft's Super Utility (SU) is in my hands. I hope you don't mind if I spend part of a column comparing this newcomer with the Norton Utilities (NUs). Every MS-DOS micro owner should know what these two packages can do.

I'll also look at contenders for Tandy 1000 Multifunction Board of the Year.

## More Power to You

I half expected the new SU to blow the NUs away, but they're running neck and neck. Both let you examine and modify disk files and sectors on any floppy, hard, or RAM disk, in ASCII or hexadecimal (hex). Both recover erased files and lost text data. Neither is copy-protected.

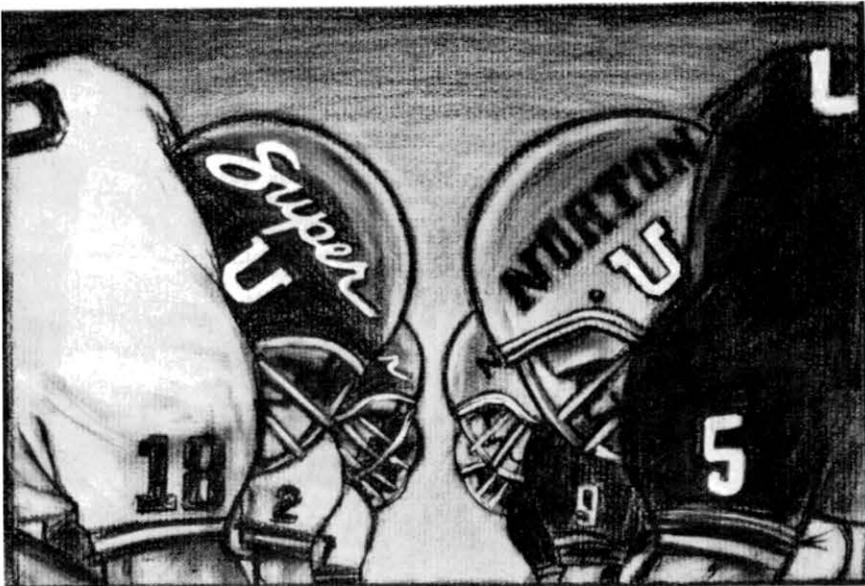
And each has its own specialties and extras. SU custom-configures hard drives and more easily writes disk sectors to a file. The Norton Utilities give you an array of small utility programs, including a sophisticated directory sort and a beeper for your batch files.

In spite of similar abilities, the programs have different approaches and feels. The Norton Utilities are for less-experienced users. If you want to recover an erased spreadsheet, you select Recover Erased File from the main menu. The Utilities then hand-hold you through the recovery process, explaining each choice succinctly. Super Utility is more for the hacker. If you want to check your disk, you select Verify Sectors from the main (and only) menu and enter a range of sectors to verify.

The new SU is less powerful than the TRSDOS versions, but also easier to use and less dangerous. You can't even delete files; there's no dark side of the Force for novice glitch fighters.

To give you a feeling for the differences and abilities of these two data savers, I'll describe how each recovers erased files.

Although it's easy with SU, you must read the manual to know how. Select Directory and File Changes from the main menu, press the letter of a drive, and you're presented with a list of files, subdirectories, and the volume label (if present) for the selected disk. Each entry includes all directory information, some of which (name, extension, and attri-



butes) you can change by editing the list on-screen.

The page keys take you in and out of subdirectories. Deleted directory entries also show up, and they're blinking. Select a deleted entry with the cursor and you've started the recovery process.

If DOS hasn't allocated the first sector to another file, SU displays each sector of the deleted file in ASCII, one by one, along with directory data about the file. You press the enter key to save each sector. This can get tedious if you've got a long file.

If MS-DOS has reallocated the first sector that the deleted file's file allocation table (FAT) points to, SU will tell you to use the Sector Modify option. There you can search all sectors for a specified snatch of text you think is in the file. If you find any of the sectors you're looking for, you note their numbers and use the Sector Copy option to write them to a file.

The Norton Utilities' Recover File option gives you a menu of function key options arranged in the order of suggested use. Pressing F1 selects a drive and directory, and F2 brings up a list of deleted directory entries. You select the file you want to recover and replace the first letter of its name (changed in the directory sector to a deleted code). F3 displays all

pertinent information about the file, whether you can recover it easily, and the disk sector at which it started.

The real recovery starts with the Recover Data choice. Here, you're given four ways to get back your lost sectors. If you just erased the file, you choose F1. The NUs determine which sectors belonged to the file and restore them in one operation. Or you can look at one sector at a time. If the first sector now belongs to another file, you can use the two remaining options: to search all unallocated sectors for a specific string of data you know is in the file, or just to specify a sector by number, view it, and decide whether to include it. This last option is the only way you can write sectors to a file with the NUs. You can only write unallocated sectors to a file name that's been deleted, the "normal" situation.

The two packages don't differ much in how they let you view and modify disk sectors once you've selected a file of a sector number. Both display hex characters on the left and the corresponding ASCII code on the right. You can modify bytes in either mode.

Moving from sector to sector is easier in SU. You can put it in repeat paging mode or specify a given sector by number. The SU sector editor also includes an ASCII search function. I was sur-

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

•• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ ••

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. • APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • PET is a trademark of Commodore  
 • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. • IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.



## BUSINESS PAC 100

### 100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours  
 ★ 30-Day money back guarantee

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....  
 Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....  
 Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

### BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME	DESCRIPTION
1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3 DATE	Time between dates
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6 BREAKEVN	Break-even analysis
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26 ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29 BONDDVAL	Value of a bond
30 DEplete	Depletion analysis
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34 BONDDVAL2	Value of a bond
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39 RTVAL	Value of a right
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50 CONDPFROF	Conditional profit tables
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52 FQOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53 FQEOUSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58 CAPI	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60 COMBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62 MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64 NPV	Net present value of project
65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75 LABEL2	Name label maker
76 BUSBJD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77 TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93 INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96 LOANAFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99 RRCONVD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- TRS-80 Cassette Version \$99.95
- TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions \$99.95
- TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
 ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
 ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO  
 ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

**COMPUTRONICS**  
 MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
 SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG  
 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE**  
 (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
 (800) 431-2818

**24 HOUR ORDER LINE**  
 (914) 425-1535

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
 DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

prised that SU has no hex search capabilities (neither do the Norton Utilities). The NUs offer several additional display modes: one to display a directory sector and one that just shows ASCII. The latter even displays WordStar files by stripping the 8th bit from the last character in each word.

One big difference between the two is that SU is an all-in-one program, whereas many of the Norton Utilities' capabilities are in its separate utility programs. In most cases this makes sense because the utilities are unrelated to the core program. Separate utilities search the disk for a text string, search all sub-directories for a given file, give the total size of a group of files, and change the attributes of a file. Unlike version 2, the latest Norton Utilities won't change the hidden and system attributes. The directory sort program can sort a directory (or subdirectory) by name, extension, date, time, or size, or any combination of some or all.

You also check a disk with a separate utility. Rather than specify a range of sectors as you do with SU, you add parameters to the command that specify the whole disk (/D for checking all sectors), the area occupied by directories and files only (/F for a file check), or both.

The Norton U's VL utility not only can change a disk's name but, unlike SU, it can also name an unnamed disk. One other NU program worth mentioning is the line print formatter, which will print a text file with the margins, page size, and page numbers you specify.

The SU manual, not as informative as the Norton Utilities', warns of possible incompatibility problems with some RAM disk, network, and print-spool software. I had no problem with the Tanpack RAM disk I'm using.

So I don't know what to tell you. The Norton Utilities and Super Utility are both capable and easy to use for utilities. The NUs are easier for someone who has just lost a file and hasn't used a utility like this before. For someone editing files all the time, SU is quicker to use. For those who range in between like myself, either will do fine.

**Boards for the 1000**

I'll be reviewing add-on boards for the 1000 in the December 1985 issue, but I thought you'd like a preview of two of the most promising multifunction boards: the Tanpack from Hard Drive Specialist in Houston, TX, and the MFB-1000 from PBJ Inc. in N. Bergen, NJ. Both boards supply direct mem-

ory address (DMA), an RS-232 port, a clock, and up to 512K additional memory. The Tanpack also comes with RAM disk and printer spooler software. I've been using both boards with full memory and no problems. Prices with 512K are \$549 for the Tanpack and \$430 for the MFB-1000.

The Tanpack is a bruiser. It just fits into the available space, and has a smaller sideboard sandwiched on it for the DMA controller. I installed it easily, and the instructions are excellent. You can set up the RAM disk driver for up to 512K and install it in your CONFIG.SYS file. One clock program both sets the battery-powered clock and the system date/time on boot-up (from the AUTOEXEC.BAT file). You can set the print spooler for 1-64K. All software is well designed and easy to use with error traps for all conceivable situations.

The Tanpack's serial port is female like Tandy's serial board, but unlike IBM's. My only complaint, so far, is that you must pry off the sandwich board to change the lithium battery or to set the serial port as COM1 or COM2.

PBJ gets everything on one board (no sandwich) with room to spare. It doesn't let you configure the serial port, which must be COM1. The RS-232 connector is

Circle 430 on Reader Service card.

**AccountMate II™/III™**

EASY EFFECTIVE FLEXIBLE dBASE III SOFTWARE  
for all your accounting needs.

*"I found Account Mate to be a high performance accounting package, suitable for relatively high volume applications requiring multiple integrated modules . . . The program is so well organized and well designed that it is almost possible to run the system without the documentation . . .*

*One of the best dBASE accounting packages available."*

Paul Christiansen, Data Based Advisor

*"The system has a lot of functionality . . . The General Ledger system may be the best choice for the knowledgeable user, since it has much more power than other bookkeeping software systems."*

John J. Xenakis, Business Software

Find out for yourself why these expert reviewers were so impressed by AccountMate.

**The AccountMate family:**

General Ledger	\$395
Sales Order	195
Accounts Receivable- Billing Invoice - inventory	295
Purchase Order	195
Accounts Payable	295
Payroll	495
Time & Billing	295
Fund Accounting	495
Manufacturing Inventory Control	795
Working demo	25

For more information and technical support, contact a dealer nearest you or call us at (415) 381-1011

Order Hotline:  
800-762-7788 (California Order Only)  
800-228-8896 (Nationwide Order Only)



Softech Information Systems, Inc.  
20 Sunnyside Avenue  
Mill Valley, CA 94941

dBASE II and dBASE III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc.  
Data Based Advisor is a trademark of Data Based Solutions  
AccountMate is a trademark of Softech Information Systems, Inc.

**Moving?**

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **80 Micro**. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- Extend my subscription one additional year for only \$24.97.
- Payment enclosed
- Bill me

Canadian and Mexican \$27.97 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface \$44.97 1 year only. US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

If you have no old label handy print old address here.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
*Print NEW address here.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**80Micro** PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

APR LABEL

# THANK YOU!

Due to the great success of *The Creator*, we are pleased to announce version 4.0 with a new 186-page manual (5" x 8"). **We've added what you asked for!** Check out the features listed below. Why should you pay \$100 or more for your database program, when *The Creator* offers all this for only \$45.00?

- \*2816 characters/record
- \*20 key fields
- \*32765 records/disk
- \*200 screens/record
- \*Computational update
- \*Batch update/delete
- \*No-nonsense 30-day money-back guarantee!
- \*Up to 200 fields
- \*Sort on up to 50 fields
- \*9 levels of subtotals
- \*Cursor addressing
- \*Mailing labels
- \*Screen formatting

**Order your copy now!** Formats available:

Model I/III/IV (TRSDOS 2.3, 1.3, 6.xx)  
CP/M 2.2 (Microsoft BASIC 5.2 req'd. Specify format)  
MSDOS 2.1 for Tandy 1000/1200/2000/IBM PC

**T.N.T. SOFTWARE, INC.**  
34069 Hainesville Road  
Round Lake, IL 60073  
(312) 223-8595

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

# 96K MODEL 100

The PG Design 64K RAM module adds two additional 32K RAM banks to your existing Model 100. The firmware that comes in your Model 100, BASIC, TEXT, TELCOM, ADDRSS, SCHEDL, are all present in each additional RAM bank.

You may transfer files from one RAM bank to any of the other RAM banks by using the function keys.

We designed our RAM module to allow clear access to the ROM slot and we provided a forty pin, male connector to utilize Radio Shack's DVI or other disk drive systems. We have installed a lithium power cell to maintain the memory of the module for six months if you should remove it from your Model 100. But, while in the Model 100, the power cell has a life span over six years!

The RAM module snaps easily into the expansion port in the bottom of your Model 100.

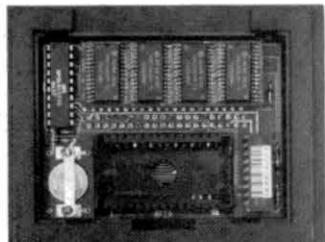
### Guarantee

We guarantee that all PG Design products perform to your complete satisfaction, or your money back! We manufacture the highest quality RAM modules available anywhere.

### Order Today

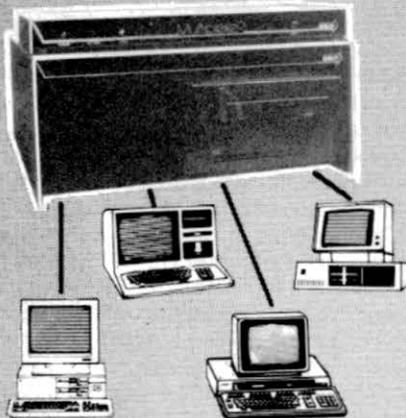
64K RAM module	\$375
32K RAM version	\$250
Upgrade later for	\$150

*8K Ram modules for \$29.95 ea.	
Model 100—	
Set of three—	\$84.00
*24K RAM modules	\$139
for Model 200—	
Two or more—	\$135 ea.
send check, money order, Visa, & Mastercard accepted	



PG Design Electronics, Inc. 66040 Grafiot, Richmond, MI 48062 (313)727-2744

Faster than a LAN...  
More Powerful  
than a NETWORK



Able to link  
8 computers  
to a single  
Hard Drive

it's...

the Bi-Tech  
Multiplexer!

NOW SUPPORTS:

- PC COMPATIBLES
- TANDY 1000/1200/2000

FOR: IBM PC • EPSON • TANDY • NEC • ADDS

#### RADIO SHACK MODEL FEATURES:

- 10 Megabyte Removable Cartridge
- 10-60 Megabytes Drive
- Multiple Operating System Segments
- Variable Segment Size Capability

#### MODEL I/III/IV SYSTEMS —

- DosPlus 3.5 & DosPlus 4
- LDos 5.1
- TRSDOS 6
- CP/M — Hard Disk Support

#### MODEL 11/12 SYSTEMS —

- DP 11
- TRSDOS 2.0 with Racet HSDS
- CPM — Hard Disk Support

#### MODEL 16 —

- Xenix Support

#### MODEL 1000/1200/2000 —

- MS-DOS, PC-DOS

## SPECIAL CLOSEOUT

2 user

(EXPANDABLE  
TO 4 USERS)

# MULTIPLEXER

for Models I/III/IV includes 2 Host Adaptors

FOR: Bi-Tech Hard Drives,  
TANDY Hard Drives,  
most manufacturers

# \$795<sup>00</sup>

**SPECIAL** with any purchase of  
Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXER SYSTEM.

# 10 Megabyte

# Hard Disk \$995<sup>00</sup>

at **\$995<sup>00</sup>**  
complete



B.T. Enterprises  
10 Carliough Road  
Bohemia, NY 11716-2996  
(516) 567-8155 (800) 645-1165  
B.T. Enterprises is a division of  
Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

All prices above include 2% cash discount  
Credit card customers add 2% to prices  
Add \$4.00 shipping & handling on all prepaid orders  
Add \$7.00 shipping & handling on C.O.D. orders  
Mastercard/Visa

REFER TO DEPT 1J

# WHY FIGHT IT? . . . SWITCH!

**THAT'S RIGHT**—Why fight twisted cables and hidden connectors any longer when a TABCo Switch can fix the problem forever! Designed & built in USA.

SR-1 Serial A/B switch with a switchable Null Modem Adapter and six foot connector cables built-in. Lines 2-6, 8, 20 & 22 are switched. Top quality material and workmanship make this a super buy at only **\$79.95**



Model PSM-2C/P makes connecting two computers to a single parallel printer a snap! Just plug in your existing printer cables to the switchbox and connect the built-in six foot cable to your parallel printer and you're set. Order today.

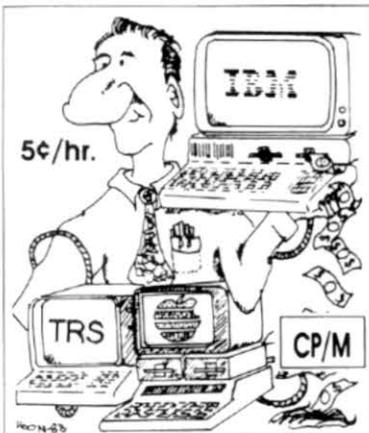
**New Low Price! \$99.95**

Other models available  
Dealer inquiries invited  
\$2.50 Shipping/Handling  
Florida residents add 5% sales tax



**704 W. Michigan Ave. P.O. Box 8098  
Pensacola, FL 32505 Florida 904/438-6507  
OUR TOLL FREE NO. IS  
1-800-874-1551**

Circle 176 on Reader Service card.



## FILE TRANSFER + Conversion Utilities

**Transfers: (no more retyping)**

- Visicalc, Multiplan
- Data Files, ASCII Files
- Word Processing Files
- Basic, Fortran, Cobol

**TRANSFER SERVICE:  
Call for Information**

TRS	} To	IBM PC/XT	149.95
Apple		Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000	149.95
CP/M		IBM AT	224.95
IBM PC	(To/From)	Tandy 2000 Disk Transporter	129.95



<b>Disks (Top Quality)</b>	<b>DS/DD</b>	<b>89¢ ea./100</b>
<b>All Products</b>		
Drives 360 KB	<del>265.00</del>	149.00
CMI 40 Meg.	<del>1150.00</del>	1014.00
128K Ram Set	<del>145.00</del>	105.00
Prototype Board & Extender Cards		120/ea.
High Capacity Disks	<del>\$40/10</del>	\$35/10

**PERSONAL  
COMPUTER  
PRODUCTS**

Phone Orders: MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK  
**800 621-0854 Ext. 167**

3080 Olcott Dr. Ste. 130B, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-0164

## DAVE'S MS-DOS COLUMN

male (like the IBM's), requiring a "gender bender" if you're using Radio Shack cables.

The clock software is the slickest I've seen yet. It's a small driver program you install in the CONFIG.SYS file so it sets the system date/time on boot-up. You set the clock (also lithium-powered) with the regular DOS Date and Time commands. It works with the Tanpack RAM disk driver. You'll encounter one minor annoyance when you use your clock-configured DOS to boot up a machine without the board: It hangs up.

Tandy should have a multifunction board out by the time you read this. For \$320 it comes with 256K, DMA, expansion space for mouse or RS-232, and up to 512K of RAM.

Tandy has reacted quickly to competition from outside vendors, but it sounds like too little, too late. When you add all the options, it'll be more expensive than the Tanpack and MFB-1000, and kludgy to boot.

### DOS Talk

Larry Hall of Coos Bay, OR, has brought to my attention that none of the Tandy 1000 manuals (not even the MS-DOS manual) document CTRL/ALT/DEL as an alternative to the orange reset button. If you're a former IBM user, that's probably one of the first things you tried; it's the only way to reset an IBM. It doesn't always revive the IBM PC after a serious crash, so Tandy added a reset button to the 1000 and 2000, in the Model I/III/4 tradition.

Several people have noticed that the 1000's original MS-DOS doesn't have a Mode option to redirect the printer port to a serial port (MODE LPT1: = COM1) as the IBM does. The 1200 has the option, but it doesn't work. I've heard of two cases where 1000 owners used PC-DOS's Mode to get the desired results, but you might get strange and unpredictable side effects. The updated 1000 DOS does have the option, and Tandy's Computer Customer Support in Fort Worth has a fix for the 1200 Mode command. You might also find a 1200 hardware fix that solves the problem, available at Radio Shack Repair Centers, according to Dave Frager, buyer for Tandy's MS-DOS line.

### 8087 Chip in 1200

Doug Hogarth, programmer at Power-soft, reports that the Intel 8087 math coprocessor chip won't work as is when plugged into the appropriate Tandy 1200HD socket; it causes lock-ups. You can solve the problem by bending up pin 33 on the 8087. ■

Dave Rowell is a technical editor for 80 Micro.

## Money Box

Twentieth Century Shoebox (\$29.95 plus \$3 shipping) from Levins Engineering Inc. lets you organize home budgets, travel expenses, coupons, tax records, and more on your Model 1000.

The program introduces "entry-first" accounting—you input entries and add words called tags, notes, and categories instead of predefining an accounting structure. An entry can be anything characterized by an amount and a date. As you input more entries, a way to organize them arises naturally and intuitively. Tag matching automatically classifies many of the entries.

The Twentieth Century Shoebox has edit, report, and browse functions. For more information, contact Levins Engineering Inc., P.O. Box 275, Palmetto, FL 33561, 301-564-8333.

Circle 570 on Reader Service card.

## Fast Messages

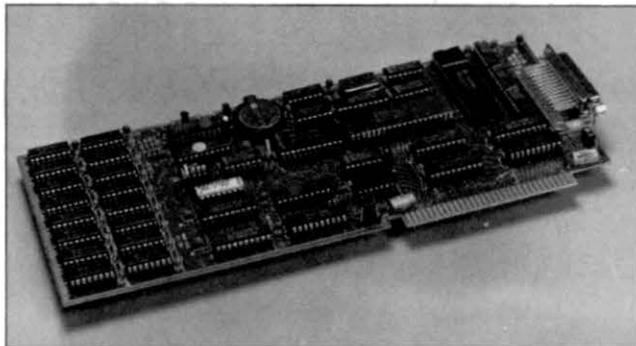
BBS-PC from Micro-Systems Software Inc. is a full-featured electronic bulletin board software system for IBM PC and compatible systems, including the Models 1000, 1200, and 2000.

The system supports electronic mail, program or data file exchanges, and more. It provides 16 separate sections, four different file transfer protocols, and a terminal mode feature that supports a second modem, COM port, and phone line to permit answering one modem and dialing out on the other.

The systems operator has complete control over access to the system and each of its 16 sections. The BBS-PC allows up to 256 levels of security in both message base and upload/download data base. It also offers full upload/download in four protocols, including XModem and standard ASCII.

BBS-PC requires 256K and the price is \$249. For further details, contact Micro-Systems Software Inc., 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431, 305-391-5077.

Circle 574 on Reader Service card.



Expand the functions on the Model 1000 and 1200 with the MFB-1000 board.

## Board Expansions

PBJ Inc. sells a multifunction expansion board, the MFB-1000, for the Tandy 1000 and 1200. The board contains up to 512K of memory, a serial communications port, and a battery-backed real-time clock/calendar. It also has the required DMA controller for the Model 1000. You can disable the controller if you use a Model 1200.

The MFB-1000 comes with 128K (\$329.95), 256K (\$369.95), or 512K (\$429.95) of RAM. For more information, contact PBJ Inc., P.O. Box 813, North Bergen, NJ 07047, 201-330-1898.

Circle 572 on Reader Service card.

## Spelling Bee

Paperback Speller (\$39.95) from Paperback Software checks and corrects spelling in documents created by Paperback Software's own Executive Writer and Paperback Writer, as well as other word processing programs such as WordStar and Volkswriter Deluxe.

The program lets you correct misspelled words in a document as they are found. The main directory in Paperback Speller contains over 60,000 words. It also uses compound word and suffix logic to extend the effective size of the dictionary to over 100,000 words.

Paperback Speller runs on the IBM PC and the compatibles. For more information, contact Paperback Software International, 2612 Eighth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, 415-644-2116.

Circle 576 on Reader Service card.

## Better Looking Words

PowerText Formatter (\$49.95 + \$5 shipping) is a word processing add-on that lets you produce complex styles and formats on your printer. You get documents with justified, true proportional text, footnotes on the same page (automatically placed and numbered), multiple columns of text and/or numbers, outlines with automatically numbered and indented entries, wide documents, and more.

The program includes a number of print drivers along with a printer installation program that lets you run PowerText Formatter with any printer. With the appropriate print driver, the program permits super- and subscripts, underlining, bold and wide printing, and changes of pitch and type style.

PowerText Formatter works with any word processor that produces standard ASCII files. You need 192K and two disk drives or a hard

disk. For more information, contact Beaman Porter Inc., 417 Halstead Ave., Harrison, NY 10528, 914-835-3156.

Circle 575 on Reader Service card.

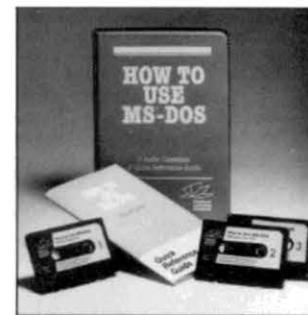
## Learn That DOS

How To Use MS-DOS is an audio cassette course from FlipTrack Learning Systems. It's a step-by-step, self-study approach to mastering the keyboard and all of the system's essential operating commands.

The course teaches you basic procedures like formatting and copying disks and managing individual files. It also covers special features of MS-DOS, such as creating tree-structured directories, working with a hard disk system, and using batch processing.

The three lessons are about two hours each and you can use any standard cassette player. For more information, contact FlipTrack Learning Systems, 999 N. Main St., Glen Ellyn, IL 60137, 800-222-3547 or 312-790-1117.

Circle 573 on Reader Service card.



A self-study approach to learning MS-DOS.

## MS-DOS New Products Index

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
575	Beaman Porter Inc.	93
573	FlipTrack Learning Systems	93
570	Levins Engineering Inc.	93
574	Micro-Systems Software Inc.	93
576	Paperback Software International	93
572	PBJ Inc.	93

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

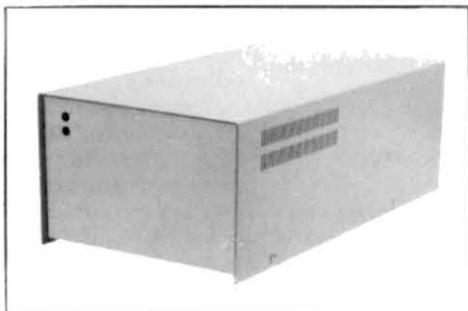
Price Changes  
Occur On A  
Daily Basis.  
Please Call  
1-800-343-8841

# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Price Changes  
Occur On A  
Daily Basis.  
Please Call  
1-800-343-8841

80

## Super Sale on New Hard Drives



Introducing

### MEGADISK™

Winchester Hard Drive Ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, Color Computer, I.B.M.-PC, Max/80. Software Drivers: LDOS, NEWDOS/80, DOSPLUS, TRSDOS 6.x

\*Montezuma Micro CP/M available

Fully Warranted

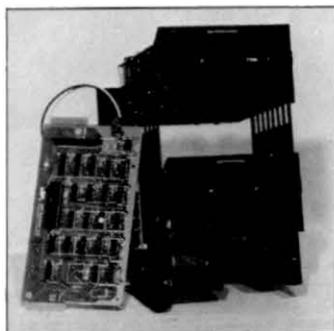
**DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ starting at \$499.95**

## MEGAPLEX your Megadisk for \$899.95

Use up to 4 computers, multiplexed with 1 megadisk

Easy to install

Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841



**Disk Drive Upgrade Kit**  
for Model III/IV easy to install  
system — no soldering.

Complete with controller, towers,  
power supply, 1 disk drive, cables,  
and easy to follow instructions.

Starting at \$279.95

**CANADIAN CUSTOMERS PLEASE CALL 514-662-3224**

80

## © 1985 SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

**SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.**

**WARRANTIES — Up To One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.**

**SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Call 617-872-9090**

Please Call For Shipping,  
Handling And Insurance.

### Toll Free 1-800-343-8841

Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors.  
Prices and Specifications May Change  
Without Notice.

Prices Change  
Every Day.  
Please Call  
1-800-343-8841  
For Lower Prices.

# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

Prices Change  
Every Day.  
Please Call  
1-800-343-8841  
For Lower Prices.

**MEGADISK™ HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS** **TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841**

For the { IBM/PC, Tandy 1000, TRS/80 Models I/III/IV/4P, Compaq, Tava, PC Workalikes, Color Computers, Heath/Zenith, Max/80

Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

5 Megabytes Internal Mount IBM/PC .....	starting at \$ 279.95
10 Megabytes Internal Mount IBM/Tandy 1000 .....	starting at 439.95
20 Megabytes Internal Mount IBM/Tandy 1000 .....	starting at 579.95
5 Megabytes External System .....	starting at 499.95
10 Megabytes External System .....	starting at 749.95
20 Megabytes External System .....	starting at 899.95
Tape Backup System — Internal Or External (IBM/PC) .....	starting at 449.95

**DOS Systems Available:** { IBM/Heath — DOS, 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or later  
TRS/80-LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, Newdos/80, Dosplus, CP/M, COCO DOS, Max/80 LDOS, OS9

**FULLY WARRANTIED — PARTS AND LABOR — 24 HOUR SERVICE — CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-343-8841**

Wow! New Low Prices

**FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, POWER SUPPLIES AND CABINETS**

Our Disk Drives are UL approved — Our Floppy Drive Cabinets and Power Supplies are Underwriters Laboratory Listed and have passed the required Federal Communications Part 15 Section B-EMI/RFI tests. Warranty on all disk drives is one full year parts and labor. Warranty on floppy disk drive power supplies is five (5) years. In warranty or out of warranty service is 24 hour turn-a-round on all disk drives and power supplies.

<b>Full Height — Tandon</b>	
100-1 Single Sided 40 tk Bare .....	\$ 99.95
In Case with Power Supply .....	139.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet .....	239.95
100-2 Dual Sided 40 tk Bare .....	109.95
In Case with Power Supply .....	149.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet .....	259.95
<b>Half High Drives — Tandon/TEAC</b>	
Single Sided 40 tk Bare .....	79.95
In Case with Power Supply .....	119.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet .....	209.95
Dual Sided 40 tk Bare .....	109.95
In Case with Power Supply .....	149.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet .....	259.95
<b>Apple/Franklin Disk Drives</b>	
35/40 Track in Case with Cable and Software .....	129.95
<b>Commodore Disk Drives</b>	
Power Supplies and Cabinets 5 1/4" and Hard Drive Systems .....	starting at 42.00

\*\*\*\*\* MEGADISK SPECIAL \*\*\*\*\*

**With a 10 megabyte system, you can purchase a complete IBM or PC compatible host, adapter, software and cable for only \$15.00!!**

**P.S. Ask about the MEGAPLEXER.**

**IBM - PC/XT WORKALIKE**

All of our computers have: 8 slot motherboard, 640K, monochrome adapter, parallel printer port, 130 watt power supply, free software, monitor, serial port, clock calendar — all with our full warranty.

/PC - 2 Floppy Drives - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS .....	\$1,299.00
5meg/XTtra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS .....	\$1,599.00
10meg/XTtra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS .....	1,799.00
20meg/XTtra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS .....	1,995.00
Internal Tape Backup For Any Of Above systems Add .....	\$449.95
Color for above systems .....	500.00

**PRINTERS**

Dot Matrix	
Citizen .....	\$ Call
Star Micronics — S.G. Series .....	starting at \$259.95
Panasonic 1090 .....	249.95
Daisy Wheel	
Silver Reed 440 80 Column 12 CPS .....	315.95
550 132 Column 19 CPS .....	439.95
770 132 Column 36 CPS .....	895.00
Olympia 132 Column 14 CPS with Form and Tractor Feed .....	399.95
Apple/Franklin Printer Interface w/Graphics and Cable .....	84.95
Printer Cables .....	starting at 19.95
Printer Paper — Microperf Edge 1000 Sheets .....	16.95

**COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS AND ADD IN PRODUCTS**

40 Track Single Head Drive with Case, Power Supply, Cable	
Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes .....	\$219.95
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet .....	289.95
40 Track Dual Head with Case, Power Supply, Cable,	
Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes .....	259.95
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet .....	379.95
Dual DOS Switch .....	29.95
With Second DOS System — JDOS, RSDOS, and Booklet .....	69.95

**ELECTRICAL**

Surge Protectors — Line Filters — SL Waber — 6 Outlets with Switch .....	\$ 39.95
Uninterruptable Power Supplies .....	399.95

**MODEMS**

Volkmodem 300 Baud .....	\$ 69.95
Signalman Mark X Autodial .....	123.95
Mark XII 1200/300 Baud Autodial .....	284.95

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Diskettes in 10 Pack .....	from \$ 9.95
Twoprint Switches .....	from 99.95
Disk Drive Cables .....	from 16.00
Maintenance Cleaning Kits .....	12.00
Parallel Printer Buffers 8K .....	149.95
Floppy Disk Drive Cables	
1 Drive .....	16.00
2 Drives .....	18.95
Heath/Zenith 2 Drive Cables — Shielded .....	24.95

**ALL IN-STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS. SAME DAY SHIPPING PROVIDED BY REQUEST WITHOUT ANY EXTRA HANDLING CHARGES.**

80 © **SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.**

1985

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

**SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday. WARRANTIES — Up to One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years. SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Call 617-872-9090**

**Toll Free 1-800-343-8841**

Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors. Prices and Specifications May Change Without Notice.

# Order Out of Chaos: A Look at Random-Access Files

Last month I discussed sequential-access disk files, likening them to a fish bowl filled with a strand of beads. To reach a bead at the middle of the strand, you have to remove each previous bead.

Without explaining, I compared random-access (also called direct-access) disk files to that same bowl filled with unstrung beads, any one of which you could magically and precisely tweeze from the mass. I now have that bowl of loose beads on my desk and will attempt to explain how it works.

## Getting Acquainted

Type in and run Program Listing 1, Random-Access Demo. Running this demo gives you the feel for working with random-access files.

Each piece of data you input goes into a separate numbered record that holds from 1 to 256 characters. A disk file can accept more than 65,000 records if the disk has enough room.

In lines 150 and 250, the R stands for "random." The first 1 stands for buffer 1. The program puts data into a buffer before writing it to the file. The 1 at the right is the record length; I'll use a single-character string in this particular example.

In the Field statement in line 160, the first 1 represents the buffer number, and 1 AS N\$ specifies the number of characters the field variable will hold—here only one. See the Table for a description of program flow.

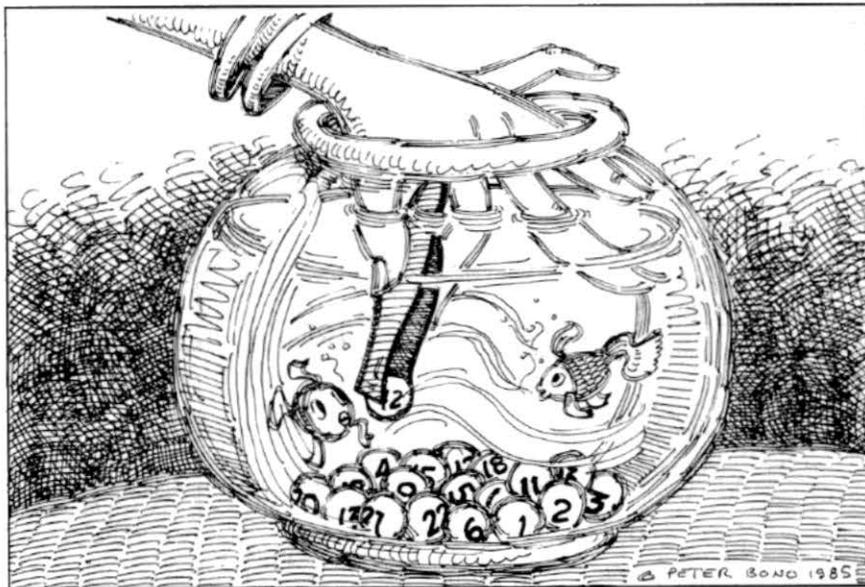
## Making Things Clear

Random-Access Demo shows form but not much versatility. Before moving on to power, I'll briefly cover statements and functions used for random-access files:

● OPEN "R", 1, "file name", 1 opens a disk data file, specifying the random (R) mode, a buffer number of 1-15, a file name, and a record length limiting the

## System Requirements

Models I, III, and 4  
32K RAM  
Disk Basic



Line(s)	Description
140	Sets variable L, record number, to 1.
150	Opens a file named DEMO.
160	The Field statement.
170-180	Prompts for one-character or two-character input.
190	Puts character in the buffer.
200	Puts buffer 1 data into record L on the disk.
250	Reopens the disk file.
260	The same field statement as in line 160.
270	Begins a loop from 1 to last of file 1, LOF(1).
280	Reads the value of record X into buffer 1.
290	Prints the value read from the buffer.
300	Ends the loop.
310	Closes the file.

Table. Line description for Program Listing 1.

## Program Listing 1. Random-Access Demo.

```

100 REM * Direct-Access Demo *
105 REM * Listing 1, Basic Takes
110 REM * Lines 140-220 put data in file *
120 CLS
130 CLEAR
140 L=1
150 OPEN "R",1,"DEMO",1
160 FIELD 1, 1 AS N$
170 INPUT "Type 1 character to store, 2 to end -- and press enter";N1$
180 IF LEN(N1$)>1 THEN CLOSE 1: GOTO 240
190 LSET N$=N1$
200 PUT 1,L
210 L=L+1
220 GOTO 170
230 REM * Lines 250-310 print data from file *
240 CLS
250 OPEN "R",1,"DEMO",1

```

Listing 1 continued

# BASIC TAKES

number of characters in each record. If you omit the record length, the program defaults to 256 characters.

● The Field statement divides the buffer into fields holding variable values. FIELD 1, 20 as A\$, 4 as B\$, assigns 20 characters to A\$, four to B\$. The length of the data may be less than the field length.

● LSET puts data to the left in the field and RSET puts it to the right. The form is LSET "Field Variable = value."

● The Put statement writes the data in the buffer to the record. PUT 1, 100 writes the data in buffer 1 to the disk as file record 100. Record numbers use integers from 1 to 65535.

● The Get statement assigns data from a disk file to the buffer. GET 1, 100 puts the data in record 100 into buffer 1.

● The Close 1 statement closes a file with a buffer number of 1. Any program that opens a file must close it before the program completes the run. Otherwise, the program may not write all data to the file, and a program can't open an open file.

● LOC returns the current record number, as in A = LOC(1), where 1 represents the buffer number. It's a handy way to locate material within files.

● LOF returns the final record number assigned to the file, as in LOF(1).

● MKS\$, MKD\$, MKI\$ turn numeric values into strings so you can put them in a buffer. The form is LSET N\$ = MKS\$(N), where N is a numeric. MKI\$ means "make integer" and returns a 2-byte string. MKS\$ stands for "make single-precision" and returns the number in a 4-byte string. MKD\$ means "make double-precision" and returns an 8-byte string.

● CVS, CVD, and CVI restore the strings to numerics. CVD matches MKD\$ and turns an 8-byte string into a double-precision number. CVS and MKS\$ are a pair, and CVS returns a 4-byte string to a single-precision number. CVI returns a 2-byte string to an integer and is the inverse of MKI\$.

Try Program Listing 2, Number-String Conversions. When the program asks you to enter a number, try integers like 1, 10, and 50, and decimals such as 22.999 and 100.40. The program stores and reclaims the three forms of the same number.

## Working with OZ

Try three listings that address the same file, OZ, with different effects. Program Listing 3, Set Up, establishes a file named OZ containing the first and last names of students who will be graded in three tests. Line 140 is a field statement that allows 17 characters for the first (F\$) and last (L\$) names of each student and four characters for each of the three tests; line 200 assigns each test field a starting value of zero.

You may have as many students as you want. Entry continues until you

### Listing 1 continued

```
260 FIELD 1, 1 AS N$
270 FOR X=1 TO LOF(1)
280 GET 1,X
290 PRINT N$
300 NEXT
310 CLOSE 1
320 END
```

End

### Program Listing 2. Number-String Conversions.

```
100 REM * Number-String Conversions
105 REM * Listing 2, Basic Takes
120 CLS
130 CLEAR
150 OPEN "R",1,"CONV",30
```

Listing 2 continued

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

Here are 87 reasons to buy at Elek-Tek, not to mention the fastest delivery anywhere.

### MEGA BERNOULLI BOX

- 5 meg Drive for Macintosh... \$ 1375
- Cartridges for above... 43
- 10 meg Drive for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles... 1790
- 20 meg Drive for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles... 2490
- 10 meg Drive w/ Auto Boot for IBM PC/XT & compatibles... 1890
- 20 meg Drive w/ Auto Boot for IBM PC/XT & compatibles... 2590
- 10 meg cartridges for above (3 pak special)... 125

Save 30% to 43% off Manufacturer Suggested Ret. prices on

EPSON • Okidata • Star • DIABLO • TOSHIBA • COMREX •

### EPSON®

- |                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| 8. LX 80                   | \$ 230 |
| 9. RX 100+                 | 350    |
| 10. FX 85                  | 350    |
| 11. FX 185                 | 490    |
| 12. LQ 1500 parallel       | CALL   |
| 13. DX10 Daisy Wheel 10CPS | 230    |
| 14. DX20 Daisy Wheel 20CPS | CALL   |
| 15. Comrex II Comriter     | 269    |

### STAR

- |              |      |
|--------------|------|
| 16. SG 10    | 235  |
| 17. SD 10/15 | CALL |
| 18. SR 10/15 | CALL |

### OKI

- |                |      |
|----------------|------|
| 19. Ok 182     | CALL |
| 20. Ok 192/193 | CALL |
| 21. Ok 84      | CALL |



EPSON FX 85

### OTHER PRINTERS

- |                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| 22. Olympia Compact 2  | \$ 350 |
| 23. Olympia Compact RO | CALL   |
| 24. Toshiba P351       | 1080   |
| 25. Toshiba P1340      | 560    |

### PRODUCTS FOR IBM-PC

- |                                                      |         |                                                |      |                                                     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 26. Amdek 310A Amber Monitor                         | \$ 150  | 33. Generic Multi Multifunction Board, 64K     | 150  | 40. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software           | 379 |
| 27. Zenith Monitors                                  | CALL    | 34. Orchid Tech. PC Turbo 186                  | CALL | 41. AT&T 4000 300/1200 Ext. Modem                   | 335 |
| 28. AST Six Pak + Multifunction Board, 64K           | 229     | 35. Paradise Modular Graphics Card             | 275  | 42. Hayes 1200 External modem                       | 399 |
| 29. AST Six Pak + (loaded) Multifunction Board, 384K | 289     | 36. Hercules Monochrome Card                   | 329  | 43. Hayes 2400 External modem                       | 599 |
| 30. AST Megapius II Multifunction Board, 64K         | 270     | 37. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card          | 170  | 44. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem | 460 |
| 31. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 0K        | 195     | 38. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software          | CALL | 45. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software           | 74  |
| 32. Quadram Quadboard Mult. Board 64K/384K           | 210/267 | 39. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software | CALL | 46. TEAC FD55B 1/2 in. DSDD Disk Drive              | 95  |
|                                                      |         |                                                |      | 47. Preh Keyboard 13 prog. keys, heavy duty         | 175 |

### DISKETTES

	Dysan	maxell	3M	SONY	wabaati	MEMOREX
3 1/2" SSDD	28.00	25.00	25.00	25.00		
DSDD		37.00	37.00	37.00		
5 1/4" SSDD	17.00	14.00	14.50	13.00	11.50	11.50
DSDD	21.00	18.00	18.00	16.00	12.50	14.00
SSDD96TP1	28.00	24.00	24.00			
DSDD96TP1	37.00	29.00	29.00			
5 1/4" DSDDHD (For IBM AT)	45.00	39.00	40.00			
8" SSDD**	25.00	29.00	25.00			
8" DSDD**	29.00	32.00	29.00			
**Unformatted						

Call for Quantity pricing for 10 boxes or more.

### 3M DATA CARTRIDGES

- |            |          |               |          |            |          |
|------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
| 82. DC100A | \$ 14.00 | 84. DC300XL   | \$ 21.00 | 86. DC600A | \$ 23.50 |
| 83. DC300A | 18.00    | 85. DC300XL/P | 22.00    | 87. DC1000 | 15.00    |

Call for Quantity pricing for 10 cartridges or more.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska

Corp. Accts. Invited. Min. Ord. \$15.00. Visa or MasterCard by Mail or Phone. Mail Cashier's Check. Mon. Ord. Personal Check (2 wks. to clear) Add \$4.00 1st item. (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add \$10.00/first item) \$1.00 ea. add'l ship. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 7% tax. Prices sub. to change. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defective Only. Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of delivery). Other problems covered by mfr. warranty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE. Delivery subject to availability. DUNS #00-718-0617

**ELEK-TEK, inc.**

6557 N. Lincoln Ave. Chicago, IL 60645  
(312) 631 7800 (312) 677 7660

## Listing 2 continued

```

160 FIELD 1, 10 AS N$, 10 AS P$, 10 AS Q$
170 INPUT "Type a number and press enter";N
180 LSET N$=MKI$(N)
190 LSET P$=MKI$(N)
200 LSET Q$=MKI$(N)
210 PUT 1,1
220 CLOSE 1
230 OPEN "R",1,"CONV",30
240 FIELD 1, 10 AS N$, 10 AS P$, 10 AS Q$
250 GET 1,1
260 PRINT CVI(N$);CVS(P$);CVD(Q$)
270 CLOSE 1
280 END

```

End

## Program Listing 3. Set Up.

```

100 REM * Set Up *
105 REM * Listing 3, Basic Takes
110 CLS: CLEAR
120 OPEN "R",1,"OZ",46
130 L=LOF(1)+1
140 FIELD 1, 17 AS F$, 17 AS L$, 4 AS T$(1), 4 AS T$(2), 4 AS T$(3)
150 PRINT "Press * to end, any other key to continue."
160 VS=INKEY$: IF VS="*" THEN 160 ELSE IF VS="*" THEN CLOSE 1: END
170 CLS: PRINT "Record"L
180 INPUT "First name";F1$: LSET F$=F1$
190 INPUT "Last name";L1$: LSET L$=L1$
200 FOR X=1 TO 3: LSET T$(X)=MKI$(0): NEXT X
210 PUT 1,L: L=L+1: GOTO 140
220 END

```

End

## Program Listing 4. Assign Grade.

```

100 REM * Assign Grade *
105 REM * Listing 4, Basic Takes
110 CLS: CLEAR
120 PRINT "You will assign grades for a test."
130 PRINT "Type 1, 2 or 3 for test number, press Enter."

```

Listing 4 continued

type in an asterisk to end the run. You may add names in subsequent runs because line 130 sets the starting record number at one past the end of the last record currently in the file. LOF(1) returns the number of the last record under buffer 1. When you try this program include the name Barbara Hope, so I can show you something later.

Program Listing 4, Assign Grade, lets you choose the test number, then assign each student a numeric grade. It runs from first to last record in the file, using LOF.

How do you know who or what is where among the record numbers of the files? You should keep a numbered print-out of records when delving into the files.

You can have tests and actions in a program. Say Barbara Hope had a dismal grade on test 2, but you agree to raise her grade in light of a special report she made. Add this routine to Listing 4:

```

115 GOTO 150
185 GOTO 205
205 IF INSTR(,"Barbara")>0 AND
INSTR(L$, "Hope")>0 THEN LSET T$(2)=
MKI$(100):PUT 1,L:CLOSE 1: END
210 NEXT L: CLOSE 1

```

This listing overlays earlier material, so save it with a different file name.

Program Listing 5, Report, prints out a report of all grades for students in the OZ file. In line 180 note the Print Using

Circle 440 on Reader Service card.

## ADD THE PICDISC TO YOUR PORTABLE\* AND GET DESK TOP COMPUTER PERFORMANCE

## SOFTWARE FEATURES:

- Filer — A menu driven LOAD/STORE program for transferring individual files (or total memory) to disc
- The industry standard CP/M 2.2™ operating system, which provides for access to all popular CP/M based software (including dBASE II™, Supercalc™, and T/Maker™).
- Modem — Public domain communications package (both terminal and disc file transfer modes)
- Utilities — DISKCOPY, COPY, FORMAT, and CP/M

Complete System described above — Only \$599\*

## SAVE ON POWERFUL INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

— when purchased with PICDISC:

T/Maker — an integrated software package that provides:

- Word Processing
- Spreadsheet
- Spelling Checker with a 50,000 word Dictionary
- Relational Database Manager

Complete System above with T/Maker for \$799\*

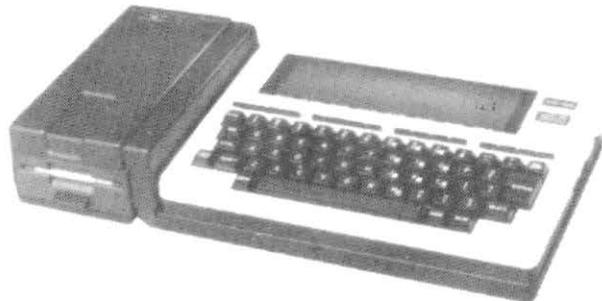
\*Does not include Computer; M.C. Visa or check, plus \$5 shipping and 6% sales tax CA residents only.

\*Immediately available for the TRS-80 Model 100 (portable must have 32K bytes RAM) and the NEC8201 and OLIVETTI OM-10 pending FCC approval.

Call or write: **PERSONAL INTEGRATED COMPUTERS (PIC)**

18013 SkyPark Circle, Ste. D., Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-0503

CP/M, dBASE II, SuperCalc, & T/Maker are trademarks of Digital Research, Ashton-Tate, Sorcim, & T/Maker respectively.



## BASIC TAKES

Listing 4 continued

```

140 INPUT B: IF B<>1 AND B<>2 AND B<>3 THEN CLS: GOTO 130
150 OPEN "R",1,"OZ",46
160 FOR L=1 TO LOP(1)
170 FIELD 1, 17 AS FS, 17 AS LS, 4 AS TS(1), 4 AS TS(2), 4 AS TS(3)
180 CLS: GET 1,L: PRINT FS" "LS" "
190 PRINT "Grade for test"B: INPUT T(B)
200 LSET TS(B)=MKIS(T(B))
210 PUT 1,L: NEXT L: CLOSE 1
220 END
    
```

End

### Program Listing 5. Report.

```

100 REM * Report *
105 REM * Listing 5, Basic Takes
110 CLS: CLEAR
120 OPEN "R",1,"OZ",46
130 FIELD 1, 17 AS FS, 17 AS LS, 4 AS TS(1), 4 AS TS(2), 4 AS TS(3)
140 CLS
150 FOR L=1 TO LOP(1)
160 GET 1,L
170 PRINT FS" "LS" "
180 PRINT USING "### ";CVI(TS(1));CVI(TS(2));CVI(TS(3))
190 NEXT L
200 CLOSE 1
210 END
    
```

End

statement when printing numbers.

What do you do if you try to print file records and get gibberish? Check the balance of CVI to MKIS and the other two string-numeric switchers. Make sure you have an LSET or RSET statement and that you haven't tried to put the field variable into the buffer. as in LSET N\$=N\$. Make sure you assign enough field space to hold the longest variable.

If you haven't, strings are truncated on the right, and numerics can be wrong.

Start simply. Random-access files are more complex than sequential-access, and the user can take more wrong turns. But they're great for keeping records, mail lists, inventories, and the like. ■

Write to Richard Ramella at 1493 Mountain View Ave., Chico, CA 95926.

Circle 355 on Reader Service card.

## LARGE CAPACITY ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

FOR TRS-80 1, 3, 4 & 4P, LNW, LOBO

LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM

★ NEED JUST 2 DRIVES ★  
FOR CAPACITY BELOW

### ACCTS RECEIVABLE \$150.00

5000+ ACCOUNTS 15000+TRANSACTIONS  
BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACT CODES  
30-60-90-120 AGED STATEMENTS SHOW  
DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT/&AGEING  
SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES  
FAST ENTRY POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT  
SUB-ACCTS % CREDIT LIMIT DATE OF  
LAST PAYMENT, LABELS  
ADD \$50.00 FOR INVOICING MODULE  
OTHER OPTIONS AVAILABLE - CALL

### ACCTS PAYABLE \$50.00

DERIVED FROM OUR A/R - WRITES CHECKS

### GENERAL LEDGER \$150.00

400+ACCTS 5000+TRANSACTIONS/MONTH  
- BEST LOOKING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
- DEPARTMENTAL P & L (UP TO 9)  
- STATEMENT OF CHANGES  
- SUB-TOTALS WHERE YOU WANT  
- FAST FLEXIBLE POSTING INPUT  
- PERCENTAGE P & L

DEMO AVAILABLE \$20.00 EACH  
APPLIES TOWARDS PURCHASE

### COMBINATION SPECIALS

• 1 A/R & G/L FOR \$200.00  
• 2 A/R, A/P & G/L FOR \$225.00  
HARD DISK VERSION SLIGHTLY MORE

VISA

H.D.P.

MC

2366 Lincoln, Orville, CA 95965  
916-533-5992  
MON-FRI 8AM TO 2PM

ADD 3.00 S & H

ADD 3.00 COD

# ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

**\$325** Set of Three

**ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS** is a set of integrated accounting programs which meet professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with complete instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computers.

### GENERAL LEDGER ..... \$125

Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains end balances for Last Year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summary and Journal Report.

### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ..... \$125

Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoice prints on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

### INVENTORY ..... \$125

Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can

be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ..... \$125

Allows up to 500 vendors and 600 invoices/mo. Records invoices and handwritten checks. Prints computer checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

### PAYROLL ..... \$125

Will handle up to 100 employees with six deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately.

### RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS

Apple CPM	IBM PC, XT, PC (AT)	Sanyo (all)
Columbia	Kaypro (all)	Tandy (all)
Compaq	Morrow (all)	Televideo
Corina	Osborne (all)	Zenith 100 & 150
Eagle (all)	Panasonic	6" CPM
Epson QX-10	Radio Shack CPM	Other compatibles

**\$465** Set of Five

**DEMO DISK**  
**\$18.00**



Try all 5 programs above (GL, AR, AP, IN, PR). Order our DEMO DISK for \$18.00 (includes shipping). Condensed versions of the programs give you the "feel" of data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Specify machine.

SET OF FIVE ..... \$465  
SET OF FOUR ..... \$395  
SET OF THREE ..... \$325

**HOW TO ORDER:** Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS COD (add \$2.50 COD charge). Our price includes shipping, Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax. We ship most orders the same day.  
or **ORDER BY PHONE: 612-339-2521**

**James River Group**  
INCORPORATED



(612) 339-2521

125 North First Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55401

# Out with the Old: Condensing Random-Access Files

If you use a data base with random-access files, you could have problems condensing a file after deleting records. You usually must copy the valid records to a new file, which can be impossible if the data base is large and you have only two drives.

LBasic, the disk Basic that comes with Model I/III LDOS, provides a command called Set EOF with which you can set the end of the file at any record you wish. The system automatically releases all the disk file space past that record.

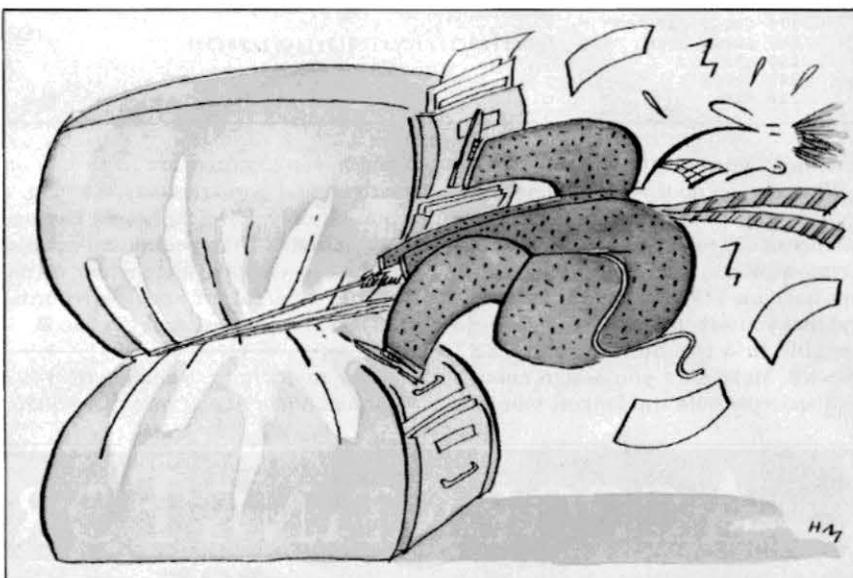
TRSDOS 6.X and MBasic on the Model 4 have no such function. However, the deallocation utility in Program Listing 1 will do the same job. Program Listing 2 is a Basic version if you don't have an editor/assembler.

## Facts About Files

When you open a random-access file, no matter what the language, TRSDOS reads information about the file from the disk directory and copies that information into a special data structure called the file control block (FCB). Unless TRSDOS stores the file in more than four pieces (or extents) on the disk, it doesn't have to read the directory again until you add records or close the file. That's because TRSDOS has the information it needs in the FCB to perform all other file functions.

The FCB is a fairly complex data structure of exactly 32 bytes in all popular DOSes except Model III TRSDOS (which has its own way of doing things). The meaning of each byte of the TRSDOS 6.X file control block is defined in the software section of the Model 4 *Technical Reference Manual*. For your purposes, you need only concern yourself with 8 of those 32 bytes.

If you write in machine language, your program must take a very particular set of steps to open and use a data file. First, you must point the HL register pair at the filespec (which must be stored somewhere in memory) and the DL register pair at the



32 bytes you want to use as a file control block. Your program must then call the @FSPEC supervisory call (SVC).

The @FSPEC SVC moves the filespec into the FCB, converts all lowercase characters to uppercase, and does some checking to insure that the string of characters in the filespec looks like a valid file name. If @FSPEC reports no error, your program can then go on to the next step of actually opening the file with either the @OPEN or @INIT SVC. If the file already exists, these two SVCs are identical; if the file doesn't exist, @INIT will create it but @OPEN will report an error.

Once you open the file, the FCB contains directory information about it. The program completely obliterates the filespec originally in the FCB. When you close the file, the program returns the file name to the FCB, but without any password included in the original filespec.

If your program in Basic, you need not worry about anything but giving the proper Open and Close commands. Basic sets up the FCB for you and makes the proper SVC calls to TRSDOS.

Besides the FCB, an open file has two other important data structures associated with it. The first is a 256-byte sector buffer that TRSDOS uses to transfer information to and from the disk. If you use files with a logical record length other than 256 (a full buffer) or 1 (which is usually used for sequential files), your program must also define a user buffer, or UREC, of the same length as each record.

When you open a file, the FCB contains a couple of flag bytes, the logical record length of the file, a 2-byte pointer to the beginning of the file, a 3-byte pointer to the end of the file, another 3-byte pointer to the next logical record, the address of the sector buffer, the disk

**LOAD  
80**

## System Requirements

**Models 4 and 4P  
TRSDOS 6.2  
Disk Basic  
Editor/assembler**

location of four of the file's extents, and a couple of other bytes of miscellaneous information. To release space from the end of a file, you need only worry about the 3-byte pointers and the flags.

Unlike Basic, TRSDOS knows nothing about the distinction between sequential and random-access files. However, it does know that when the time comes to close a file, it must sometimes add a new end-of-file (EOF) pointer to the directory entry on disk and at other times must leave the EOF pointer untouched. You want TRSDOS to update the EOF pointer when you use a file for sequential output or when you add records to the end of a random file. Normally, you want to leave the EOF pointer alone when you use a random file without extending it.

TRSDOS determines whether it should update the EOF pointer by the SVCs a program uses to access information. If your program uses the @POSN SVC, normally used only for random-access files, it sets bit 6 of the second byte of the FCB to indicate that the EOF should be updated only if it extends the file. If you don't use the @POSN SVC, the program doesn't set that bit and, when it closes a file, it updates the information in the disk directory to set the EOF according to the information in the FCB.

That single update bit is the key to deallocating space from a file. If you set that bit to zero, set the EOF pointer in the FCB to include the last record you want to keep, and then close the file, TRSDOS deallocates all disk file space from that record on and lets you use that space for other files.

Listing 1 is an Assembly-language program that demonstrates the technique. The first part of the program defines the SVCs that you'll use, as well as four simple macro instructions. If you use Radio Shack's ALDS assembler, you need not include the SVC macro because it is already defined in the assembler.

The actual program begins on line 670 by clearing the screen and displaying an opening message. Then it asks you for a filespec, moves that filespec to the FCB, and checks to be sure that the filespec is valid (line 790). Next, the program asks you to enter the logical record length of a file, and again checks for a valid answer. If it reports no errors, it opens the file in line 1000.

When you first create a file, the program stores the logical record length you specify in the file's entry in the disk directory. Although you can open the file later with a different logical record length, the value in the disk directory never changes. One of the errors that the @OPEN SVC may report is that the program opened a file with a different logical length than was originally used to

Program Listing 1. Assembly-language version of Filechop.

```

00100 ;-----
00110 ;
00120 ;           Model 4 FILE-CHOP Demonstration Program
00130 ;           For use with TRSDOS 6.2 only
00140 ;           Assembled with PRO-CREATE
00150 ;-----
00160 ;
00170 ;
00180 ;SVC's used:
00190 @KEY: EQU 1
00200 @DSP EQU 2
00210 @KEYIN EQU 9
00220 @DSPLY EQU 10
00230 @EXIT EQU 22
00240 @ERROR EQU 26
00250 @OPEN EQU 59
00260 @CLOSE EQU 60
00270 @LOF EQU 64
00280 @POSN EQU 66
00290 @READ EQU 67
00300 @FSPEC EQU 78
00310 @DECHEX EQU 96
00320 @CLS EQU 105
00330 @CKBRKC EQU 106
00340 ;
00350 CR EQU 0DH
00360 LF EQU 0AH
00370 ETX EQU 03H
00380 ;-----
00390 ;
00400 ; Macro definitions:
00410 ;
00420 SVC MACRO #NUM ;Perform a SVC
00430 LD A,#NUM ;Get SVC number
00440 RST 40 ;Process
00450 ENDM
00460 ;
00470 SHOW MACRO #MSG ;Display a message
00480 LD HL,#MSG ;Point to message
00490 SVC @DSPLY ;Display it
00500 ENDM
00510 ;
00520 PROMPT MACRO #MSG,#LEN ;Prompt for input
00530 SHOW #MSG ;Display the prompt
00540 LD HL,INPBUF ;Point to input buffer
00550 LD BC,#LEN<8 ;B = input length; C=0
00560 SVC @KEYIN ;Get keyboard string
00570 ENDM
00580 ;
00590 MOVE MACRO #DEST,#SRC ;Move from IX+#SRC to IX+#DEST
00600 LD A,(IX+#SRC) ;Get the byte
00610 LD (IX+#DEST),A ;Move it
00620 ENDM
00630 ;-----
00640 ;
00650 ;
00660 ORG 3000H
00670 BEGIN SVC @CKBRKC ;Want out?
00680 JP NZ,EXIT ;Go if <BREAK> hit
00690 START SVC @CLS ;Clear the screen
00700 SHOW SIGNON ;Opening message
00710 ;
00720 ; Get a filespec and test it
00730 ;
00740 GETFS PROMPT FSPEC,23 ;Get filespec
00750 JP C,BYE10 ;Go if <Break> hit
00760 ;
00770 LD DE,FCB ;Point to file control block
00780 SVC @FSPEC ;Set filespec in DCB
00790 JR Z,GETLRL ;Go if okay
00800 LD HL,FSERROR ;HL==> message
00810 SVC @DSPLY ;Show it
00820 JR GETFS ;Loop until legal filespec
00830 ;
00840 ; Get logical record length from user
00850 ;
00860 GETLRL PROMPT LRLMSG,3 ;Get Logical Record Length
00870 JP C,BYE10 ;Go if <Break> hit
00880 SVC @DECHEX ;Convert to binary
00890 LD HL,LRLBUF ;HL==> Buffer
00900 LD (HL),C ;Save LRL value
00910 XOR A ;A = 0
00920 OR B ;B = 0 ?
00930 JR Z,OPEN ;Go if yes
00940 SHOW LRLERR ;Report error if LRL>255
00950 JR GETLRL ;And try again
00960 ;
00970 OPEN LD B,C ;LRL to B
00980 LD HL,IOBUF ;HL==> Sector buffer
00990 LD DE,FCB ;DE==> File control block
01000 SVC @OPEN ;Open the file
01010 JR Z,ACTEST ;Go if okay
01020 CP 42 ;LRL Mismatch?
01030 JR Z,MISMAT ;Go if yes
01040 OR 80H ;Set error return
01050 LD C,A ;Error code to C
01060 SVC @ERROR ;Display error message
01070 JP BYE10 ;Go if error
01080 ;
01090 MISMAT SHOW LRLMIS ;Report LRL mismatch
01100 CALL YN ;Get yes/no response
01110 JR NC,ACTEST ;Go if Yes

```

Listing 1 continued

## Listing 1 continued

```

01120 JP C,BYE ;Go if No
01130 ;
01140 ; Does user have UPDATE access to file?
01150 ;
01160 ACTEST LD IX,FCB ;IX==> file control block
01170 LD A,(IX+0) ;Get TYPE byte from FCB
01180 BIT 6,A ;Is UPDATE bit set?
01190 JR NZ,GETREC ;Go if okay
01200 SHOW NOACC ;Report Access Denied
01210 JP BYE ;And leave
01220 ;
01230 ; Get last record to keep
01240 ;
01250 GETREC PROMPT RECORD,5 ;Get record # (1-65535)
01260 JP C,BYE ;Go if <BREAK> hit
01270 SVC @DECHEX ;Convert to binary
01280 DEC BC ;Correct for relative 0
01290 PUSH BC ;Save record number
01300 LD DE,FCB ;DE==> File control block
01310 SVC @LOP ;Find last of file
01320 PUSH BC ;Transfer LOP
01330 POP HL ; to HL
01340 POP BC ;Rec# to BC
01350 OR A ;Reset carry flag
01360 SBC HL,BC ;Rec# past end?
01370 JR Z,TOOHI ;Past end if equal
01380 JR NC,READR ;Okay if no carry
01390 TOOHI SHOW HIREC ;Record # too high
01400 JR GETREC ;Get new record number
01410 ;
01420 ; Read requested record
01430 ;
01440 READR LD DE,FCB ;DE==> File control block
01450 SVC @POSN ;Position to record
01460 LD HL,UREC ;HL==> User record area
01470 SVC @READ ;Read file to IOBUF (& UREC if LRL<256)
01480 LD DE,LRLBUF ;DE==> LRL value
01490 LD A,(DE) ;LRL to A
01500 OR A ;0 (256) ?
01510 JR NZ,SHOWR ;Go if not
01520 LD HL,IOBUF ;Else HL==> IOBUF
01530 ;
01540 ; Show record & verify
01550 ;
01560 SHOWR LD B,A ;Counter to B
01570 SHOW10 LD A,(HL) ;Get byte to display
01580 CP ' ' ;Control character?
01590 JR NC,SHOW20 ;Go if not
01600 LD A',' ;Else change to period
01610 SHOW20 LD C,A ;Character to C
01620 SVC @DSP ;Display it
01630 INC HL ;Point to next
01640 DJNZ SHOW10 ;Loop to show full record
01650 ;
01660 SHOW RIGHTR ;Correct record?
01670 CALL YN ;Get yes/no response
01680 JR NC,CHOP ;Go if okay
01690 JR C,GETREC ;Else get new record number
01700 ;
01710 ; Now chop the file
01720 ;
01730 CHOP LD IX,FCB ;IX ==> file control block
01740 LD A,(IX+1) ;Get control byte
01750 RES 6,A ;Turn off deallocation inhibit
01760 LD (IX+1),A ;Put it back
01770 MOVE 8,5 ;Move offset byte
01780 MOVE 12,10 ;NRN low ==> ERN low
01790 MOVE 13,11 ;NRN high ==> ERN high
01800 ;
01810 ; Now close file & deallocate space
01820 ;
01830 LD DE,FCB ;DE==> File control block
01840 BYE SVC @CLOSE ;Close the file
01850 ;
01860 ; Clean up, and get ready to leave
01870 ;
01880 BYE10 SHOW AGAIN ;Run again?
01890 CALL YN ;Get yes/no response
01900 JP NC,START ;Go if yes
01910 SVC @CKBRKC ;Clear break bit
01920 LD HL,0 ;Set for no error
01930 EXIT SVC @EXIT ;All Done
01940 ;
01950 YN SVC @KEY ;Get Y/N response
01960 AND @DPH ;Force to uppercase
01970 CP 'Y' ;Was it 'Y' ?
01980 RET Z ;Return if yes
01990 CP 'N' ;Was it 'N' ?
02000 JR NZ,YN ;Repeat if not
02010 SCF ;Set carry flag to show 'N'
02020 RET ;And return
02030 ;
02040 ; **** Storage space ****
02050 ;
02060 FCB DS 32 ;File Control Block
02070 IOBUF DS 256 ;Sector Input Buffer
02080 UREC DS 255 ;Record buffer if LRL<256
02090 INPBUF DS 24 ;Filespec buffer
02100 LRLBUF DS 1 ;Logical Record Length
02110 ;
02120 ; **** Messages ****
02130 ;
02140 SIGNON DB 'File Deallocation Demonstration Program',LF,CR

```

Listing 1 continued

create it. Some programs incorrectly react to that error, which is really just a warning, as they do to all other errors reported by TRSDOS: They either try the operation again or refuse to continue.

Listing 1 merely reports that the DOS has issued a warning and asks you if it is OK to continue. After the program has successfully opened a file, line 1160 checks bit 6 of the first byte of the FCB to determine whether you have provided the correct password to update the file. If not, the program reports that you don't have authority to shorten the file, then closes the file and jumps to the end.

If you can update the file, line 1250 asks for the number of the last record to retain. It then displays the contents of that record so you can verify your answer.

Finally, in line 1730, the program deallocates space from the file. First, it resets the control bit in the second byte of the FCB so that TRSDOS will update the EOF when it closes the file. Next, it changes the 3-byte pointer to the end of the file to point to the next logical record. In other words, between line 1730 and 1790, the program tricks TRSDOS into thinking that this is a sequential output file and that it should set a new EOF pointer in the directory when it closes the file. Line 1840 then closes the file and the program then asks you if it should release space from another file.

Listing 2 presents the same program in Basic. If you want, you can shorten and renumber the program, and add it as a routine to your own Basic programs.

## Wrap-Up

Once you know how to trick TRSDOS into deallocating space, it makes no difference what language you use to do so as long as you can locate the FCB and change the values there. No direct facility exists in Model 4 Basic for finding the FCB, but you can use VARPTR to locate a file's buffer area. MBasic allocates 564 bytes to each file buffer. Those bytes include the FCB, the UREC, and the sector buffer.

If you want to scan through Basic's memory to look at how it handles the buffer areas, you can use Debug. At TRSDOS Ready, type DEBUG (E), hit enter, and type BASIC.BASIC.

When you ask VARPTR for the address of a file buffer, it gives you the memory address of the UREC area. Basic allocates 256 bytes to that buffer and follows it immediately with a 256-byte sector buffer. Basic also places the FCB within the same 564-byte area, but ahead of the UREC buffer; it locates the FCB 50 bytes ahead of the address that VARPTR returns.

Regardless of the record length of a Basic random-access file, the disk directory

# THE NEXT STEP

will always show that the file has a logical record length of 256. Basic ignores TRSDOS's ability to handle files of varying record lengths and does all the necessary blocking and unblocking of files itself, probably because most of the operating systems that version 5 MBasic runs under (such as CP/M and MS-DOS) are incapable of handling variable-length records at a system level.

I've written the Basic program to parallel the Assembly-language version. Wherever possible, I've used the same line numbers and variable names. I could certainly have written the Basic program more efficiently, but the parallel structure of the two programs might help you understand how each works. I'll try to do the same in the future to help those of you who are just learning to write in Assembly language, since reading a program in two different languages seems to be one of the fastest ways to learn any new programming language. ■

You can contact Hardin Brothers on CompuServe. Go PCS-117 to the Writers' and Editors' SIG and leave your message. You can also write him at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

### Listing 1 continued

```

02150 FSPEC DB LF,'Filespec of record to chop ==> ',ETX
02160 FSERROR DB LF,'illegal filespec. Please try again',CR
02170 LRLMSG DB LF,'Enter Logical Record Length for this file'
02180 DB LF,'(Enter 0 if LRL = 256) ==> ',ETX
02190 LRLERR DB LF,'illegal Logical Record Length. Please try again.',CR
02200 LRLMIS DB LF,'Your LRL does not match the directory LRL.'
02210 DB LF,'Should I use your LRL anyway? ',ETX
02220 NOACC DB LF,'You do not have UPDATE (or higher) access to this'
02230 DB LF,'file. Access denied.',CR
02240 RECORD DB LF,'Enter the record number (1 - 65535) for last'
02250 DB LF,'record to retain in this file. ==> ',ETX
02260 HIREC DB LF,'Requested record is past end of file.'
02270 DB LF,'Please try again.',CR
02280 RIGHTR DB LF,'Should this be the last record retained in the file? '
,ETX
02290 AGAIN DB LF,LF,'Chop another file? ',CR
02300 ;
02310 END BEGIN
    
```

End

### Program Listing 2. Basic version of Filechop.

```

100 '-----
110 '
120 ' Model 4 FILE-CHOP Demonstration Program
130 ' For use with BASIC 01.01.00 on TRSDOS 6.2
140 ' Basic Version
150 '-----
160 '
170 '
350 CR$=CHR$(13)
360 GOSUB 2140 'Define display strings
670 '
Begin main program

690 CLS
700 PRINT SIGNONS;
    
```

Listing 2 continued

Circle 152 on Reader Service card.

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. Good This Month		RIBBON SALE			EXACT REPLACEMENTS			
PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER <small>Contact us if your printer is not listed. We have many more in stock. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.</small>	RIBBON SIZE <small>Inches By Yards</small>	NEW CARTRIDGES <small>From the various manufacturers or made in our own shop. Ready to use</small>	RELOADS <small>You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. WE put OUR NEW INSERTS in them.</small>		INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ <small>DROP IN. NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop. Cartridges NOT included.</small>			
<b>BASE 2, DIP 81-82-84-85, MPI 88-99-GX</b>	1/2 x 20	\$20/2 \$57/6 \$108/12	\$7/1	\$6 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
<b>C ITOH Prowriter 1550-8510, NEC 8023-8025, APPLE DMP-IMAGEW</b>	1/2 x 18	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1	\$6 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
<b>C ITOH STARWRITER F-10-40 } Carbon Film Black</b>	5/16 x 130 <small>NOT RELOADED</small>	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72	\$5 ea	\$4 ea	12 or more	\$24/6	\$42/12	\$234/72
<b>DIABLO HYTYPE II } Fabric Black</b>		\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$8/1	\$7 ea	2 or more	\$21/3	\$78/12	\$432/72
<b>RADIO SHACK-TOSHIBA-COMMODORE-PANASONIC-RICOH</b>								
Carbon Film - DWP 210 (Hytype II)	5/16 x 145	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72	\$5 ea	\$4 ea	12 or more	\$24/6	\$42/12	\$234/72
DW II, DWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600	1/4 x 145	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72	\$5 ea	\$4 ea	12 or more	\$24/6	\$42/12	\$234/72
Red, Green, Blue, Brown	1/4 x 130	\$21/3 \$72/12 \$420/72	\$6 ea	\$5 ea	12 or more	\$30/6	\$54/12	\$234/72
Fabric (Long Life), DWP 210 (Hytype II)	5/16 x 117 <small>NOT RELOADED</small>	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$8/1	\$7 ea	2 or more	\$21/3	\$78/12	\$432/72
DW II, DWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600	1/4 x 25	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$8/1	\$7 ea	2 or more	\$21/3	\$78/12	\$432/72
DMP-100, LP VII, COMMODORE 1525, GORILLA BANANA (1424)	Inker Loop	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12						
DMP-200, 120, (430 Inserts & Reloads Only)	1/2 x 20	\$20/2 \$57/6 \$108/12	\$7/1	\$7 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
DMP-400-420, LP VI-VIII, PANASONIC KXP-130	5/16 x 14	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1	\$6 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
DMP-500	1/2 x 20	\$22/2 \$63/6 \$120/12	\$7/1	\$6 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
DMP-2100, TOSHIBA P1340-1350-1351	1/2 x 20	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1	\$6 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
LP-I-II-IV, CENTRONICS 730-737-739-779 (Zip Pack)	9/16 x 16					\$12/3	\$45/12	\$252/72
LP III-V	1/2 x 15	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1	\$6 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
<b>EPSON LX 1500</b>								
MX-FX-RX 70-80, IBM PC (Standard Paper)	1/2 x 14	\$22/2 \$63/6 \$120/12	\$7/1	\$6 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
MX-FX-RX 100, IBM PC (Wide Paper)	1/2 x 20	\$14/2 \$36/6 \$ 66/12	\$7/1	\$6 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
	1/2 x 30	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$8/1	\$7 ea	2 or more	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$360/72
<b>COMMODORE 8023P, CENTRONICS 152-2</b>	1/2 x 12	\$14/2 \$36/6 \$ 66/12	\$7/1	\$6 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
<b>ANADEX 9000 Series</b>	1/2 x 30	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$8/1	\$7 ea	2 or more	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$360/72
<b>NEC Spinwriter-Carbon Film-2000-3500 (Reloads BCCOMPCO Only)</b>	5/16 x 145	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$450/72	\$5 ea	\$4 ea	12 or more	\$24/6	\$42/12	\$234/72
-5500-7700 (Can Reload Most Types)	1/4 x 145	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72	\$5 ea	\$4 ea	12 or more	\$24/6	\$42/12	\$234/72
-Fabric	1/2 x 14	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$8/1	\$7 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
-2000-3500 (Can Reload All)	1/2 x 13	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$8/1	\$7 ea	2 or more	\$15/3	\$54/12	\$288/72
-5500-7700 (Can Reload All)	1/2 x 14							
<b>OKIDATA Pacemark 2350-2410 Black</b>	1/2 x 100	\$32 each	\$20/1	\$18 ea	2 or more	\$6/3	\$132/12	\$720/72
Microline ML-80-82-83-92-93 (Call for ML-84 Prices)	1/2 x 16	Spool \$39/12 \$216/72						
<b>MANNESMAN-TALLY MT-160</b>	9mm x 11	\$19/2 \$54/6 \$102/12						
MT-180	9mm x 13	\$20/2 \$57/6 \$108/12						
-Spirit 80 (SP80) COMMODORE 1526 (Multistrike)	1/2 x 35	\$16/2 \$45/6 \$ 84/12						
<b>PANASONIC KXP-1090-1091-1092-1093</b>	5/16 x 3	\$20/2 \$57/6 \$108/12						
<b>BROTHER HR-15-25-35</b>	5/16 x 82	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72						
<b>COMREX DX-15, II</b>	5/16 x 17	\$15/2 \$42/12 \$ 78/72						

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR C O D TO

**VISA BCCOMPCO MasterCard**

800 South 17 Box 246  
SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571  
(417) 932-4196

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS  
PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY  
FOREIGN ADD 15% U.S. FUNDS



The ultimate disk utility for the TRS-80 Model 4/4P. Copy & modify disk files and sectors. Works with single or double sided drives, single or double density diskettes. Reads and writes Model 1, Model III and Model 4 TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS, DOSPLUS and CP/M 2.x or CP/M Plus diskettes. We've also included at no extra charge, 2 more programs - **PASFIX** and **FASTBACK** and all of them run with TRSDOS 6.2 or DOSPLUS 4.

check here to order microZap @ \$39.95



The most powerful, affordable BBS ever offered. Minimum disk access, lightning fast response, large message and user base. Requires a 128K Model 4 or 4P running TRSDOS 6.2 or DOSPLUS 4 and supports all popular modem types. Try before you buy! Call the SOTA BBS at (604) 688-5061 • 6pm to 9am (pacific time).

check here to order fast80 @ \$59.95



SOTA now offers incredible choice - choose **figFORTH**, **FORTH 79** or **FORTH 83** for your Model 1, Model III, Model 4/4P or Tandy 1000/1200. All implementations offer a complete string handling package, floating point, screen editor and beginner's tutorial. Make your selection and join the FORTH revolution today!

check here to order FORTH @ \$89.95

choose 1 of  figFORTH  FORTH 79  FORTH 83

choose 1 of  Model 1  Model III  Model 4

Model 4p  Tandy 1000  Tandy 1200



Create imaginative displays with the sophisticated screen editor using graphics, text, and **designe's** display font. Then you can let **designe** do its job -- creating a BASIC or ASSEMBLER source files which you can incorporate in your programs to automatically display the screen you created. Perfect for giving your programs that professional touch! Run with either TRSDOS 6.2 or DOSPLUS 4 on a Model 4/4P.

check here to order designe @ \$39.95

## ORDER FORM

INSTRUCTIONS: Check off the products you wish to order and remit this ad together with the total amount.

GENTLEMEN: Rush me my order!  
 Enclosed is my  check  money-order  
 Please bill my  VISA  MasterCard

TOTAL  
US funds

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/TOWN: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

CARD TYPE: \_\_\_\_\_ EXPIRY: \_\_\_\_\_

CARD NO: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

**ORDER TODAY** 213-1080 Broughton Street  
 Vancouver, British Columbia  
 Canada • V6G 2A8

Order by Mail or Phone

(604) 688-5009

MasterCard

VISA

State-of-the-Art since 1981



TRS-80 & TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Radio Shack.

## THE NEXT STEP

Listing 2 continued

```

720 '
      Get a filespec (Basic will test it at OPEN time)

740 PRINT FSPEC$;:
      LINE INPUT FSPC$
840 '
      Get logical record length & open

860 PRINT LRLMSG$;:
      INPUT LRL
920 IF LRL > 0 AND LRL <= 256 THEN GOTO 970
940 PRINT LRLERR$;
950 GOTO 860
960 '
970 EFLAG=0:
      ON ERROR GOTO 1050:
      OPEN "I",1,FSPC$:
      CLOSE:
      ON ERROR GOTO 0
975 IF EFLAG THEN GOTO 1840
1000 IF LRL<256 THEN OPEN "R",1,FSPC$,LRL ELSE OPEN "r",1,FSPC$
1010 GOTO 1250
1040 '
      Trap for filename that does not exist

1050 PRINT "File does not exist"
1060 EFLAG = -1
1070 RESUME NEXT
1230 '
      Get last record to keep

1250 PRINT RECORD$;:
      INPUT BC
1310 HL = LOF(1)
1380 IF BC<=HL THEN GOTO 1470
1390 PRINT HIREC$;
1400 GOTO 1250
1420 '
      Read requested record

1460 HL=VARPTR(#1)
1470 GET 1,BC
1540 '
      Show record and verify

1560 B = LRL
1570 FOR Z = 0 TO B-1:
      A=PEEK(HL)
1590 IF A<ASC(" ") THEN A=ASC(" ")
1610 PRINT CHR$(A);
1630 HL=HL+1
1640 NEXT Z
1650 '
1660 PRINT RIGHT$(A,2);
1670 GOSUB 1940
1680 IF X$="Y" THEN GOTO 1730
1690 IF X$="N" THEN GOTO 1250
1710 '
      Now chop the file

1730 IX = VARPTR(#1)-50
1740 A = PEEK(IX+1)
1750 A = (A AND 191)
1760 POKE (IX+1),A
1770 POKE IX+8, PEEK(IX+5)
1780 POKE IX+12, PEEK(IX+10)
1790 POKE IX+13, PEEK(IX+11)
1810 '
      Close file and deallocate space

1840 CLOSE
1860 '
      Clean up, and get ready to leave

1880 PRINT AGAIN$;
1890 GOSUB 1940
1900 IF X$="Y" THEN GOTO 690
1910 PRINT "Program successfully completed"
1920 GOTO 2310
1930 '
      Yes/No routine

1940 X$=INPUT$(1)
1950 X$=CHR$(ASC(X$) AND 48)
1960 IF X$="Y" THEN RETURN
1980 IF X$<> "N" THEN GOTO 1940
2020 RETURN
2120 '
      Messages

2140 SIGNON$ = "File Deallocation Demonstration Program"+CR$+CR$
2150 FSPEC$ = CR$+"Filespec of file to chop ==> "
2170 LRLMSG$ = CR$+"Enter Logical Record Length for this file"
      +CR$+"(Possible values: 1 - 256) ==> "
2190 LRLERR$ = CR$ + "Illegal Logical Record Length. Please try again." + CR$
2240 RECORD$ = CR$ + "Enter the record number (1 - 65535) for last "
      +CR$ + "record to retain in this file. ==> "
2260 HIREC$ = CR$ + "Requested record is past end of file."
      +CR$ + "Please try again." + CR$
2280 RIGHT$ = CR$ + "Should this be the last record retained in the file? "
2290 AGAIN$ = CR$ + CR$ + "Chop another file?" + CR$
2291 RETURN
2300 '
2310 END
  
```

End

# TRS-80 DISCOUNT



**Computers  
at Guaranteed  
Low Prices\***

**ATON CP/M FOR II, 12, 16**

**EPSON & NEC PRINTERS**

**DYSAN DISKETTES**

**HAYES MODEMS**

**Desert Sound, Inc.  
of California**

**1-800-835-5247**

**Factory Authorized Dealer**

TRS-80 is a Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.

\*Call for FREE CATALOG  
and Price Guarantee

Calif. Res. Call 619-244-6883

# You're in Good Company When You Program in BetterBASIC



BetterBASIC features include: 640K, STRUCTURED, MODULAR, INTERACTIVE, EXTENSIBLE and COMPILED. Prices: BetterBASIC: \$199; 8087 Math Module: \$99; Runtime System: \$250; Sample Disk: \$10.

Summit Software Technology, Inc.™ 1-800-225-5800

P.O. Box 99, Babson Park, Wellesley, MA 02157

In Canada: 416-469-5244

MasterCard, VISA, P.O. Checks, Money Orders and C.O.D. accepted. BetterBASIC is a registered trademark of Summit Software Technology, Inc. IBM PC and IBM PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business

## Better BASIC™

Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Illustrated above are registered trademarks of the following companies: Mobil Oil Corp., AT & T, General Electric Co., Westinghouse Electric Corp., TRW, Inc.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE TANDY 1000, 1200 AND 2000

Hunt and Peck is fine for chickens  
but you can

## Fastype™



Fastype teaches you how to use the keyboard on your TANDY 1000 and TRS-80 III/4/4P.

- Fastype is the fun and easy way to learn to type.
- Fastype is machine language fast.
- Fastype is teacher written, classroom proven.

\$39.95/disk plus \$1.50 shipping. Arizona residents add 5%. Specify model. Schools: ask about our network version.



Press A Software  
Box 364  
Jerome, AZ 86331  
602-634-2688

# Free Catalog!

**Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories—including complete new product descriptions.**



- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers, and word processors — many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions — including more than 475 full-color photos — clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more — along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444

## inmac™

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444 or send coupon today:

Inmac Catalog Dept.  
2465 Augustine Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

287112

# Deep in the Heart of Taxes

by R. E. Reinecke

How many times a year do you try to estimate your federal income tax bill? Do you wonder whether you or Uncle Sam would gain more if you earned extra income? Here's a set of three easily customized Multiplan templates that keep track of your income and deductions; they also calculate the impact of income changes on your tax bill (see Figs. 1-3). In the end, you'll get a running estimate of your federal tax so you won't get a nasty shock when tax time rolls around.

The templates illustrate some of Multiplan's great features: linked sheets, tables, if...then calculations, and named cells. Cell names appear in upper- and lowercase with no spaces; for example, ProbableFedTax is the cell where Multiplan reports your probable federal tax. This makes it easy to understand what's happening within a sheet.

## Three Sheets

TaxEst85, shown in Fig. 1, is a dependent sheet that collects data from supporting sheets Travel85 and TaxDed85, shown in Figs. 2 and 3. You can add supporting sheets as needed. The eXternal Link command connects the dependent sheet to the supporting sheets.

When you load TaxEst85, Multiplan automatically goes to Travel85 and copies the contents of the cell named TravelExpense. Similarly, it copies the contents of the cell NonPayrollDed from the TaxDed85 sheet. This way, whenever you update either template, Multiplan uses the new data to compute your probable tax.

TaxEst85 contains the income and payroll deductions that reduce your paycheck to almost enough to live on. I've shortened Fig. 1 to save space; your sheet should contain your estimated income for an entire year. If you're a wage earner, that means copying the figures from your pay stub as many times as you expect to be paid. You can adjust the



sheet to show extra income or changes in periodic income as they occur.

This sheet also contains an abbreviated federal tax table, copied from the latest Internal Revenue Service (IRS) instruction booklet. You can easily update the tables to reflect changes in income tax rates.

The summarizing and estimating part of TaxEst85 takes place at the top of the sheet. GrossIncome minus AllowedDeductions equals TaxableIncome. Multiplan looks up TaxableIncome in the FederalTaxTable to find ProbableFedTax. This figure, deducted from FedWithHeld (total federal tax withheld), equals DueIRS, the amount you owe the government. A negative value for DueIRS means you get a refund.

The calculation for AllowedDeductions (see Fig. 1) uses Multiplan's if...then function. The formula is:

```
If ((PayrollDed + NonPayrollDed) > 2300,
    PayrollDed + NonPayrollDed - 2300, 0)
```

This formidable expression simply means

If all your deductions are greater than \$2,300  
Then AllowedDed is all your deductions minus \$2,300

Else your AllowedDed is zero.

You remember? The IRS allows only deductions that total more than \$2,300.

Figures 4, 5, and 6 describe the templates' cells and formulas. Relative formulas appear within brackets; Multiplan adjusts them when you add new rows.

The Extra Income line of TaxEst85 is where you play "what-if." What if you earn \$5,000 at a second job? What if you sell that stock and take a \$1,000 loss? Multiplan immediately shows the effect on ProbableFedTax and calculates a new value for DueIRS. After calculating hypothetical taxes, you should blank out the cells in the Extra Income line and preserve your basic data.

## Fine Tuning

You can customize the supporting sheets or add supporting sheets as you

**LOAD  
80**

## System Requirements

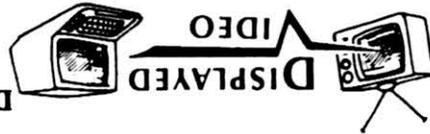
**MultiPlan  
64K RAM**

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice.  
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

OR WRITE: DISPLAYED VIDEO 111 MARSHALL ST., LITCHFIELD, MI 49252  
(517) 542-3939 (517) 542-3947

Free Shipping in the U.S.  
48 Contiguous States

**180 Days Parts and Labor Warranty**  
**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**  
**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**



WE CARRY TANDY, RADIO SHACK, SANYO & IBM

111 Marshall Street  
Litchfield, MI 49252  
(517) 542-3280  
(517) 542-3939  
(517) 542-3947

OR  
886 Ecorse Road  
Ypsilanti, MI 48197  
(313) 426-5086 / (313) 482-4424

Visit our two retail locations at:

**COMPUTERS**

TANDY 1000 W/2 drives . . . . .	\$995.	IBM W/2 double sided drives, 256K . . . . .	\$1,849.
TANDY 1000 W/2 drives and RGB color monitor . . . . .	\$1,295.	IBM W/1 double sided disk drive, one 10 meg. hard disk, 256K . . . . .	\$2,695.
MODEL 4 W/2 drives (26 1069) . . . . .	\$985.	Monochrome monitor or color monitor display card for IBM or Tandy 1200 . . . . .	\$175.
MODEL 2000 W/2 drives . . . . .	\$1,349.	High resolution RGB Teknika color monitor . . . . .	\$310.
TANDY 1200 . . . . .	\$1,599.		

**DISK DRIVES**

**TEAC HALF HEIGHT DISK DRIVES**

FD55b 40/40 trk dsdd bare . . . . .	\$125.	FD55b 40/40 trk w/case & power . . . . .	\$165.
FD55f 80/80 trk dsdd bare . . . . .	\$150.	FD55f 80/80 trk w/case & power supply . . . . .	\$189.
Tandon 40 trk bare . . . . .	\$125.	Fullsize case & power supply . . . . .	\$45.
Tandon 40/40 trk bare . . . . .	\$160.	Slimline case & power supply . . . . .	\$45.
8" dual slimline case & power . . . . .	\$140.	Dual slimline case & power supply . . . . .	\$55.

**PRINTERS**

**EPSON**

**STAR**

**JUKI**

LX80 . . . . .	\$240.	SG10 . . . . .	\$259.	6100 Daisywheel . . . . .	\$425.
FX80 + . . . . .	\$399.	SG15 . . . . .	\$379.	(parallel)	
FX100 + . . . . .	\$549.	SD10 . . . . .	\$375.	6100 Daisywheel . . . . .	\$475.
RX100 . . . . .	\$399.	SD15 . . . . .	\$475.	(serial)	
LQ1500 & interface . . . . .	\$1,099.	SR10 . . . . .	\$560.	6300 Daisywheel . . . . .	\$725.
JX80 . . . . .	\$595.	SR15 . . . . .	\$640.	6000 Diasywheel . . . . .	\$220.

We stock all Radio Shack printers . . . . . Call for price  
Radio Shack, IBM, TI, & Sanyo printer cables . . . . . \$24.99  
Printer paper 20# 2700 sheets . . . . . \$29.00  
Epson 80 series ribbon . . . . . \$8.00 Epson 100 series ribbon . . . . . \$10.00

**PERIPHERALS**

**MODEMS**

**MONITORS**

ANCHOR MARK XII 300/1200 baud (Hayes compatible) . . . . .	\$259.	Teknika hi-res. color monitor . . . . .	\$310!!
ANCHOR MARK X 300 baud (Hayes compatible) . . . . .	\$125.	Comrex green or amber monitor . . . . .	\$115.
Volksmodem 12 & cable 300/1200 baud auto/ans au/dl . . . . .	\$210.	Zenith green or amber monitor . . . . .	\$115.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Hayes 300 baud . . . . .	\$205.	Model III/4RS 232 board . . . . .	\$75.
Hayes 1200 baud . . . . .	\$430.	Model I double density board . . . . .	\$85.
Volks modems & cable . . . . .	\$69.	64K 150ns memory chips . . . . .	\$1.50
		Power strip w/surge protection . . . . .	\$25.
		Bulk diskettes pack of 10 . . . . .	\$10.
		Verbatim diskettes pack of 10 . . . . .	\$20.

**★ DISPLAYED VIDEO ★**  
**IS TURNING THE COMPUTER WORLD**  
**UPSIDE DOWN!!!**



Cell	Name	Description
R25 C3	GrossIncome	Gross Income
R25 C4	FedWithHeld	Federal income tax withheld
R25 C5	StateWithHeld	State tax withheld
R25 C6	LocalWithHeld	Local tax withheld
R25 C7	UnionDues	Union dues withheld
R25 C8	CharityWithHeld	Charitable deductions withheld

Formula for each cell: SUM (R[-2]C:R[-9]C)

R5 C8 PayrollDed Sum of all payroll deductions

Formula: StateWithHeld + LocalWithHeld + UnionDues + CharityWithHeld

R8 C8 AllowedDeductions Allowable deductions total

Formula: IF((PayrollDed + NonPayrollDed) > 2300, PayrollDed + NonPayrollDed - 2300, 0)

R6 C2 TaxableIncome Taxable Income

Formula:

GrossIncome-DependentAllowance-TravelExpense-AllowedDed

R8 C2 ProbableFedTax Probable federal tax

Formula: Lookup (TaxableIncome, FederalTaxTable)

R9 C2 DueIRS Amount owed IRS

Formula:

ProbableFedTax - FedWithHeld

Figure 4. Cells and formulas for TaxEst85.

Cell	Name	Description
R4 C4	MilesDriven	Sum of both mileage columns
Formula: SUM (R(+7)C[-3]:R(+16)C[-3]) + SUM (R(+7)C[+2]:R(+16)C[+2])		
R5 C4	CashOutlay	Sum of both cash columns
Formula: SUM (R(+6)C[-1]:R(+16)C[-1]) + SUM (R(+6)C[+4]:R(+16)C[+4])		

Figure 5. Cells and formulas for Travel 85.

Cell	Name	Description
R23 C3	Business	Sum of all business expenses
R23 C4	Charity	Sum of all charitable contributions
R23 C5	Hardware	Sum of all hardware purchases
R23 C6	Software	Sum of all software purchases
Formula for each cell: SUM (R[-2]C:R[-14]C)		
R4 C3	NonPayrollDed	Sum of all nonpayroll deductions
Formula: Business + Charity + Hardware + Software		

Figure 6. Cells and formulas for TaxDed85.

# FAST

HARD DISK BACK UP

FOR TANDY  
II/12/16/6000  
(TRSDOS™, XENIX®,  
or CP/M®)

How much would you lose if a power failure, hardware glitch, or other disaster damaged or destroyed your hard disk data files? How long would it take to reconstruct them? How would the loss affect your business?

**SNAPBACK** can't prevent a disaster. But it can back up your hard disk so quickly and inexpensively that you can always be prepared for the worst. This is possible because SNAPBACK is . . .

- **FAST.** It copies 1.5 (Mod. II) to 2.4 (Mod. 12/16/6000) Mbytes of data per minute to 8" floppy disks. Thus, you can back up a 15 Mbyte drive in as little as 7-8 minutes.
- **FLEXIBLE.** It works with any Model II/12/16/6000, any 8.7/12/15/35 Mbyte Tandy drive, and any XENIX, TRSDOS, and/or CP/M data.
- **EASY.** Its menus make it a snap to back up or restore your data (with optional verification).
- **INEXPENSIVE.** It only costs \$125.00.

If you value your data, you need SNAPBACK. It's the best insurance available.

The SNAPBACK package includes two bootable disks and complete documentation. To order, phone or write today.

(Mastercard, VISA, Check, or UPS COD (\$2) accepted. Add \$7.50 for handling/shipping. CA residents add 6% sales tax.)



**PICKLES & TROUT®**  
PO. BOX 1206  
GOLETA, CA 93116  
**(805) 685-4641**

XENIX® Microsoft Corp.  
CP/M® Digital Research, Inc.  
TRSDOS™ Tandy Corp.

Continued from p. 36

cation, and unhooking the piece by pressing the spacebar again. If you try to move a piece illegally, the program flashes an "Illegal move" message until you make a correct move. If you become bored during the course of a game, you can put the computer in automatic mode and watch it play itself.

You track your moves in either algebraic or descriptive notation. The right side of the screen displays status information on game level, number of moves, search level, and other information.

Tournament Chess allows the standard chess moves, including castling, capturing en passant, and pawn promotion. You can clock a game according to tournament timing or rapid transit timing, and change the time clock to desired values.

The game includes options to review the game in forward or backward directions, change the clock time, change the flash count to indicate the piece the computer moves, change cursor speed, review game history, swap sides, set wake-up buzzer, midgame zeal, and others.

### Chess Classics

Chess Classics contains 64 of the best games from the history of international chess competition. It puts you in the role of partner to the person actually playing an opponent; you try to figure out the moves your partner will make to win a game. This concept teaches you to play better by learning from your own mistakes.

Chess Classics plays at higher levels than other games and responds immediately to moves. It also checks for valid moves. Noteworthy Software recommends that you set up a chess board beside the computer to make understanding the game easier.

I tried both the King Pawn and the Queen Pawn disks, both displayed in low-resolution graphics only. After King Pawn displays its title screen, you choose from eight opening games or let the program select the opening for you. You can either scan a game, which moves the pieces when you press the enter key, or play a game.

Options let you display algebraic location descriptions of each square, play both sides during the game's opening to see the different moves, select the number of wrong moves before the computer reveals the correct one, and select token color.

You enter moves in algebraic chess notation. Chess Classics supports features like castling, capture en passant, and queening a pawn. If you need to quit before you finish a game, you can save the game for later play.

The manual is small and it was unclear on how to actually start a game. Still, this package helps you learn chess by learning game-playing concepts. ■

## Kid's Stuff: A Health Guide for Children

by Wynne Keller

★★★★☆

**The Home Health Guide for Children** runs on the Model III (48K) and requires two disk drives. Clinical Reference Systems Inc., P.O. Box 20308, Denver, CO 80220. \$49.95.

Easy to use: ★★★★★☆

Good docs: ★★★★★☆

Bug free: ★★★★★☆

Does the job: ★★★★★☆

**T**he Home Health Guide for Children is a computerized data base that catalogues childhood illnesses and injuries and suggests methods of treatment. Dr. Barton Schmitt, an associate professor of pediatrics at the University of Colorado Medical School, compiled the information in the Health Guide. The

---

**The Guide is organized in a tree structure, so you can move from general categories to specific illnesses.**

---

Guide's advice is easy to understand and informative, but it could use a more efficient system for disk-swapping.

### Using the Guide

The Home Health Guide comes on three disks, which you can back up only once. The manual is a 15-page booklet, but really isn't necessary since on-screen help is available.

The three disks are labeled A-C. The A disk remains in drive zero at all times, while you swap disks B and C into drive 1 to access different parts of the data base as needed. One problem is that the manual's index doesn't indicate which items are on disk B or C, making it likely to inadvertently put in the wrong disk. It would be better if the index listed which topics are on which disk.

The data is organized in a tree structure, so you can move from general categories to more specific illnesses. You can find items from the index, where the detailed listings occur (rubella, canker sores, and so on), or you can use the table of contents, which divides informa-

tion by body part (skin, lungs, and so on). The Home Health Guide also lists the most common health problems of childhood by category (injuries, infections, and so on), and has a separate section on emergencies.

Each topic describes the illness's symptoms and divides them into three categories: call a physician immediately, arrange to see a doctor during office hours, and home care. The text cross-references symptoms that may indicate a different illness, common mistakes in treating the illness, and prevention, if applicable.

The computer maintains a history of each session, so you can review what questions you asked in case you need to go back over something. The history resides in memory, not on disk.

While I was reviewing the program, my son came in from playing in the snow with a white patch on his skin. Since I thought it might be frostbite, I went to the table of contents and selected "Skin."

The next screen offered three choices: "Rashes widespread," "Rashes localized," or "No rash." I selected "No rash." The list of specific conditions on the next screen included frostbite. I changed the disk in drive 1 and read the frostbite information.

This particular situation was not an emergency, and the program provided me with the information I needed quickly and easily.

In a life-threatening emergency, you wouldn't have time to consult a computer (or a book for that matter). You need some knowledge of emergency procedure before emergencies occur. With this in mind, you should read the information in the emergency sections to learn what to do. Direct pressure is discussed in the wounds category and the Heimlich maneuver in the choking section.

One thing that bothered me was the Guide's advice to do mouth-to-mouth breathing "if you know how." I feel that mouth-to-mouth resuscitation is simple enough to describe, and should have been included.

### Conclusion

The Home Health Guide for Children provides complete and useful information quickly and easily. The branching structure makes it easier to use than a book, because you can go from general categories to more specific selections until you find the correct information. With a book index, you might have to look up a number of references to find the right one. Since this convenience does have a higher price tag than a book, you'll have to decide whether it's worth the extra money. ■

## Total Learning System

★★★★

**Total Learning System** runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/2000 (128K) and requires one disk drive. Total Learning Systems Inc., 2005 W. Cypress Creek Road #4, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, 305-771-2100. \$39.95.

If you have just bought a Tandy 1000 and have no idea what to do with it, the Total Learning System will get you started. This program assumes that you know next to nothing about your computer and need to learn the absolute basics.

The tutorial starts by asking questions about your computer system, such as your type of monitor (RGB or monochrome) and the number of drives. It then displays a main menu of 10 selections covering different aspects of computer use. The entire tutorial is menu-driven and uses graphics and sound to enhance the lessons.

The first selection is a show-and-tell of the capabilities of your computer. It illustrates the different parts of the computer, what they are, and how they interact with each other.

Topics include using the keyboard, disk-handling procedures, and the disk operating system. Ancillary diagrams and text illustrate the computer's different parts. The Total Learning System details how you boot up DOS and what constitutes a bootable and nonbootable disk.

Other topics include changing the default drive, formatting disks, copying files, and understanding directory entries. The Total Learning System also discusses wildcard characters with examples for both directory and disk copy commands.

One important topic the Total Learning System covers is MS-DOS's tree structure for subdirectories and paths. Examples help you understand this somewhat confusing concept.

The Total Learning System also discusses a few commands contained in the DOS manual that can assist you in interpreting this mysterious command structure.

The last category discusses the importance of exiting a program correctly. An improper exit can easily crash a disk and the tutorial outlines the proper procedures for any type of program.

While the Total Learning System is small, it's to the point. It's primarily for someone just starting out with MS-DOS. A nice added feature lets you read a summary on the more important topics instead of having to go through the entire

lesson, which is good for refreshing your memory.

I was impressed with the program's detail, and the way it uses color graphics and sound to make the tutorial interesting and enjoyable.

Many topics provide user interaction, requiring responses and input. If you are new to MS-DOS, this program can help you learn your machine more effectively than wasting valuable time struggling with the manual.

—David Engelhardt

## Learning Basic for The Tandy 1000/2000

★★★★

**Learning Basic for the Tandy 1000/2000.** David A. Lien. Softcover, 496 pp. CompuSoft Publishing, 535 Broadway, El Cajon, CA 92021. Radio Shack catalog number 25-1500. \$19.95.

David Lien's newest book for Tandy, *Learning Basic for the Tandy 1000/2000*, isn't for advanced programmers, but it's a good tutorial for the beginning computerist. It takes you step by logical step through MS-DOS GW-Basic, with clear and easy-to-follow examples. In fact, a novice with a new Tandy computer could sit down and start using the machine with the guidance of Lien's book. After two brief chapters, you've powered up the machine, learned some essential DOS commands, and written a small Basic program.

Lien has a light style and the brief lessons make Basic more palatable. The exercises provided help those who take the time. The humor isn't really funny, but it's bearable at least, and relevant to the subject matter.

If you read through the book, you'll have a solid knowledge of Basic and the 1000/2000. Unfortunately, the book's format precludes its use as a reference. And since *Learning Basic* doesn't cover advanced areas like color graphics or Tandy's new event-trapping statements, sophisticated users will have to look elsewhere for their information. The book's appendixes cover ASCII code, reserved words, error message tables, and a sample sequential file program.

The book offers many helpful tricks, along with insights even for experienced users who take the time to read it. I found useful information I had long forgotten.

It's been said that Lien has written the same book over and over again. I disagree. A lot of thought and research went into tailoring this book to Tandy's MS-DOS machines. Lien's knowledge of Ba-

sic on these new computers is thorough and he passes it on effectively.

—Dave Rowell

## T/Maker 4.03

★★★★

**T/Maker (version 4.03)** runs on the Model 4/4P (64K) with two disk drives and on the Tandy 1000/1200/2000 (128K) with one disk drive. T/Maker Co., 2115 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-962-0195. \$299 for TRSDOS version, \$450 for MS-DOS version.

T/Maker is an integrated word processor/spreadsheet/data base program whose component parts work together seamlessly. All the different modules use the same command structure as you move from one application to the next. While this makes T/Maker easy to learn, it's at the price of some functionality.

T/Maker's documentation has always been its strong point and there is lots of it. With over 400 pages of text and two reference booklets, you may feel overwhelmed. But the documentation helps you learn the T/Maker system thoroughly, and it eases you into the various functions.

This latest version of the package has been reorganized into a more logical flow, with the tutorial now following the introduction (unlike previous versions) and a separate "Getting Started" booklet that familiarizes you with the T/Maker system and command structure.

Another difference is the addition of various features. T/Maker now comes with various templates (screens) useful to almost any business. These templates cover checkbook; purchase order; invoice/sales; address book; inventory management; stock portfolio; time management; student, patient, and personnel records; and property management programs. You can modify the templates to suit your needs.

Other additions to the T/Maker system include a data encryption mode, and new chapters on list processing, designing systems, and transfer utilities.

T/Maker is still unwieldy when used on a Model 4/4P under TRSDOS 6.2 if you only have single-sided drives. But it doesn't exhibit any problems with type-ahead, as it did under CP/M. T/Maker still uses too many disks (four in all), and you have to be careful about which ones you're supposed to have in drive zero and drive 1. It is much easier to handle on the Tandy 1000, where there are only two disks, and you usually use just one.

As an all-in-one package for TRSDOS users, T/Maker's an impressive program. But you quickly tire of its limitations on a standard Model 4/4P. You

# 80 micro's List of Advertisers

Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page
475	A-1 Computer Paper Company	81	214	Ft. Worth Computers	56, 57
82	Aerocomp	68, 69	295	GT Enterprises	29
215	Alicor Systems	19	9	H & E Computronics	CIV
136	Allen Gelder Software	85	9	H & E Computronics	30
30	Allwrite	10	9	H & E Computronics	89
476	AlphaBit Communications, Inc.	125	455	Hard Drive Specialist	123
17	Alpha Products	13, 15	355	H.D.P.	99
374	ALPS	27	175	Howe Software	37
303	Alternate Choice (The)	81	46	Hypersoft	49
141	Anitek Software Products	23	*	InfoWorld	48, 48A
383	Astro-Star Enterprises	117	373	Inmac	105
152	BCCOMPCO	103	101	J & M Systems, Ltd.	CIII
300	Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.	91	126	JMG Software International	2, 3
186	Blue Ridge Software	79	534	Jameco Electronics	83
86	Compulogic Corp.	79	*	James River Group	99
133	Computer Discount of America	85	331	K Soft	83
357	Computer Friends	66, 81	422	Kelly Enterprises	84
18	Computer Plus	28	*	Langley-St. Clair	27
45	Cornucopia Software	1	2	Longview	65
239	D & A Research	74	250	Marymac Industries Inc.	121
466	Dalworth Computer & Video	113	363	MicroCom	124
539	Desert Sound Inc.	105	336	Micro Data Products	81
282	DFW Computer Center	42, 43	464	Micro Labs Inc.	73
536	DHA Systems	71	488	Micro-Link	126
204	DiskCount Data	7	514	Micro Mainframe	127
62	Displayed Video	107	299	Microdex Corp.	72
91	Dotwriter	9	137	Miller Microcomputer Services	75
216	E.A.P. Co.	121	107	Misoysys, Inc.	79
85	Educational Micro Systems	47	411	Montezuma Micro	38, 39
	80 Micro		416	Montezuma Micro	114, 115
	CW Communications Inc.	59	424	Montezuma Micro	77
	Christmas	80	232	Nocona Electronics	26
	Classified	127	95	Northwest Computer Algorithms	55
549	Classified Ads	128	127	Noteworthy Software, Inc.	117
	Load 80 Subscription	64	*	NRI Schools	87
	Mailing List	71	151	Orion Instruments	119
	Moving	90	242	Osicom, Inc.	60
	Subscription	32	414	P.B.J. Inc.	83
	Reader Service	71	470	P.G. Design	91
45	Electric Webster	1	207	Pacific Exchanges	74, 81
134	Elek-Tek	97	124	Perry Computers	20
350	EnFleur Corp.	126	176	Personal Computer Products	92
392	Evolving Technology Co.	4	440	Personal Integrated Computers	98
290	Pickles & Trout	109			
432	Pivar Computing Services Inc.	81			
437	Portable Software	119			
408	Powersoft	63			
508	Powersoft	50, 51			
249	Press A Software	105			
76	Producer, The	24			
449	Professor Jones/Frogg House	49			
30	Prosoft	11			
272	Simply The Best Software	81			
430	Softech Information System	90			
*	Software Support	94, 95			
427	SOTA Computing Systems Ltd.	104			
525	Spectrum Holobyte	CII			
71	Sublogic Communications	46			
150	Summit Software Technology Inc.	105			
285	Sun Research, Inc.	85			
456	Sunlock Systems	75			
498	Systems Support	117			
268	T/Maker	29			
544	TLC Computer Peripherals	73			
472	T.N.T. Software	91			
211	T. Soft	75			
189	Tab Sales	92			
347	Talley Communications	73			
81	Total Access	67			
198	Traveling Software	113			
227	Trisoft	121			
155	Ultimate Software	74			
530	Zedcor	61			

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card. \*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales (603) 924-7138  
or (800) 441-4403  
West Coast Sales (415) 328-3470

## Tidbit #28

Here are some PEEKs and POKES to add to your repertoire of programming tricks. The Table describes some useful POKES; the POKE command's format is POKE X,Y where X is a decimal address and Y the value to POKE into that address.

The POKE command's companion, PEEK, lets you see the decimal representation of the code at the PEEK location. For example, A = PEEK(16537) stores the ASCII code of the last key pressed in the variable A. The command PRINT A prints the ASCII number of the last key you pressed.

Another useful PEEK address that monitors the control keys is 14400. This location contains the following numbers when you press the corresponding key: Enter—1, Clear—2, Down arrow—8, Up arrow—16, Left arrow—32, Right arrow—64, Spacebar—128.

You can use PEEK to check the value contained in any ROM location. Just type in ?PEEK(X) where X is the desired PEEK location. The question mark is shorthand for the Print command.

Martin Dilkhoff  
Huntingburg, IN

Address	Value	Function
16396	23	Hangs up the computer when you press the break key.
16404	0	Stabilizes the cursor, freezes TIME\$, and gives better quality sound. Restore with POKE 16404,48.
16406	28	Shuts out keyboard interruption (break/shift-@).
16409	0	Sets caps switch to lowercase letters.
16409	1	Sets caps switch to uppercase letters.
16410	0	Stops cursor blink for eight seconds.
16412	0	Starts cursor blink.
16412	1	Stops cursor blink.
16419	X	X = zero to 255; changes the cursor to CHR\$(X). For a normal cursor, X = 176.
16427	X	Sets line print width to X characters.
16916	X	X = zero to 7; scroll-protects top X lines of screen.
16919	X	X = zero to 59; sets seconds on TIME\$ clock.
16920	X	X = zero to 59; sets minutes on TIME\$ clock.
16921	X	X = zero to 12; sets hour on TIME\$ clock.
16922	X	X = zero to 99; sets year on TIME\$ clock.
16923	X	X = zero to 31; sets day on TIME\$ clock.
16924	X	X = 1-12; sets month on TIME\$ clock.
16863	196	and
16864	114	and
16865	0	Garbles the listing of a program so you can't read it, although the program runs properly.

Table. Some sample POKES and their functions.

really need high-capacity drives (or a hard disk) and 128K to give you some breathing room.

It also makes a good jack-of-all-trades program for the Tandy 1000, although its somewhat steep price may deter some users from taking the plunge. While you could buy stand-alone packages for what you would spend on T/ Maker, you wouldn't have its integration. Ultimately, you have to decide whether that price is worth it.

—Ryan Davis-Wright

## MLink Communications System

★★★★

**MLink Data Communications System** runs on the Model 4/4P (64K) under CP/M, and on the Tandy 1000/1200/2000 (128K). Corporate Microsystems Inc., P.O. Box 277, Etna, NH 03750, 603-448-5193. \$250.

The MLink Data Communications System isn't your average communication program. You can use it as a terminal emulator, a directory-based auto-dialer, an automatic log-on facility, an er-

ror-free data transfer utility, a remote bulletin board, an electronic mail system, or the heart of a distributed data processing system.

MLink starts innocently enough, with instructions on how to view the program's list of commands. After that, it gets complicated. Each letter on the command list brings up yet another menu, allowing you to auto-dial a number, configure the software, identify your modem characteristics, and perform other functions.

If you're using a Hayes Smartmodem, a Novation Smartcat, or any of the other five supported modems, you can move right into the program and begin telecommunicating. If MLink doesn't support your modem, you have some work to do.

MLink uses a program called the script compiler, which is actually a limited programming language used to configure MLink for auto-dialing remote systems and using smart modems other than the ones already listed. According to Corporate Microsystems, the script compiler is the real power behind the whole system. By compiling macros that MLink can call, you can customize the program to your specific telecommunications needs.

The documentation is extensive (over 200 pages), and comes in a three-ring

binder conveniently separated into sections so you can locate specific information after becoming familiar with the program. MLink's documentation follows the same experienced-users-only characteristic shown by the software. You'll find very little hand-holding, though the instructions provided are clear and accurate. Appendixes and tables at the rear of the documentation are helpful and you can use them as a guide in customizing the software.

MLink's MS-DOS versions come on two double-sided disks, with the CP/M version on three floppies. You won't need all the files on all the disks once you configure the system, so the inconvenience of using so many disks is soon behind you.

MLink isn't the kind of telecommunications program a beginner would want as a starter package. It's a sophisticated and complex program that requires study and experience in telecommunications and programming. Computerists with those qualifications will find MLink a step above the standard micro terminal emulators. But for the casual computer user who only wants to check in on the local bulletin board or CompuServe, MLink is a bit heavy-handed.

—Bradford N. Dixon

Circle 198 on Reader Service card

**FINALLY!**

# THE ULTIMATE ROM



**For the Tandy Models 100 and 200 and NEC PC-8201**

One ROM chip contains three acclaimed programs:

**IDEA™**—Outline processor. One of the hottest-selling programs for the Model 100 and NEC PC-8201. Similar to Thinktank.

**T-base™**—Database management. The database reviewers have rated as number one for the Model 100. Performs spreadsheet like calculations.

**T-Writer™**—Text formatter. Still the favorite with owners of the Model 100 and NEC PC-8201. Includes Mailmerge and printer controls.

**Added memory**—32K in program memory

**Added convenience**—always ready—no need to load from cassette

**30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

**\$229.85**  
Volume discounts available  
**1-800-343-8080**



Traveling Software, Inc.  
11050 Fifth Avenue N.E.  
Seattle, WA 98125  
(206) 367-8090

Trademark: Guardian ROM. (C) 1985 Polar Engineering, Thinktank-Living Videotext.

Circle 466 on Reader Service card.



# DAL-WORTH COMPUTERS

Full Line of Tandy® Products

Manufacturer's Warranty

Freight Paid On Most Items

FREE Software

— TOLL FREE —

**1-800-831-7771**



In Texas and Information  
**1-817-292-7126**



Open Mon. - Fri. 9-5  
528B W. Seminary Dr., Suite #6  
Fort Worth, Texas 76115

# SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH ONE OF OUR BUNDLES

We have put together special bundles of software just in time to save you a bundle of money. Didn't you ever wonder why CP/M was so popular? The reason is the software availability. All programs (except EP) are for the Model 4/4P and have been optimized to install and run without hassle. For example, we have memory-mapped WordStar® and it runs circles around the standard version available elsewhere. We also added printer drivers for the Daisywheel II and the DMP-2100. Our CP/M® 2.2 is the best around. Read the reviews. You *know* the programs. You *know* the prices. This is the years' best value. You owe it to yourself to let these CP/M® programs and thousands of others (many in the public domain) start serving your needs.

**Bundle #1**  
 WordStar®  
 MailMerge®  
 SpellStar™  
 StarIndex™  
**\$299**  
 Delivered  
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®  
 RETAIL VALUE \$1009

**Bundle #5**  
 Electric Pencil™  
 Red Pencil™  
 Blue Pencil™  
**\$149**  
 Delivered  
 Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80,  
 DOSPLUS and MULTIDOS  
 (Model 1.3.4)  
 RETAIL VALUE \$240

**Bundle #2**  
 WordStar®  
 DataStar™  
 ReportStar™  
 CalcStar™  
**\$399**  
 Delivered  
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®  
 RETAIL VALUE \$1354

**Bundle #3**  
 WordStar®  
 MailMerge®  
 SpellStar™  
 StarIndex™  
 DataStar™  
 ReportStar™  
 CalcStar™  
**\$499**  
 Delivered  
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®  
 RETAIL VALUE \$1699

**Bundle #4**  
 WordStar®  
 MailMerge™  
 SpellStar™  
 StarIndex™  
 dBASE II®  
 TurboPascal™  
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®  
**\$599**  
 Delivered  
 RETAIL VALUE \$1553

## Save A Bundle on these books and disks

Take advantage of our volume discounts. Buy any three items from this list and deduct \$5 from your total order. Buy four...deduct \$10. Buy five...deduct \$15. Buy six...deduct \$20 and so on. Buy a bunch, save a bundle. Please add \$1 each for shipping. Add \$5 to orders under \$50 for handling.



**TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries.** The "How to" book of data recovery for the TRS-80 Model I disk operating system. 128 pages. Retail \$22.50 **Now \$18**

**Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries.** The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**

**The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries.** The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 Hardware and Software. 336 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**

**BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries.** The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**

**BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk.** Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. Retail \$19.95 **Now \$16**

**BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk.** Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. Retail \$19.95 **Now \$24**

**BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries.** Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**

**BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Disk.** All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, Indexed Sequential and TREESAM file handlers included. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**

**Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries.** A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**

**TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries.** Detailed explanation of the Model I disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**

**How To Do It On The TRS-80.** A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 100, and Color Computer. 352 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**

**The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries.** Who cares? Retail \$29.95 **Now \$19**

Due to the nature of this business, there are **NO REFUNDS** on software. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa and CO. Your card is not charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks are accepted without delay (call for details). Delivered prices are for the lower rightmost 48 States only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. If you don't understand any of this, just give us a call and we will take the time to explain it until you do. First-timers are always welcome here.

©1984 by Montezuma Micro. WordStar®, SpellStar®, StarIndex™, MailMerge®, DataStar™, ReportStar™ and CalcStar™ belong to MicroPro® International Corporation. CP/M® belongs to Digital Research Inc. dBASE II® belongs to Ashton-Tate, Inc. All the Pencils™ belong to Michael Shroyer. Turbo Pascal™ belongs to Borland International.



# MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104  
 Redbird Airport, Hangar #8  
 P.O. Box 32027  
 Dallas, Texas 75232 "WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"



ORDER NOW ... TOLL FREE

**800-527-0347**  
**800-442-1310**

The Toll Free lines are for orders only. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Listing continued from p. 66

```

01640 LD HL,(OLDMEM) ;HL=OLD HIGH$
01650 SBC HL,BC ;HL-> NEW HIGH$
01660 LD A,HIGH
01670 LD B,00H ;SET HIGH$ OPR
01680 RST 28H
01690 INC HL ;HL-> RELO FENTRY
01700 LD (IX+1),L
01710 LD (IX+2),H ;SET MODDCB TO FLT
01720 POP DE ;DE=FENTRY=SOURCE
01730 PUSH DE ;SAVE IT
01740 PUSH HL ;SAVE NEW FENTRY
01750 OR A
01760 SBC HL,DE ;HL= OFFSET
01770 LD B,H
01780 LD C,L ;BC=OFFSET
01790 LD IX,RELTAB ;IX-> RELO TABLE
01800 RELOOP LD L,(IX+0) ;GET LSB ADDR
01810 LD H,(IX+1) ;HL= RELO ADDR
01820 LD A,H
01830 OR L
01840 JP Z,RELXIT ;Z= END OF TABLE
01850 LD E,(HL) ;GET LSB
01860 INC HL
01870 LD D,(HL) ;GET MSB
01880 EX DE,HL ;SWAP FOR CALC
01890 ADD HL,BC ;HL= RELO ADDR
01900 EX DE,HL ;SWAP BACK
01910 LD (HL),D
01920 DEC HL
01930 LD (HL),E ;SAVE RELO ADDR
01940 INC IX
01950 INC IX ;IX-> NEXT VECTOR
01960 JR RELOOP ;LOOP
01970 ;
01980 ;
01990 ;
02000 INITF LD HL,$-$ ;HL-> PARAM STRING
02010 EQU EQU $-2 ;STUFFED BY @PARAM
02020 FILNAM LD A,(FILRSP) ;GET RESPONSE BYTE
02030 AND 1FH ;LOWER 5 BITS ONLY
02040 RET Z ;Z= NO FILESPEC
02050 LD C,A
02060 LD B,0 ;BC= FILENAME LENGTH
02070 LD DE,BUFFER ;DE-> BUFFER AREA
02080 PUSH DE
02090 LDIR ;MOVE FSPEC
02100 EX DE,HL ;HL-> END OF FSPEC
02110 LD (HL),0DH ;FLAG END
02120 POP HL ;HL-> BUFFER START
02130 LD DE,FCB1 ;DE-> FCB
02140 LD A,FSPEC ;@FSPEC
02150 RST 28H ;MOVE & VERP FSPEC
02160 JR Z,FSPOK ;Z=OK
02170 LD HL,BADFIL ;HL-> "BAD FILE" MSG
02180 JP LOGERR ;GOTO LOG ERROR
02190 ;
02200 FSPOK LD HL,FKPTXT ;HL-> DEFAULT EXTENSION
02210 LD A,FEXT ;SVC
02220 RST 28H ;ADD EXTENSION
02230 ;
02240 LD HL,BUFFER ;HL-> DISK I/O BUFFER
02250 LD B,00H ;LRL= 256
02260 LD A,OPEN ;SVC
02270 RST 28H
02280 JP NZ,ERR
02290 LD DE,F1 ;DE-> STRING BUFFER
02300 LD HL,VECTAB ;HL-> VECTOR TABLE
02310 LD B,06H ;SIX STRINGS ONLY
02320 RDLPL1 CALL SETPTR ;SET A VECTOR
02330 RDLPL2 PUSH DE ;SAVE THIS PTR
02340 LD DE,FCB1 ;DE-> FCB
02350 LD A,GET ;GET A BYTE
02360 RST 28H

02370 POP DE ;DE-> BUFFER
02380 JR NZ,EOF ;NZ= ERROR
02390 LD (DE),A ;ELSE SAVE BYTE
02400 INC DE ;BUMP PTR
02410 CP 0DH ;END OF LINE?
02420 JR NZ,RDLP2 ;IF NOT
02430 DJNZ RDLPL1 ;LOOP FOR 6 LINES
02440 JR EFOK ;END OF FILE
02450 ;
02460 SETPTR LD (HL),E ;SAVE LSB OF LINE PTR
02470 INC HL ;HL-> MSB LOC
02480 LD (HL),D ;SAVE MSB
02490 INC HL ;HL-> NEXT LSB
02500 RET
02510 ;
02520 ;
02530 ;
02540 EOF CP 1CH ;ERROR = EOF ?
02550 JP NZ,ERR ;IF NOT
02560 SETLOP LD A,0DH ;CR
02570 LD (DE),A ;FLAG END OF LINE
02580 CALL SETPTR ;SET PTR
02590 INC DE ;DE-> NEXT BUFFER
02600 DJNZ SETLOP ;LOOP THRU REMAINING
02610 ;
02620 EOFOK LD (LSTPTR),DE ;SAVE EOFLT PTR
02630 LD DE,FCB1 ;DE-> FCB
02640 LD A,CLOSE ;SVC
02650 RST 28H
02660 JP NZ,ERR
02670 INC A
02680 INC A ;SET NZ STATUS
02690 RET
02700 ;
02710 ;
02720 BADFIL DEFM 'Invalid filespec!'
02730 DEFM 0DH
02750 FKPTXT DEFM 'FKF'
02760 ;
02770 RELTAB DEFW REL0
02780 DEFW REL1
02790 DEFW REL2
02800 DEFW REL3
02810 DEFW REL4
02820 DEFW REL5
02830 DEFW REL6
02840 DEFW REL7
02850 DEFW REL8
02860 DEFW REL9
02870 DEFW RELA
02880 DEFW RELB
02890 DEFW RELC
02900 DEFW RELD
02910 DEFW RELE
02920 DEFW RELF
02930 DEFW REL10
02940 LSTREL DEFW REL11
02950 DEFW REL12
02960 DEFW REL13
02970 DEFW REL14
02980 DEFW REL15
02990 DEFW REL16
03000 DEFW REL17
03010 DEFW REL18
03020 DEFW REL19
03030 DEFW REL1A
03040 DEFW REL1B
03050 DEFW REL1C
03060 DEFW REL1D
03070 DEFW REL1E
03080 DEFW REL1F
03090 DEFW REL20
03100 DEFW REL21

```

Listing continued



Listing continued

```

03880      DEFM  'PROG'
03890      DEFB  00H
03900      DEFW  PRGFLG      ;VECTOR
03910      DEFB  00H      ;TABLE TERMINATOR
03920 ;
03930 ;
03940 ;
03950 ;
03960 ;
03970 PENTRY JR      START      ;SKIP LINKAGE
03980 OLDMEM DEFW  $-$      ;LAST BYTE USED BY FILTER
03990      DEFB  04H      ;4 CHARS IN NAME
04000      DEFM  'PF30'
04010 MODDCB DEFW  $-$      ;HOLDS NEXT MODULE ADDR
04020      DEFW  $-$      ;REQ'D BY TRSDOS
04030 OUTPTR DEFW  0000H     ;FUNCTION OUTPUT PTR
04040 LOOKTB DEFB  81H      ;<F1>
04050      DEFB  82H      ;<F2>
04060      DEFB  83H      ;<F3>
04070 LOOKHI DEFB  91H      ;<SF1>
04080      DEFB  92H      ;<SF2>
04090      DEFB  93H      ;<SF3>
04100 ;
04110 VECTAB DEFW  F1      ;VECTOR TABLE
04120 REL0   EQU  $-2
04130      DEFW  F2
04140 REL1   EQU  $-2
04150      DEFW  F3
04160 REL2   EQU  $-2
04170      DEFW  SF1
04180 REL3   EQU  $-2
04190      DEFW  SF2
04200 REL4   EQU  $-2
04210      DEFW  SF3
04220 REL5   EQU  $-2
04230      DEFW  $-$
04240 ;
04250 ;
04260 START  JR      C,GETBYT   ;THIS IS FOR GET ONLY
04270 NXTMOD LD      IX,(MODDCB) ;IX-> NEXT MOD DCB
04280 REL6   EQU  $-2
04290      LD      A,CHNIO     ;SVC, DO NEXT MODULE
04300      RST      28H
04310      RET
04320 ;
04330 GETBYT LD      A,$-$      ;GET FUNCTION FLAG
04340 OUTFLG EQU  $-1      ;FLAG LABEL
04350      OR      A      ;TEST IT
04360      JR      NZ,OUTFUN    ;NZ= FUNCTION IN PROGRESS
04370 NXTCAL CALL   NXTMOD     ;ELSE GET INPUT
04380 REL7   EQU  $-2
04390      RET      NZ      ;NZ= NO KEY
04400      BIT      7,A      ;TEST INPUT BYTE
04410      RET      Z      ;Z= NOT > 127
04420      CP      0FAH     ;<CLR><SHFT><Z>?
04430 GETJMP JR      Z,GETINP   ;IF SO
04440      LD      C,A      ;SAVE BYTE
04450      PUSH   BC      ;SAVE CHAR & DIREC
04460      LD      HL,0002H   ;OFFSET/VECTOR
04470      LD      DE,VECTAB  ;DE-> VECTOR TABLE
04480 REL8   EQU  $-2
04490      CALL   CKFUN      ;CK FUNCTIONS
04500 REL9   EQU  $-2
04510      POP      BC      ;GET CHAR & DIREC
04520      JR      Z,FUNFND    ;IF SO, DE-> VECTOR
04530 NOCMD  LD      A,C      ;GET ORIG CHAR
04540      CP      A      ;SET Z FLAG
04550      RET      ;GO BACK
04560 ;
04570 ;
04580 FUNFND EX      DE,HL     ;HL-> VECTOR LSB
04590      LD      A,(HL)    ;GET LSB
04600      INC      HL

```

```

04610      LD      H,(HL)     ;GET MSB
04620      LD      L,A      ;HL-> STRING
04630      LD      A,(HL)   ;GET 1ST CHAR
04640      CP      0DH      ;CR?
04650      JR      Z,NOCMD   ;Z= NO STRING
04660      LD      (OUTPTR),HL ;ELSE SAVE PTR
04670 RELA   EQU  $-2
04680      LD      HL,OUTFLG  ;HL-> OUT FLAG
04690 RELB   EQU  $-2
04700      SET      0,(HL)   ;SET TO NZ
04710 ;
04720 OUTFUN LD      HL,(OUTPTR) ;GET OUTPUT PTR
04730 RELC   EQU  $-2
04740      LD      A,(HL)   ;GET A CHAR
04750      CP      0DH      ;END ?
04760      JR      Z,FUNDUN   ;Z= DONE
04770      CP      '| '     ;CR FLAG?
04780      JR      NZ,NOTCR  ;NZ= NO
04790      LD      A,0DH     ;ELSE MAKE CR
04800 NOTCR  INC      HL     ;HL-> NEXT CHAR
04810      LD      (OUTPTR),HL ;SAVE PTR
04820 RELD   EQU  $-2
04830      CP      A      ;SET Z
04840      RET      ;RET W CHAR
04850 ;
04860 FUNDUN LD      HL,OUTFLG ;HL-> FLAG
04870 RELE   EQU  $-2
04880      RES      0,(HL)   ;RESET SAME
04890      JR      NXTMOD   ;GO GET A KEY
04900 ;
04910 ;
04920 ;
04930 CKFUN  LD      (OFFSET),HL ;SAVE OFFSET AHEAD
04940 RELF   EQU  $-2
04950      LD      HL,LOOKTB  ;HL-> LOOK UP TABLE
04960 REL10  EQU  $-2
04970      LD      B,6      ;6 POSSIBLES
04980 CKLOOP CP      (HL)   ;CK ONE
04990      RET      Z      ;Z= FOUND
05000      INC      HL     ;HL-> NEXT
05010      EX      DE,HL    ;SWAP PTRS
05020      PUSH   BC      ;SAVE COUNT
05030      LD      BC,$-$    ;GET OFFSET
05040 OFFSET EQU  $-2
05050      ADD      HL,BC     ;ADD TO POINTER
05060      POP      BC      ;GET COUNT
05070      EX      DE,HL
05080      DJNZ   CKLOOP
05090      OR      A      ;SET NZ
05100      RET      ;DONE
05110 ;
05120 ;
05130 NOPROG EQU  $
05140 ;
05150 ;
05160 GETINP LD      B,4      ;GET CSR POSN
05170      LD      A,VDCTL
05180      RST      28H
05190      LD      (CSRPOS),HL ;SAVE IT AHEAD
05200 REL23  EQU  $-2
05210 ;
05220 ;*****
05230 ; The following code saves the contents of video line 23.
05240 ; This option of @VDCTL is only available under 6.2.x.
05250 ;
05260      IPT      DOSVER.EQ.62 ;6.2 ONLY
05270 ;
05280      LD      B,9      ;LINE XFR FUNCTION
05290      LD      C,1     ;SCREEN-> BUFFER
05300      LD      H,23    ;LINE 23
05310      LD      DE,VDBUFF ;DE-> BUFFER
05320      LD      A,VDCTL
05330      RST      28H

```

Listing continued



Listing continued

```

06070      INC      C          ;BUMP # CHARS INP
06080      PUSH     BC         ;SAVE COUNTS
06090      CP       20H       ;CTL?
06100      JR       NC,OKASIS
06110      PUSH     AF         ;SAVE CHAR
06120      LD       C,0       ;NULL SAYS DSP CTL
06130      LD       A,DSP     ;@DSP
06140      RST     28H       ;SET TO DSP CTL CHAR
06150      POP      AF
06160      OKASIS LD      C,A     ;CHAR->C
06170      LD       A,DSP     ;FOR *DO OUT
06180      RST     28H
06190      POP      BC         ;GET COUNTS
06200      DJNZ    STRLP     ;LOOP
06210      BKSPC  LD      A,C     ;GET # CHARS INP
06220      OR       A         ;TEST IT
06230      JR       Z,STRLP   ;IF NONE
06240      PUSH     BC         ;ELSE SAVE COUNTS
06250      LD       C,08H    ;ASCII BACKSPACE
06260      LD       A,DSP     ;TO *DO
06270      RST     28H
06280      POP      BC         ;GET COUNTS
06290      INC      B         ;BUMP # LEFT
06300      DEC      C         ;ONE LESS INP
06310      DEC      HL        ;BACK UP IN BUFFR
06320      JR       STRLP     ;LOOP
06330      ;
06340      ;
06350      BREAK   LD      C,0     ;NO INPUT
06360      LD       A,0DH      ;END OF INPUT
06370      POP      HL        ;HL-> BUFFER START
06380      PUSH     HL        ;SAVE IT
06390      ENDINP LD      (HL),A  ;SAVE CR
06400      POP      HL        ;HL-> START
06410      POP      AF         ;GET KEY
06420      LD       B,A       ;SAVE IN B
06430      LD       A,C       ;GET # CHARS INP
06440      OR       A         ;TEST
06450      JR       Z,GETOUT   ;Z=NO INPUT
06460      LD       DE,$-$    ;GET VECTOR ADDR
06470      VECADD EQU      S-2   ;STUFFED BY PREV CODE
06480      EX       DE,HL      ;DE-> STRING BUFFER
06490      LD       (HL),E    ;STORE LSB ADDRESS
06500      INC      HL         ;HL-> MSB VECTOR
06510      LD       (HL),D    ;SAVE MSB
06520      GETOUT LD      HL,NXTCAL ;HL-> NXTMOD CALL
06530      REL1A  EQU      S-2
06540      LD       (HL),0CDH ;RESET CALL
06550      ;
06560      ;*****
06570      ; This restores line 23, Version 6.2.x only!!!
06580      ;
06590      IFT     DOSVER.EQ.62
06600      ;
06610      LD       DE,VDBUFF   ;DE-> BUFFER
06620      LD       B,9        ;XFR
06630      LD       C,0        ;BUFFER-> SCREEN
06640      LD       HL,1700H   ;LINE 23
06650      LD       A,VDCTL    ;
06660      RST     28H
06670      ;
06680      ENDIF
06690      ;*****
06700      ;
06710      ;*****
06720      ; For TRSDOS 6.1.x, clear line 23 after input
06730      ;
06740      IFF     DOSVER.EQ.62 ;IF NOT 6.2.X
06750      ;
06760      LD       HL,CLRMSG   ;HL-> LD1E03H

```

```

06770      LD       A,DSPLY    ;@DSP
06780      RST     28H         ;DO IT
06790      ;
06800      ENDIF
06810      ;*****
06820      ;
06830      LD       HL,$-$      ;GET CSR POSN
06840      EQU      S-2
06850      CSRPOS  LD      B,3     ;RESET IT
06860      LD       A,VDCTL    ;
06870      RST     28H
06880      OR       1         ;RET NZ STATUS
06890      LD       A,0       ;RET 0
06900      RET                    ;DONE
06910      ;
06920      ;
06930      ;
06940      KYMSG  DEFB  1EH      ;
06950      DEFB  'Key (shifted)? '
06960      DEFB  03H
06970      ;
06980      CLLMSG DEFB  1DH      ;RE-START LINE
06990      DEFB  '->'
07000      DEFB  1EH
07010      DEFB  03H         ;ETX
07020      ;
07030      ;*****
07040      ; Line 23 clear message for TRSDOS 6.1.x
07050      ;
07060      IFF     DOSVER.EQ.62 ;IF NOT 6.2
07070      ;
07080      CLRMSG DEFB  1DH
07090      DEFB  1EH
07100      DEFB  03H
07110      ;
07120      ENDIF
07130      ;*****
07140      ;
07150      USRBP1 DEFS  256
07160      DEFPVC DEFW  F1
07170      REL1B  EQU      S-2
07180      DEFW  F2
07190      REL1C  EQU      S-2
07200      DEFW  F3
07210      REL1D  EQU      S-2
07220      DEFW  SF1
07230      REL1E  EQU      S-2
07240      DEFW  SF2
07250      REL1F  EQU      S-2
07260      DEFW  SF3
07270      REL20  EQU      S-2
07280      ;
07290      ;
07300      F1     DEFM  'List '
07310      DEFB  0DH
07320      F2     DEFM  'Edit '
07330      DEFB  0DH
07340      F3     DEFM  'Run|'
07350      DEFB  0DH
07360      SF1    DEFM  'Dir :0|'
07370      DEFB  0DH
07380      SF2    DEFM  'Dir :1|'
07390      DEFB  0DH
07400      SF3    DEFM  'System '
07410      DEFB  0DH
07420      ;
07430      ;
07440      LAST   EQU      $
07450      ;
07460      END     ENTRY

```

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.irs-80.com

Circle 216 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, T199/4a  
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others

## GOLD PLUG - 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. **GOLD PLUG 80** solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

<b>GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I (6)</b>	\$44.95	<del>\$54.95</del>
Keyboard/EI (mod I)	15.95	<del>18.95</del>
Individual connectors	7.95	<del>9.95</del>
<b>COCO Disk Module (2)</b>	16.95	<del>18.05</del>
Ground tab extensions	INCL	<del>1.00</del>
Disk Drives (all R.S.)	7.95	<del>9.95</del>
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive		29.95
Four Drive Cable		39.95
<b>GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6)</b>		54.95
Internal 2 Drive Cable		29.95
Mod III Expansion port		10.95
USA shipping \$1.45		Can/Mex \$4.
Foreign \$7.		TEXAS 5% TAX

SPECIAL  
PRICES

COCO MODULE  
INSTALLATION  
AVAILABLE

Ask your favorite dealer or order direct



E.A.P. CO.

P.O. BOX 14

KELLER, TEXAS 76248

ORDER TODAY!  
(817) 498-4242

+ trademark Tandy Corp



MC/VISA

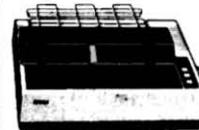
Circle 250 on Reader Service card.

**MARYMAC** INDUSTRIES INC.

### 800-231-3680

## Radio Shack TRS-80's EPSON PRINTERS

People you Trust to give you the very best!



- Lowest Discount Prices
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

**"World's largest Independent  
authorized Tandy Dealer"**

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450  
(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

Circle 227 on Reader Service card.

# CP/M-68K TANDY-6000 MacIntosh

You purchased a computer with an MC68000 16/32-bit processor, one of the most powerful available. Now you need the software to make it run!

You need a powerful operating system like **CP/M-68K**. You need full-featured compilers for **FORTRAN-77, PASCAL, C, and BASIC**. And you need the compatibility to run the many CP/M-2.2 programs you are familiar with.

You need

## TriSoft

4102 Avenue G  
Austin, Texas 78751

1-800-531-5170  
(512) 453-2233



## Lisp it Out

UO-LISP from Northwest Computer Algorithms is a Lisp system available for the Models 4/4P, 1000, and 2000.

UO-LISP implements and runs large-scale artificial intelligence programs: expert systems, symbolic algebra, robotics, and games. Its optimizing compiler lets you run large programs faster. Compiled programs also take about half the space of interpreted code.

The system comes complete with reference manual and programs that include compiling, debugging, program development, extended arithmetic, document processing, editing, and translator writing.

UO-LISP 2.0 (\$125) requires a Model 4/4P with two drives and Tandy CPM+ or Montezuma CP/M. UO-LISP 3.0 (\$150) runs on the Models 1000 and 2000 with MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, 128K, and two disk drives. For more information, contact Northwest Computer Algorithms, P.O. Box 90995, Long Beach, CA 90809, 213-426-1893.

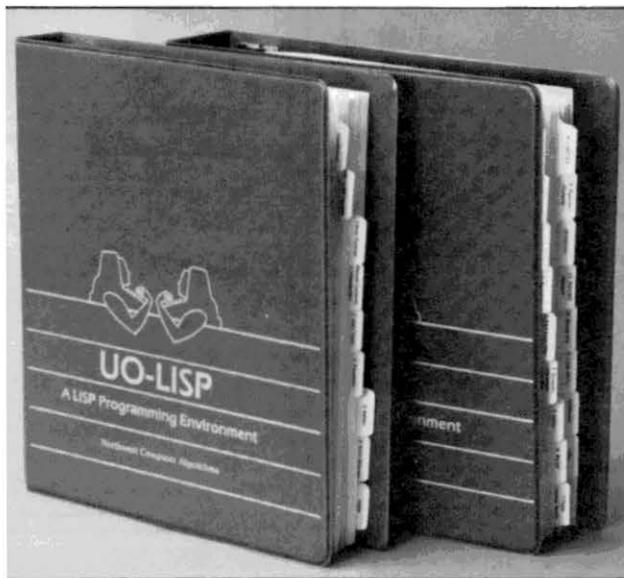
Circle 566 on Reader Service card.

## Rename Your Keys

Unikey for the Model 4 from Salisbury Associates lets you assign over 80 Basic key words and phrases to the keyboard. At the touch of the key you can type words and phrases directly into your program.

Examples of key words are RIGHT\$, ON ERROR GOTO, and LPRINT. A help screen with all keystroke combinations is available. Unikey also inserts the mandatory spaces that follow the key words.

In addition, the program



UO-LISP is now available for the Models 4/4P, 1000, and 2000.

lets you program the three Model 4 function keys with up to 80 ASCII characters of your choice.

Unikey sells for \$19.95 (plus \$1.50 for postage). For further information, contact Salisbury Associates Inc., 610 Madam Moore's Lane, New Bern, NC 28560, 919-638-4456.

Circle 556 on Reader Service card.

## A New DOS

AlphaBit Communications Inc. offers a new version of MULTIDOS for the Model 4/4P called MULTIDOS 64/80. It acts like a Model III DOS but supports Model 4 features. It runs software written for the Model III, but not software designed for TRSDOS 6.

You can get either a 64- or 80-character screen. It loads the ROM image on your 4P automatically. The MEMDISK command uses the second 64K of memory as an internal disk drive, so pro-

gram overlays, Basic, or utility programs are instantly available.

MULTIDOS 64/80 has a rewritten Basic, which leaves over 41,000 bytes of memory free and is faster than Microsoft Basic. The Basic includes such enhancements as a packer and unpacker.

For more information, contact AlphaBit Communications Inc., 13349 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48126, 313-581-2896.

Circle 554 on Reader Service card.

## Trucking Along

Tecnomics' Utilifleet, for the Models III and 4/4P and the IBM PC, lets you monitor your fleet so each vehicle runs at maximum efficiency.

Utilifleet monitors fuel, scheduled maintenance, repairs, insurance, licenses, depreciation, and two other costs that you can define. The result is a cost-per-mile analysis for each vehicle and a

bar-graph comparison of all vehicles.

Utilifleet costs \$395, and you need 48K and one disk drive. For more information, contact Tecnomics, Microcomputer Software, 100 Ardmore St., Blacksburg, VA 24060, 800-368-3532.

Circle 551 on Reader Service card.

## Riding Again

Rochkind Software's business application language Ride runs now on the Models 16 and 6000 under XENIX.

Ride is a high-level language that includes expanded data processing functions. Programmers do not have to choose a programming language and a separate data base system.

Ride retails for \$495. For more information, contact Rochkind Software Co., 3080 Valmont Road, Boulder, CO 80301, 303-442-4981.

Circle 555 on Reader Service card.

## Emulated Terminals

TELETERM-EM from Telepress Inc. is available for the Models II, III, 4, 12, 16, 1000, 1200, and 2000. The package offers emulation of many terminal types and operates in many networks.

It performs error-free disk-to-disk file transfer among all models and brands equipped with TELETERM-EM. It includes its own protocol and supports XModem. File upload/download works with any asynchronous system, and in the unattended operation mode it permits automatic dial and log-in. The integral text editor functions in both on-line and off-line modes and the transparent print mode lets you use your computer as a printer termi-

## Tandy 1000

Circle 456 on Reader Service card.

### TanPak™

#### The Ultimate Expansion for the Model 1000!

The TanPak expansion board has been designed to allow expansion beyond the scope of the standard Model 1000. Seven of the most needed functions/features have been combined into one package using only one expansion slot. Your remaining spaces are left free for future expansion needs. And the best part of all, it will save you money over the Tandy Boards.

TanPak™ O.k. .... \$349.



#### Functions Include:

DMA  
Serial Port  
Memory up to 512K  
Clock/Calendar  
Printer Spooler  
Memory Disk  
Expansion Port for Future Options

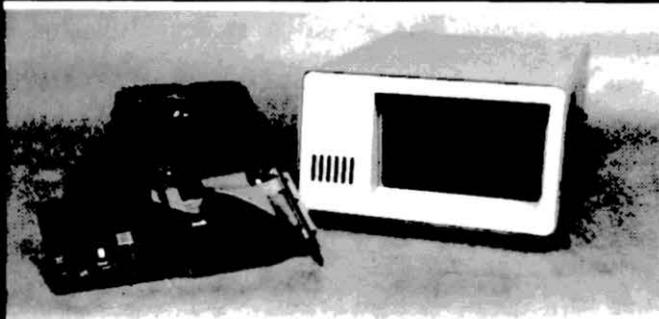
#### TanPak features include:

Gold Edge Cards  
Supporting Software  
Pre-Tested and Burned In  
Full Documentation  
One Year Warranty  
Expandable to 512K

### TanPak™ Secondary

Made to work with a Tandy 1000 memory board as the second memory board. Featuring a Serial Port, Clock/Calendar, Memory Expansion to 256K, Printer Spooler, and Memory disk.

TanPak™ Secondary ..... \$249.



### Tandy 1000 Hard Drives

HDS Hard Drives for the Tandy 1000 allow booting directly from the Hard Drive using the Tandy DOS. All units are complete with controller, ready to plug in and use. The Internal Hard Drive Units replace the top disk drive inside the 1000, or request an external unit for only \$150. more.

10 Meg Internal ..... \$549.  
20 Meg Internal ..... \$749.  
30 Meg Internal ..... \$1349.

### TanTel

Internal 300/1200 Baud Modem ..... \$299

### 8087 Board

8087 Math Co-processor board for the Model 1000. Plugs in internally but does not use one of the 3 expansion slots ..... \$249.

(Available Fall 85)

## Model 1, 3, 4 Hard Drives



### Model 1, 3, 4 Hard Drives

	Primary	Secondary
5 Megabyte	\$795.	\$595.
10 Megabyte	\$1095.	\$895.
20 Megabyte	\$1295.	\$1095.
30 Megabyte	\$1895.	\$1695.

(Model 1 add \$50)

#### Hard Disk Subsystem Features:

- All sizes rated after formatting
- Your choice of DOS/PLUG, LDOS or TRSDOS 6. x Drivers included
- NEWDOS 80/Version 2.5 Systems Available.
- Up to two secondary drives may be added.
- Error checking and correcting controller.
- Buffered seek drives for improved access time.
- Built in power up diagnostics.
- Plated media for long disk life.
- Heavy duty power supply
- Gold connectors used throughout
- 1 year warranty

### HDS Multiplexer

Allows 4 Computers to use a HDS Hard Drive.

Base unit ..... \$1295.

Model 3/4 RS232 Kit ..... \$69.

### Hard Drive Specialist

16208 Hickory Knoll  
Houston, Tex 77059  
1-713-480-6000  
orderline  
1-800-231-6671

#### Ordering Information

Use our WATS line to place your order via Visa, MasterCard, or Wire Transfer. Or, you can mail your payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping cost are available upon request. Tandy and Radio Shack are Trademarks of Tandy Corporation, TanPak, and TanTel are Trademarks of Hard Drive Specialist, a division of CompuKitt Corporation.

**DRIVES** ✓

- Teac FD55B Bare DSDD 40 TRK .....115.00
- Teac FD55F Bare DSDD 80 TRK .....135.00
- Teac FD55G DSDD 1.2 meg .....139.00
- Teac FD55GF DSDD 1.2 or 80 TRK ....139.00
- Drives w/case & Power Supply .....add 45.00
- Dual Case .....add 50.00
- IBM 10 meg Hard Disk & Controller .....499.00

**MiCom**

**Check it Out!** ✓

**PRINTERS** ✓

- Star SG 10 .....239.00
- Star SG 15 .....425.00
- Epson LX 80 .....239.00
- Epson FX 85 .....385.00
- Epson FX 185 .....525.00
- Epson RX 100 .....399.00
- Printer Cable .....21.00

**MODEMS** ✓

- Hayes 300 Baud .....175.00
- Hayes 1200 Baud .....375.00
- Anchor Mark X .....119.00
- Anchor Mark XII .....249.00
- Express 1200 .....339.00
- Maxwell 1200 IBM Card Modem ...349.00
- RS232 Cable .....14.00

**PERIPHERALS** ✓

- 64K Chips .....1.25 ea.
- 256K Chips .....4.50 ea.
- 128K Piggy Back Chips ..5.00 ea. (At Compatible)
- IBM Color Card .....145.00
- Bulk Diskettes 10 Pack of Diskettes .....8.00 (Free Shipping in the U.S.A.)

CALL OR WRITE:

**MiCom**

\*PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

P.O. BOX 397 • FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48024 • (313) 483-2080

(Free Shipping in the U.S.A.)

**NEW PRODUCTS**



Axiom's Super Little Printer produces high quality printing.

nal for another system.

TELETERM-EM is \$195 for the Models III, 4, 1000, 1200 and 2000 and \$225 for the Models II, 12, and 16. Contact Telexpress Inc. (P.O. Box 217, Willingboro, NJ 08046, 609-877-4900) for more details.

Circle 553 on Reader Service card.

The SLP is \$299, with quantity discounts available. For more details, contact Axiom Co., 1014 Griswold Ave., San Fernando, CA 91340, 818-365-9521.

Circle 557 on Reader Service card.

**Upgraded Letters**

**Portable Printer**

The SLP (Super Little Printer) from Axiom Co. is a dot-matrix printer that fits into a desk drawer or briefcase.

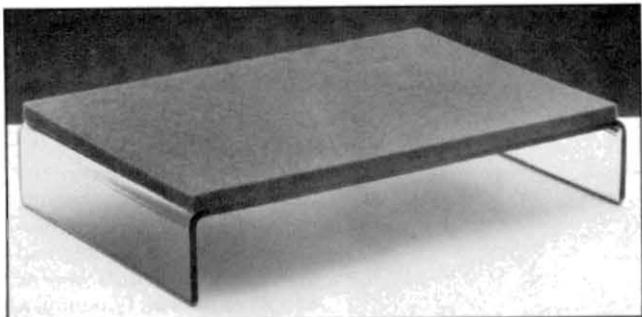
Some of the SLP's features are near letter-quality printing, higher draft speed mode, super- and subscript, underlining, dot addressable and IBM-PC compatible graphics, quiet operation, and choice of parallel or serial direct-connect interfaces.

Epson FX users can now upgrade to near letter-quality print for \$79.95. The Finger Print LetterWriter NLQ upgrade kit from Dresselhaus Computer Products gives you four times the resolution of standard printing and no visible dots. It also makes the printer compatible with programs that use the IBM graphics printer's special character set. You can select the NLQ mode via software or by tapping the printer panel buttons.



LetterWriter gives your Epson FX printer NLQ print.

## NEW PRODUCTS



The Howard PS-1X printer stand has noise-reducing top and cork treads.

Finger Print LetterWriter is a kit of replacement ROMs for original and Plus series FX-80 and FX-100 printers. For further information, contact Dresselhaus Computer Products, 837 E. Alostia Ave., Glendora, CA 91740, 818-914-5831.

Circle 559 on Reader Service card.

### Stand Your Printer Up

The Howard PS-1X Printer Stand from Howard Medical Computers reduces the noise and vibration from your printer.

The stand is made of gray plexiglass with a foam top that absorbs noise and vibration. It has a thin tread of cork under the feet.

The dimensions are 16½ inches wide, 11 inches deep, and 2¾ inches high, and it weighs 2½ pounds. The stand

costs \$39.50 plus \$3 shipping. For more information, contact Howard Medical Co., Box 2, Chicago, IL 60690, 312-278-1440.

Circle 565 on Reader Service card.

### Sparkling Computer

The Read/Right Microcomputer Cleaning Kit (\$34.95) from The Texwipe Co. contains products to clean the main areas of the computer—the head, screen, and the housing. The kit is available for 5¼- and 8-inch disks and lets you clean read/write heads of single- and dual-sided drives interchangeably with the same disk for up to 15 separate cleanings.

It also includes a Static Stopper pump spray, special Static Stopper cloth, data-wipes, CRT terminal cleaning pads, and office equipment cleaning pads.

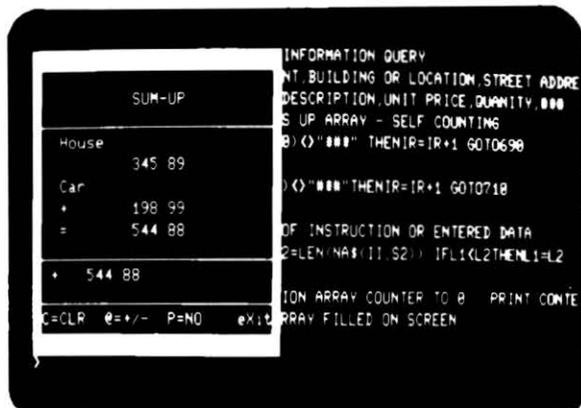


Read/Right Microcomputer Cleaner Kit makes your computer sparkle.

# NEW

## SUM-UP: The Quick Calculator

never reach for a calculator again!  
use SUM-UP instead.



### MODEL 4 VERSION HAS 80 X 24 CHARACTER SCREEN

- pops up on the screen, right over your application program
- add, subtract, multiply, divide - algebraic or reverse notation
- works with your word processor, spreadsheet, or any application program
- send output to printer as you enter data
- floating point math accurate to 8 digits - scientific notation after that
- use text labels
- decimals align
- versions for all major DOS's
- uses only 5.5K of memory

specify Model I, III, or 4

ONLY \$24.95

### A NEW VERSION OF LAZY WRITER

Lazy Writer, the innovative word processor, is NEW and BETTER THAN EVER!

- Customize your copy to work easily with any printer - supports printer special modes and typesizes.
- DOS error recovery - never face losing a whole file because of a bad file sector.
- Lazy Writer (Model 4 version) accepts only correct file names and warns you if the name you choose is already in use on your disk - you will never accidentally overwrite a file you still want.
- Lazy Writer's famous two mode operation - Text Entry and Editing - makes use fast and easy.
- Edit with one-key mnemonic commands - "d" for delete, "i" for insert, etc. Same ease-of-use as always.
- Format your file before printing - see all page breaks, get an accurate word count.
- Start using it right away - a "welcome" program makes your working disk!
- Comes on mini MULTIDOS or transfers to the DOS of your choice.

LAZY WRITER FOR MODEL I, III, OR 4 ..... \$124.95

### GOT A MODEL 4? TRY MULTIDOS 80/64

Send for information on this unique DOS for your Model 4. This is a totally redesigned system that gives you a choice of 64 or 80 characters, use of the second 64K memory, better BASIC with 41K free space, and more. For Model 4P owners, run Model III software and never load MODEL A/III file again! MULTIDOS 80/64 runs software written for the Model III...does not run TRSDOS 6 software.

MULTIDOS 80/64 now with 32K print spooler utility \$99.95

AlphaBit Communications, Inc.

☎call (313) 581-2896

13349 Michigan Ave.  
Dearborn, Michigan 48126

For more information, contact Read/Right Division, The Texwipe Co., 650 E. Crescent Ave., P.O. Box 575, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458, 201-327-9100.

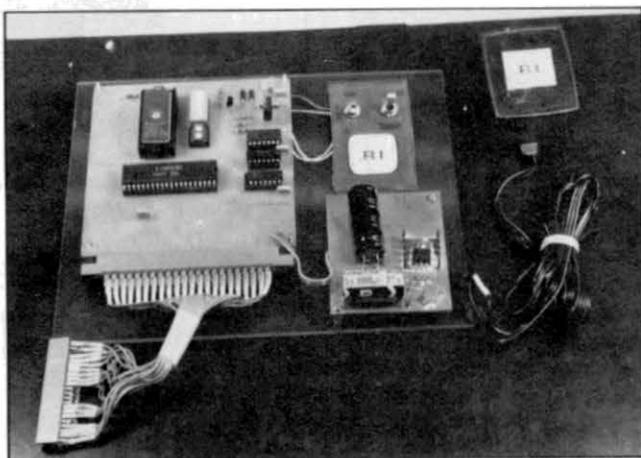
Circle 552 on Reader Service card.

### Body Fitness

The Computer Fitness Program (\$145) for the Model 4 includes an aerobic screening analysis procedure program and a body fat percentage program.

The aerobics program evaluates your VO2MAX, a measurement of the body's ability to supply oxygen to the muscle cells. The program rates your VO2MAX against standards and then recommends an exercise program. It provides a printout of all input and output and an exercise program log sheet.

To use the aerobics program, you need an ergometer to measure work and a heart monitor to read your pulse rate.



Program your own EPROMs with the EP8401.

The body fat program lets you input skinfold measurements and outputs percentages. The final output is a personal printout and ratings. For this program you need a metric caliper. For details, contact Computer Bio Center, 144 Bedford Road, Armonk, NY 10504, 914-273-3454.

Circle 563 on Reader Service card.

### Eproming an Eprom

Robotron Industries offers an EPROM programmer kit for the Model III. The EP8401 lets you program the 2716, 2732, 2732A, and 2764 EPROMs. It writes machine code directly to the EPROM or reads, copies, and modifies existing programs stored on the EPROM.

It can write more than one

program to an EPROM starting at any address. It also has an erase verify routine which confirms if an EPROM is blank or gives a checksum for programmed EPROMs.

The kit comes with a printed circuit board, all components, menu-driven software, interface cable, and assembly and operating instructions for \$49.95 plus \$4 for handling. A regulated +5 and 30 volt power supply is required and also available as a kit for \$14.95. For more information, contact Robotron Industries Inc., 1417 Wauwatosa Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53213.

Circle 560 on Reader Service card.

### Easy Does It

Word Processing Simplified—SuperSCRIPsIT (\$19.95) is an instruction manual on SuperSCRIPsIT for the Models III and 4 with simple exercises and review quizzes.

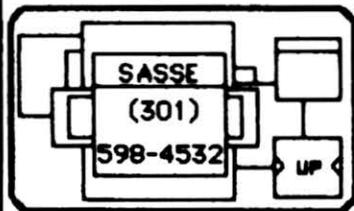
The book also includes a quick reference guide for executing commands and sev-

Circle 350 on Reader Service card.

Circle 488 on Reader Service card.

## TM SASSE FREEDOM FILE FILING SYSTEM

**SASSE** the first full application program designed around the Model III that takes full advantage of the windowing technique. **SASSE** has word-processing & multi-tasking capabilities. It enables the operator to (1) sort, print, edit and search different files simultaneously, (2) call the HELP or OPERATION MANUAL in the midst of an operation, (3) stack 8 windows of various information at one time. \$75.00 plus \$3.25 P & H.



**MEMOIR** Model III  
Executive Free Form Note Processor

1. Windows	4. Manual on disk
2. Disk Files	5. Area code index
3. Metric chart	6. Timed Memos

Just \$39.95 plus \$2.25 P & H

**THIS OR THAT utility**—Now you can run two of your application programs at the same time. \$20.00 + \$1.25 P & H.

**WINDOWPAD utility**—The utility that started it all! Still just \$20.00 + \$1.25 P & H. Call or Write **EN FLEUR CORP.** 2494 SUN VALLEY CIRCLE, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906.

## FULL SCREEN EDITOR

### TRS-80 MODEL 1-2-3-4-4P-12

- \* Speeds Programming
- \* Corrects Errors Easily
- \* Copy Unprotected
- \* Become More Productive
- \* Word Processor Type Commands
- \* Repair Your Programs
- \* Insert-Delete-Modify Characters/Words/Lines
- \* Convert Program Lines to Immediate Commands
- \* Duplicate Program Lines

With a few simple keystrokes, you position the cursor anywhere on the screen and key in your desired changes simply and quickly. The somewhat slow BASIC edit feature is no longer required. Go directly to the problem and make your changes. Grab a problem program line and make it an immediate statement that you entered for debugging and make it part of your program. Eliminate excessive keystrokes and save time. (Requires 2 drives to install)

Becomes part of your Radio Shack © BASIC  
1-800-334-9612 U.S.-Alaska-Hawaii  
1-800-922-5904 in South Carolina

### MICRO-LINK

P.O. Box 2666  
Sumter, SC 29151



Visa-Mastercard-COD Due to our low prices, all sales are final

Only \$33.50

Plus \$5.00 Shipping/Handling  
for COD Add \$3.00

Shipments by UPS Blue Label

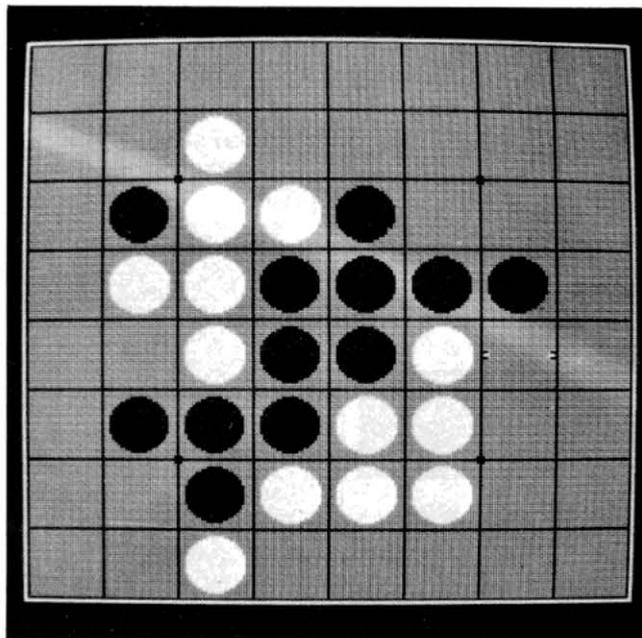
eral pages on computer language literacy. The book can replace the instruction manual and cassette tapes that come with the software.

For more information, contact Kelly Enterprises, P.O. Box 247, Holt, MI 48842. Circle 558 on Reader Service card.

**Brain Teaser**

Tournament Reversi for the Models I, III, and 4/4P is a game of Othello. The game uses standard block graphics with high quality resolution if you use a hi-res board.

The game uses artificial intelligence and thinks on the opponent's time to provide an instant response except at the higher skill levels. You can take moves back, the computer can suggest a move, and you can view legal and test moves. The price is \$39.95. For details, contact Micro-Labs Inc., 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX 75080, 214-235-0915. Circle 561 on Reader Service card.



Tournament Reversi, a game of Othello for your Model I/III/4/4P, uses artificial intelligence techniques.

**Cards upon Cards**

Ultimate Software's program Cardex (\$39) lets you print Rolodex file cards on

your Models III and 4. It prints from one to nine lines of data on fan-fold cards.

Cardex consists of four pro-

grams: a sort, a main menu, a file, and a print program. It lets you add, edit, revise, delete, search, and print. You can select from hundreds of print format combinations.

You need 32K, one disk drive, and a printer. For more information, contact Ultimate Software, P.O. Box 1291, Hayden Lake, ID 83835, 208-772-7634. Circle 562 on Reader Service card.

**Reinker**

Ebonize, an aerosol ribbon reinker from E.A.P. Co., revitalizes black fabric ribbons for printers, typewriters, and cash registers. It works with cartridge as well as spool ribbons.

Ebonize restores 95 percent of your ribbon's original life and provides darker inking in most cases. It sells for \$11.95 and lasts for as many as 20 reinkings. For more information, contact E.A.P. Co., P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248, 817-498-4242.

Circle 567 on Reader Service card.

Circle 514 on Reader Service card.

**ATTENTION TANDY 1000 OWNERS WHO NEED MORE FEATURES, BUT ARE SHORT ON SPARE SLOTS!**

Micro Mainframe's 4N1® Multi-Function card allows you to expand your system memory to 640K by adding up to 512K of RAM, a Serial Port, A DMA controller, and an optional Mouse/Clock Module, while requiring only a single expansion slot.

Prices start as low as \$259.95 for the 4N1® card with 0K RAM, Serial Port, and DMA controller. The Mouse/Clock Module sells for \$99.95 and requires the user to purchase the Radio Shack Mouse, Catalog 26-1197 to operate.

**HARD DISK SUPPORT**

Add a hard disk to your Tandy 1000 with Micro Mainframe's Hard Disk Kit. We provide all of the necessary software so you don't need a degree in Computer Science to make it work.

10 MB Disk with Controller	\$495.00
20 MB Disk with Controller	\$795.00
30 MB Disk with Controller	\$995.00

**MEMORY PRICE LIST**

The following RAM is supplied in a kit of 8 and includes a 90 day guarantee

64K RAM Upgrade	\$20.00
256K RAM Upgrade	\$64.00

**MICRO MAINFRAME  
11285-E SUNRISE GOLD CIRCLE  
RANCHO CORDOVA, CA 95670  
(916) 635-3997  
VEX BBS (916) 635-6175**

**4N1® PRICE LIST**

The 4N1® products listed below include DMA, Serial Port and the amount of RAM specified. All RAM installed and factory tested includes a Lifetime guarantee. Please add \$5.00 for shipping and \$3.50 for COD charges

4N1® Card, 0K RAM	\$259.95
4N1® Card, 128K RAM	\$319.95
4N1® Card, 256K RAM	\$387.95
4N1® Card, 512K RAM	\$515.95

**SMART TEAM MODEMS \$249.95**

These modems are 100% replacements for the more expensive DC Hayes unit. Capable of both 300/1200 baud operation. Just connect to your serial port, load your terminal program, configure for Hayes, and go for it. Call us about our 8087 upgrade for your Tandy 1000!

To obtain information about other Micro Mainframe Products, call us at the phone numbers listed below. We have both Voice and Data capability. New Product announcements, Field Engineering bulletins, and digitized video images may be downloaded from our VEX BBS system. You may also enter your order by leaving us a message in our private mailbox. Purchases may be charged on either Master Card or Visa.

NEW FROM 80 MICRO  
*Classifieds*

**GET THE ATTENTION YOU DESERVE**

Tell more than 200,000 dedicated, interested TRS-80 users about your product or service with an efficient and economical 80 Micro classified ad.

You'll reach the most people in the market for the least amount of money!

With 80 Micro's well-established audience of involved buyers, sellers, and swappers, your ad is bound to get fast results!

For more information, write to:

**80 Micro**  
Attn. Classified Manager  
80 Pine Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458

## DIFFERENT TRACK



A modem system from 1-800-Floppys for \$99.

## Get On Line

1-800-Floppys offers a phone modem system for \$99 when you buy five boxes of disks starting at \$19.90 a box. The package includes a 300-baud modem, software, and a cable.

The modem has auto dial and answer, dial from directory, XModem file transfer, and terminal emulation; the package includes toll-free technical support, and a 30-day trial period.

For more information, contact 1-800-Floppys, 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075, 800-356-7797. Circle 564 on Reader Service card.

## New Products Index

## Reader Service

Number	Company	Page
564	1-800-Floppys	128
554	AlphaBit Communications Inc.	122
557	Axiom Co.	124
563	Computer Bio Center	126
559	Dresselhaus Computer Products	124
567	E.A.P. Co.	127
565	Howard Medical Co.	125
558	Kelly Enterprises	126
561	Micro-Labs Inc.	127
566	Northwest Computer Algorithms	122
560	Robotron Industries Inc.	126
555	Rochkind Software Co.	122
556	Salsbury Associates Inc.	122
551	Tecnomics, Microcomputer Software	122
553	Telexpress Inc.	122
552	The Texwipe Co.	125
562	Ultimate Software	127

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

# THE CLASSIFIED

## 80micro

## SERVICES

**Get the attention you deserve.** 80 Micro is now offering classified ads at a special introductory price. Reach over 100,000 readers with news of your product or service. Classified ads on the pages of 80 Micro get results. Write to 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458 attn: Classified manager for information and deadlines.

## DISKS &amp; SUPPLIES

**Disks, Program Packaging.** Low prices on BASF, Memorex, Verbatim, Dysan. Binders, Slips like Tandy 1000, 2000. Much more. Free Catalog. Anthropomorphic, 376 East Saint Charles, Lombard, IL 60148 (312) 629-5160.

**Dollar Diskettes!** DS/DD w/ Hub ring. Dollar Brand are available in packs of 10 for \$10.00. Add \$2.00 postage and handling to total order. No minimum no maximum lifetime guarantee. 4831 S. Hampton, LB-41 Dallas, TX 75232.

## SOFTWARE

**Coin Collectors!** Unique program uses built-in market value file and prices your U.S. collection. Brochure available. Compu-Quote 6914 Berquist, Canoga Park, CA 91307 (818) 348-3662.

**CLONE.** Produce unlimited backups of virtually any diskette regardless of protection scheme. Models 3/4. \$30. Micro-Systems, 221 Chantilly Dr., West Monroe, LA 71291.

**Powerful Mailing List Program.** Completely menu driven. Specify LDOS, NEWDOS, TRSDOS, TRSDOS6. \$19.95 Mail check or money order to: Zarchy Data Processing, P.O. Box 1012, Woodbridge, NJ 07095. BBS support at 201-494-3558.

**CHESS • RUMMY!** Play it or Change it. You against the computer. Plus BASIC source code you can change. Chess disk (MS-DOS) \$35. Program technical manual with listing \$30. Rummy card game \$30. Technical manual \$25. VISA/MC/\$\$/check + \$3.50 s/h. GEMINY SW, Dept. 8, PO Box 192, Belmont, CA 94002, (415) 595-3001

## HARDWARE

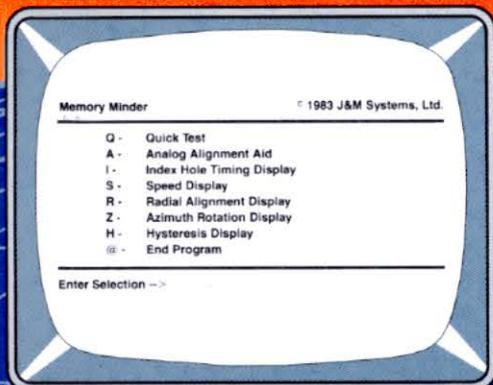
**New life for tape systems.** Your recorder + \$49.95 interface = Model I/III tape I/O 14X faster. HHCI, 725 Idlewood, Bel Air, MD 21014. 301-838-7692.

**HUSH 80** portable dot matrix printer. Perfect for use with the Model 100. Weighs less than 3 lbs. Prints 80 cps. (Reviewed in August 80 MICRO). \$150 AC only or \$180 AC/DC plus \$10 shipping and handling. Calif. orders add \$9.75 tax. Hanson-McBride Services, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. Call 415-939-5285. MC/VISA.

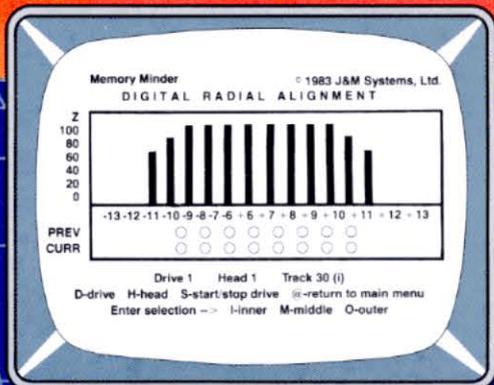
Circle 549 on Reader Service Card

# MEMORY MINDER T.M.

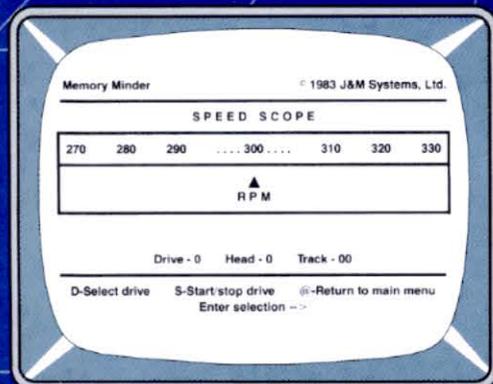
... A UNIQUE APPROACH TO DISK RELIABILITY!



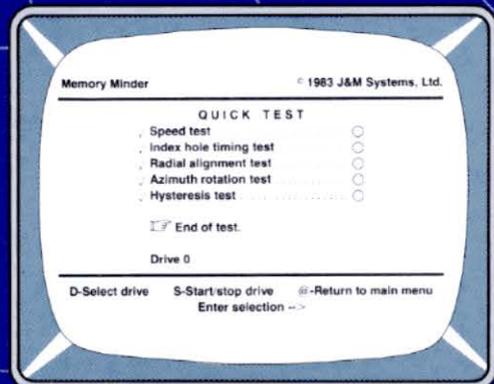
Select any one of seven tests to perform preventive maintenance or to isolate problems. Simple, single-letter commands make MM easy to use! Use MM to align the head, adjust the index hole detector, or adjust the speed.



Use the MM Radial Alignment Test to check the head alignment of your drives. No need for an oscilloscope or other expensive test equipment!



Check the motor speed of your drives. Or, you can even use the Speed Test to adjust the drive speed. No need for any test equipment!



Use the Quick Test to quickly and automatically test five of the most important performance parameters of your drive. Monitor your drives for long term drift. Isolate problems quickly and automatically!

## PROTECT YOUR DATA.

Now you can make sure your data is being recorded properly by the use of the revolutionary *Memory Minder*.

The Memory Minder from J & M Systems, tests your disk's performance and calibration without any additional equipment! It measures your disk's performance and displays it on your screen.

This is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for your TRS-80 microcomputer. You can even adjust drive alignment while watching the display!

Spot problems *before* they endanger your data! If you own a disk drive, you *need* the *Memory Minder*!

	Price #
<b>TRS-80 Model III/4</b>	
1 - 48 tpi Single Side (Standard)	\$79
2 - 48 tpi Double Side	\$89
3 - 96 tpi Double Side	\$129
Includes 48 tpi & 96 tpi program diskettes	
<b>TRS-80 Model -I</b>	
1 - 48 tpi Single Side Single Density	\$89
<b>TRS-80 Color Computer and TDP-100</b>	
1 - 48 tpi Single Side (Standard)	\$79
2 - 48 tpi Double Side	\$99

MM also available for other models  
J & M SYSTEMS IS THE DRIVING FORCE!



**J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.**  
15100-A CENTRAL SE  
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 87123  
505/292-4182

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • KAYPRO™



**FREE**--TRS-80 Mod I, III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

**VERSARECEIVABLES™** \$99.95  
 VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

**VERSAPAYABLES™** \$99.95  
 VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

**VERSAPAYROLL™** \$99.95  
 VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

**VERSAINVENTORY™** \$99.95  
 VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

**VERSALEDGER II™** \$149.95  
 VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC 80)

**To Order:**  
**Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818**  
**(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)**

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**  
 All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.



# COMPUTRONICS

550 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. - KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. - ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research. - EPSTON trademark Epson Corp.